THIRTY-SECOND EDITION. PART FIRST.

SAMUEL L. FOX. JESSE S. CHEYNEY. WILLIAM H. WALMSLEY.

PRICED AND ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE

AND

DESCRIPTIVE MANUAL

OF

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS AND MATERIALS,

FOR

DRAWING, SURVEYING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING.

MADE, IMPORTED AND SOLD, WHOLESALE AND RETAIL,

BY

JAMES W. QUEEN & CO.

No. 924 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia,

AND

No. 601 Broadway, New York.

1873.

This Catalogue will be Mailed to any address for Ten Cents.

NOTICE.

Having the largest and best assorted Stock of Mathematical, Optical and Philosophical Instruments, both of foreign and domestic manufacture, in the United States, we are enabled to offer unequalled facilities and inducements to intending purchasers.

In ordering Instruments and materials from this Catalogue it is merely necessary to state the edition and the numbers of the articles. *All former Editions are superseded by this.*

All instruments and materials sold by us are warranted perfect for the purposes intended; and if not found so upon receipt, should be returned and exchanged for others.

TERMS CASH.

The prices throughout the Catalogue will be strictly adhered to.

When no satisfactory Philadelphia or New York reference is given by the party ordering the goods, the money should accompany the order; but where it does not, (either from want of confidence or other cause,) the goods will be forwarded by express, with bill, C. O. D., (collect on delivery,) *provided a remittance equal to one-third the total amount of the order is sent with it.*

No order for a less amount than Twenty-five Dollars will be sent C. O. D.

The Express Company's charge for collecting and returning the money on C. O. D. bills, must be paid by the party ordering the goods.

The safest and most economical method of remitting money is by Bank Draft or Post Office Order, made payable to us. Where neither of these can be procured, United States or National Bank Notes, or Postage Stamps, can be sent by express with safety, the sender prepaying the express charges.

Goods ordered to be sent by mail must be prepaid, and the return postage included in the remittance.

All packing boxes will be charged for, and all goods will be packed with the utmost care; but no responsibility will be assumed by us, for breakage or other damage, after a package leaves our premises, except upon special contract.

Samuel L. Fox,
Jesse S. Cheyney,
William H. Walmsley, } Trading as JAMES W. QUEEN & CO.

Philadelphia, *March* 15, 1873.

N. B.—Liberal discounts to dealers.

PRICED AND ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE

OF

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS

AND

MATERIALS FOR DRAWING, SURVEYING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING,

MADE, IMPORTED AND SOLD, WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

BY

JAMES W. QUEEN & CO.

No. 924 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia,

AND

No. 601 Broadway, New York.

Philadelphia, *April* 11, 1870.

On retiring from the business which I established in 1853, and have been conducting at No. 924 Chestnut Street since that year, it gives me pleasure to recommend to my friends and former patrons, my successors, and solicit for them a continuance of the favors so freely bestowed upon myself.

The present firm propose dividing their business into three departments, each partner giving one of those departments his special care and attention.

Samuel L. Fox, my former partner, will devote himself to the Mathematical Department, which will comprise Drawing Instruments, of every description, Surveying Compasses, Engineer's Transits and Levels, Surveying Chains, Tape Measures, Drawing Papers, and materials of all kinds used by engineers and draughtsmen

Jesse S. Cheyney, formerly Principal of Friends' Select School, in this city, will take the Department of Philosophy, which will comprise Magic Lanterns, Oxy-Calcium and Oxy-Hydrogen Stereoscopticons, with Pictures and Illustrations from all countries and upon all scientific subjects; Thermometers, Barometers, Globes, Air Pumps, Electric Machines, Magnetic Apparatus, &c., &c.

William H. Walmsley, well known throughout the country as a Microscopist, and also a preparer of Microscopic Specimens, will take the Department of Optics, which will comprise Spectacles, Microscopes, Microscopic Objects and Accessories, Opera Glasses, Spy Glasses, Telescopes, Ophthalmoscopes, &c., &c.

The new firm will continue to issue Priced and Illustrated Catalogues as follows:—Part 1st. Mathematics; Part 2d. Optics; Part 3d. Magic Lanterns and Stereopticons; Part 4th. Philosophical Instruments.

Care will be taken in each department of the business that the instruments manufactured by the firm shall be well made, and accurate for the purposes intended; and that all new instruments and improvements, of both European and American manufacture, shall be introduced with as little delay as possible.

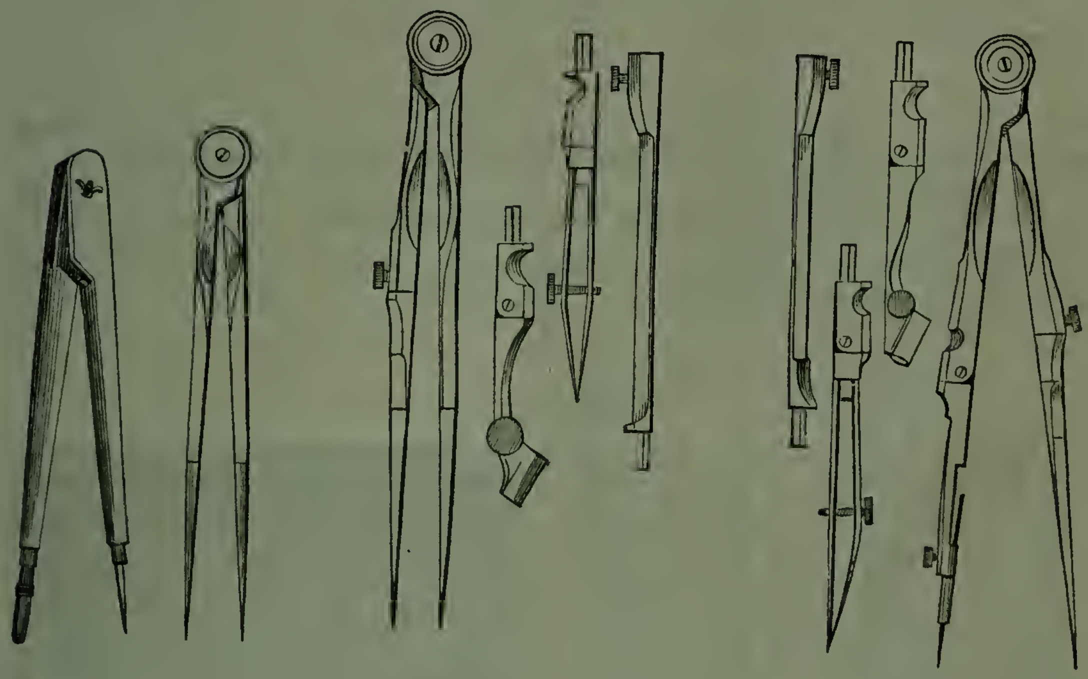
JAMES W. QUEEN.

CATALOGUE OF MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.

CHAPTER I.

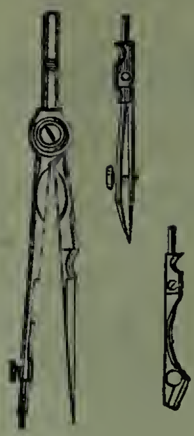
MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS OF BRASS.

FOR SCHOOLS.

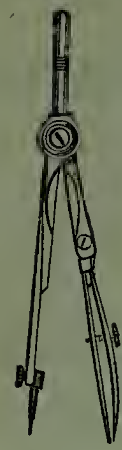


00. 5. 14. 16.

No.		Price.
00.	Wood Dividers, 13 in. long, with crayon holder, for black-board drawing,	$1 00
0.	Do. 16 do. do. do. do.	1 25
1.	Do. 20 do. do. do. do.	1 50
2.	Do. 24 do. do. do. do.	1 75
3.	Do. 27 do. do. do. do.	2 00
4.	Do. 30 do. do. do. do.	2 25
4½.	Do. 36 do. do. do. do.	2 50
5.	Brass Dividers, 3½ inches long, screw joint, ...	30
6.	Do. 4½ do. do.	35
7.	Do. 5½ do. do.	45
8.	Do. 6½ do. do.	60
9.	Do. 4½ do. rivet joint, ...	25
10.	Do. 5½ do. do.	35
11.	Do. 6½ do. do.	45
14.	Brass Dividers, 4½ inches long, with Pen, and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar, ...	85
15.	Brass Dividers, 6 inches long, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar, ...	1 00
16.	Brass Dividers, Needle Point, 4½ inches long, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar, ...	1 00



18.



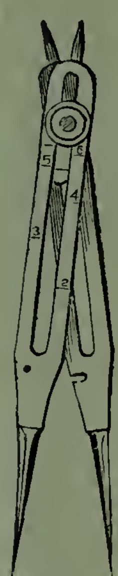
19.

20.

21.

No.		Price.
17.	Brass Dividers, Needle Point, 6 inches long, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar, ...	$1 00
18.	Brass Dividers, 3 inches long, with Pen and Pencil Points, . . .	75
19.	Brass Bow Pen, no spring, ...	75
20.	Brass Bow Pen, with adjusting screw and spring, ...	75
21.	Brass Bow Pencil, no spring, ...	75

22.



23.

24.

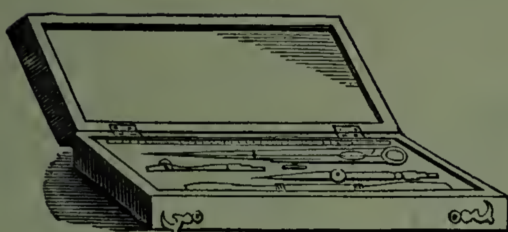
26.

27.

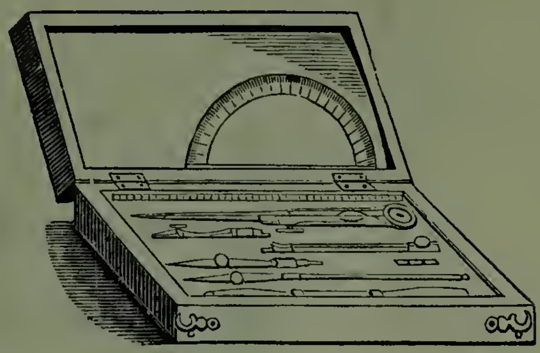
22.	Brass Bisecting Dividers, ...	75
23.	Brass Proportional Dividers, divided for lines, in case, ...	2 50
24.	Drawing Pen, black handle, ...	25
25.	Drawing Pen, ivory handle, ...	40
26.	Roulette for Dotting Lines, with extra wheels, ...	1 00
27.	Furniture for Beam Compass, of Brass, with adjusting screw, in morocco case, ...	5 50
28.	Double Drawing or Railroad Pen, for parallel lines, brass mounted, .	2 25

CASES OF BRASS DRAWING INSTRUMENTS.

FOR SCHOOLS.

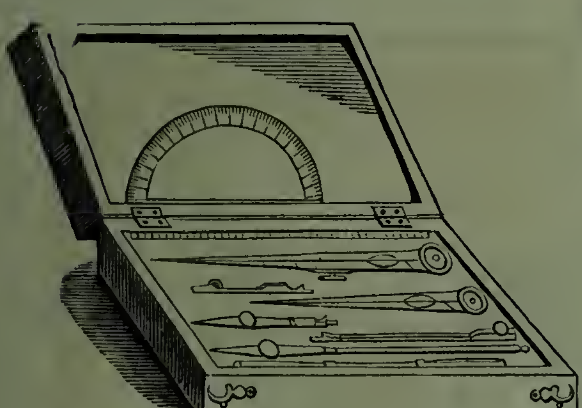


48.

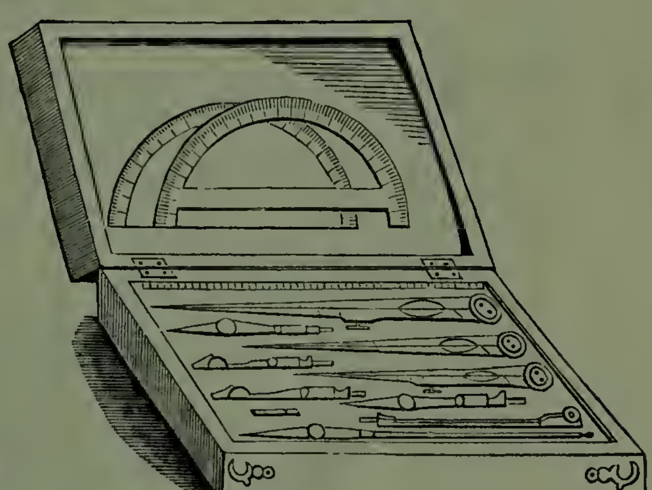


49.

No.		Price.
48.	Wood Box; containing pair 4½ inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points, and Crayon Holder, ...	$0 60
49.	Wood Box; containing pair 4½ inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar, No. 14. Ebony handle Drawing Pen, No. 24. Boxwood Scale, 4 inches long, No. 451, ...	1 10



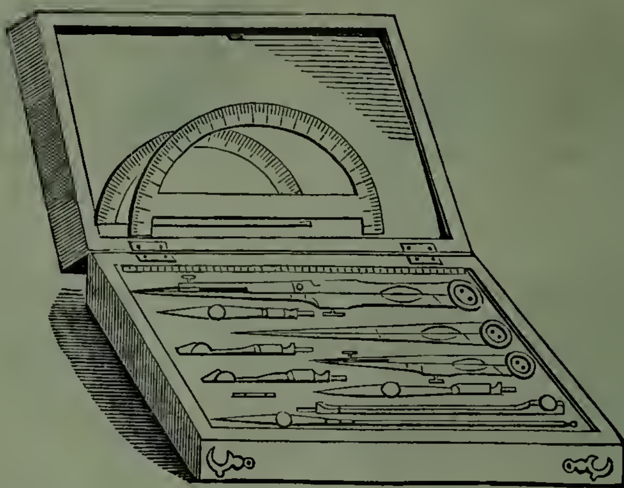
50 and 51.



55.

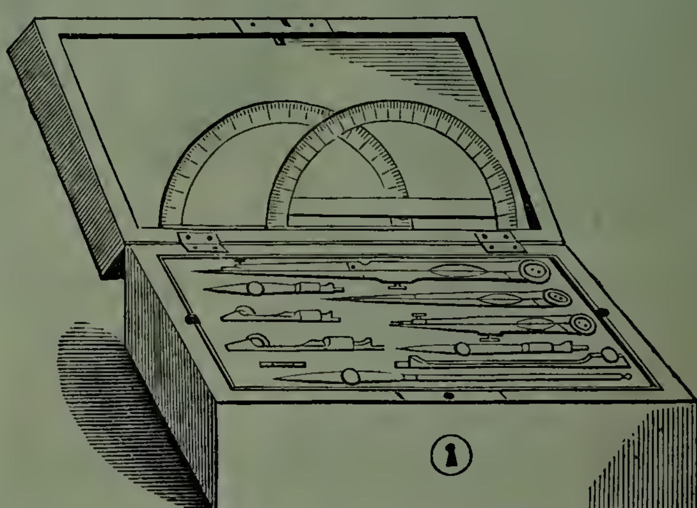
50.	Wood Box; containing pair of 4½ inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar, No. 14. Pair of 3½ inch plain Dividers, No. 5. Drawing Pen, No. 24. Horn Protractor, No. 301. Boxwood Scale, 4 inches long, No. 451, ...	1 15
51.	Rosewood Box; containing pair of 5½ inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar, No. 15. Pair of 4½ inch plain Dividers, No. 6. Drawing Pen, No. 24. Horn Protractor, No. 301. Boxwood Scale, 6 inches long, No. 451, ...	1 65
52.	Same as No. 51, with Parallel Ruler, ...	1 90

No.		Price.
55.	Rosewood Box; containing pair of 6 inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar, No. 15. Pair of 4½ inch plain Dividers, No. 6. Pair of 3½ inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points. Drawing Pen, No. 24. Brass Protractor, No. 306. Horn Protractor, No. 301. Ivory Scale, 6 inches long, No. 401, ...	$3 00
56.	Same as No. 55, but with the instruments set in a tray, so that colors, &c., may be put below, ...	3 25



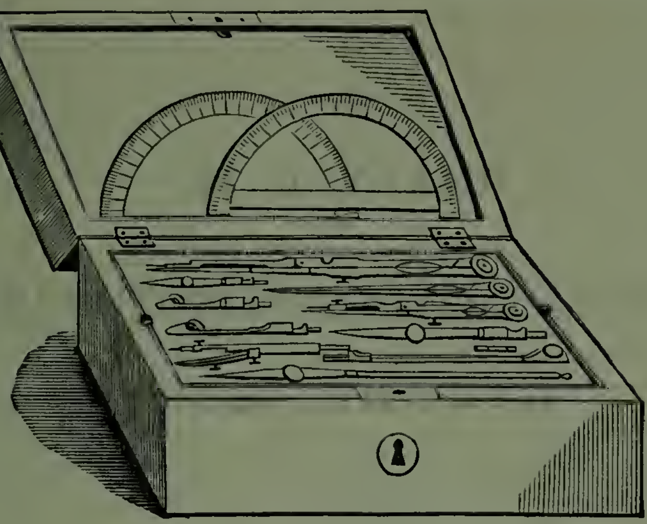
57.

57.	Rosewood Box; containing pair of 6 inch Needle Point Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar, No. 17. Pair of 4½ inch plain Dividers, No. 6. Pair of 3½ inch Needle Point Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points. Drawing Pen, No. 24. Brass Protractor, No. 306. Horn Protractor, No. 301. Ivory Scale, 6 inches long, No. 401, ...	3 25



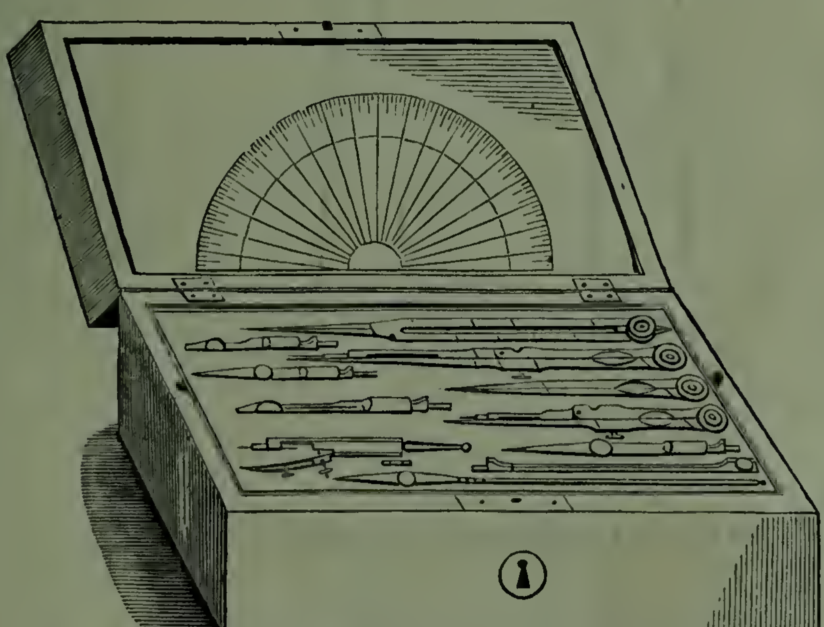
58.

58.	Same as No. 57, but with lock and key, and the instruments set in a tray, so that colors may be put below, ...	3 50
59.	Same as No. 58, with Patent Pencil-holder to the 6 in. and 3½ in. Dividers,	4 00



62.

No.		PRICE.
62.	Rosewood Box, with lock and key, the instruments set in a tray, so that colors, &c., may be put below; containing: Pair of 6 inch Needle Point Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar, No. 17. Pair of 4½ inch plain Dividers, No. 6. Pair of 3½ inch Needle Point Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points. Spring Bow Pen, with Needle Point, No. 20. Drawing Pen, No. 24. Brass Protractor, No. 306. Horn Protractor, No. 301. Ivory Scale, 6 inches long, No. 401, ...	$4 25
63.	Same as No. 62, with Patent Pencil-holder to the 6 in. and 3½ in. Dividers,	5 00



64.

64.	Same as No. 62, with the addition of a pair of Proportional Dividers; has no brass Protractor, but has wood Triangle and Irregular Curves, .	7 00
64½.	Same as No. 64, with Patent Pencil-holder to the 6 in. and 4½ in. Dividers,	7 50

CHAPTER II.

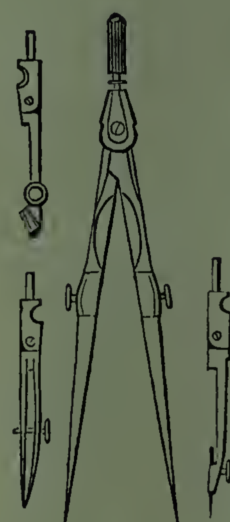
MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS OF GERMAN SILVER,

FOR ACCURATE DRAFTING.

65.

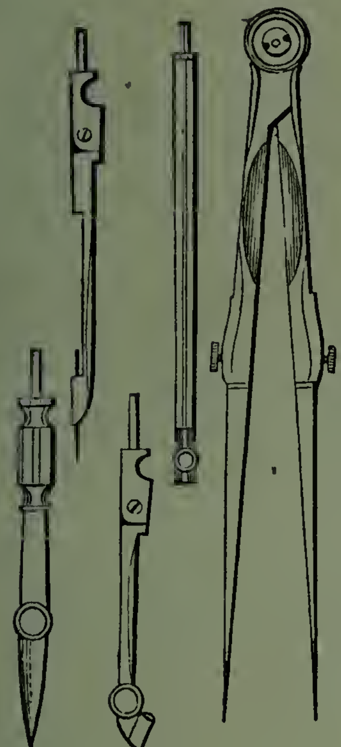
69.

71½



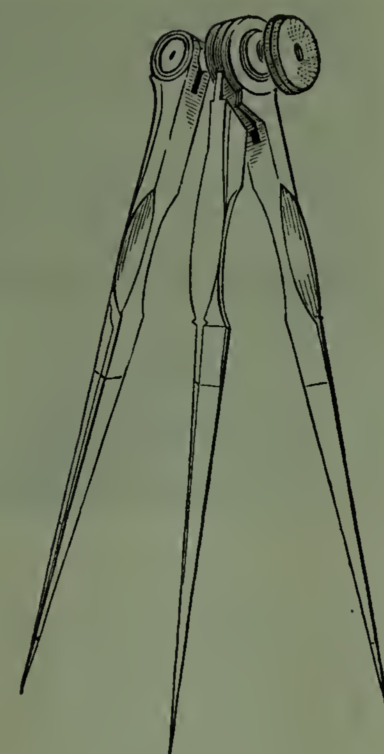
72.

No.		Price.
65.	Dividers, German Silver, 4 inches long, steel joints, ...	$0 70
66.	Do. do. 5 do. do.	80
67.	Do. do. 6 do. do.	1 00
68.	Do. do. 7 do. do.	1 25
69.	Do. do. 4 do. do. with hair spring .	1 25
70.	Do. do. 5 do. do. do. .	1 80
71.	Do. do. 6 do. do. do. .	2 50
71½.	German Silver Plain Dividers, 3 inches long, with handle, ...	1 60
72.	Dividers, German Silver, 3 inches long, with Pen, Pencil, and Needle Points, ...	2 75



73.

74.



75.

No.		Price.
73.	Dividers, German Silver, 6 inches long, steel joints, with Pen, Pencil, and Needle Points and Lengthening Bar, ...	$3 50
74.	Dividers, German Silver, 5 inches long, steel joints, with shield for pocket,	2 00
75.	Dividers, German Silver, 5 inches long, steel joints, with three legs, .	3 50

76.

77.

78.

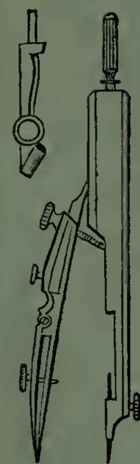
79.

75½.	Proportional Dividers, German Silver, 6½ inches long, divided for lines,	2 50
76.	Proportional Dividers, German Silver, 6½ inches long, divided for lines, circles, plans and solids, ...	3 60
77.	Bisecting Dividers, German Silver, ...	1 12
78.	Spacing Dividers, all steel, with Spring and Adjusting Screw, . .	1 25
79.	Pocket Dividers, German Silver, with folding Pen and Pencil Points, .	5 00

80.

81.

82.



83.

No.		Price.
80.	Furniture for Beam Compasses, German Silver, with adjusting screw, in morocco case,	$6 50
81.	Bow Pen, all steel, with Spring and Adjusting Screw,	1 50
82.	Bow Pen, German Silver, with Spring and Adjusting Screw,	1 62
83.	Bow Pen, German Silver, with Spring and Adjusting Screw, and with Pencil Point,	2 50

84.

85.

86.

89.

92.

84.	Bow Pencil, all steel, with Spring and Adjusting Screw,	1 50
85.	Drawing Pen for curves,	1 50
86.	Do. for heavy border lines,	3 00
87.	Do. medium finish, hinge to Pen,	45
88.	Do. fine finish, hinge to Pen,	60
89.	Do. German Silver; fine finish, hinge to Pen, and Protracting Pin,	75

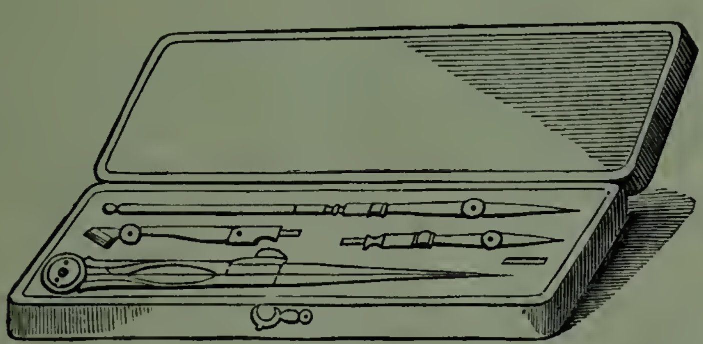
No.		Price.
91.	Drawing Pen. German Silver; fine finish, hinge to Pen, German Silver points, for red ink, ...	$0 75
92.	Double Drawing Pen, (See No. 28, page 2), ...	2 25
93.	Double Drawing Pen or Road Pen, for parallel lines, German Silver, .	2 75
93½	Tripple Drawing Pens, for drawing three parallel lines at one time, each,	4 50
94.	Roulette for Dotting Lines, ...	75
95.	Map Perambulator, for measuring the length of curved lines, rivers, railroads, &c., on maps, each, ...	1 50

☞ *For Boxwood and Ivory Scales, Protractors, &c., &c., see pages* 38 *to* 41.

Parties wanting cases made up of these Instruments, can select the pieces, by the above list, that are best adapted to their purpose, and we will have boxes made to suit, at an additional cost of from $5 to $12, according to the sizes of the boxes, which are made of rosewood, mahogany or walnut, highly finished.

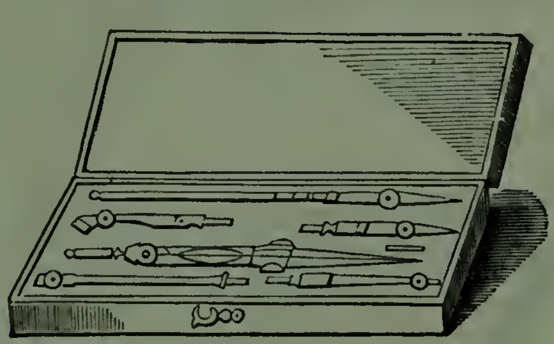
CASES OF FINE GERMAN SILVER INSTRUMENTS.

FOR ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, AND MACHINISTS.



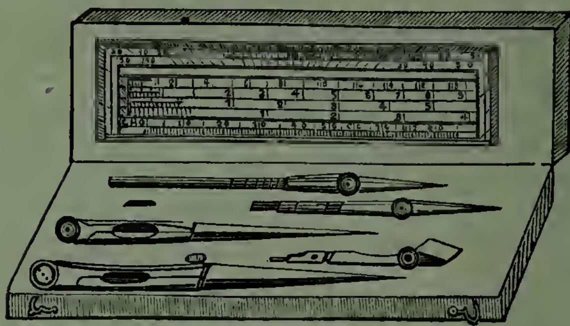
100.

100. Morocco Box; containing pair of 5½ inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points.
Drawing Pen, No. 88.
Ivory Scale, 6 inches long, No. 401, ... $3 50



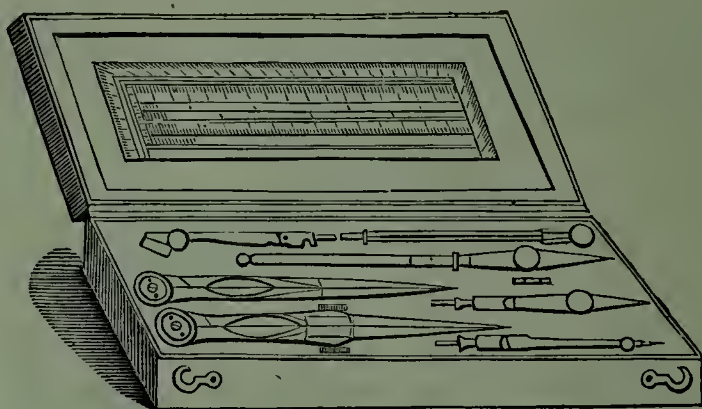
101

101. Morocco Box; containing pair of 3 inch Dividers, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Points and Lengthening Bar, No. 72.
Drawing Pen, No. 89.
No Scale or Protractor, ... 5 00



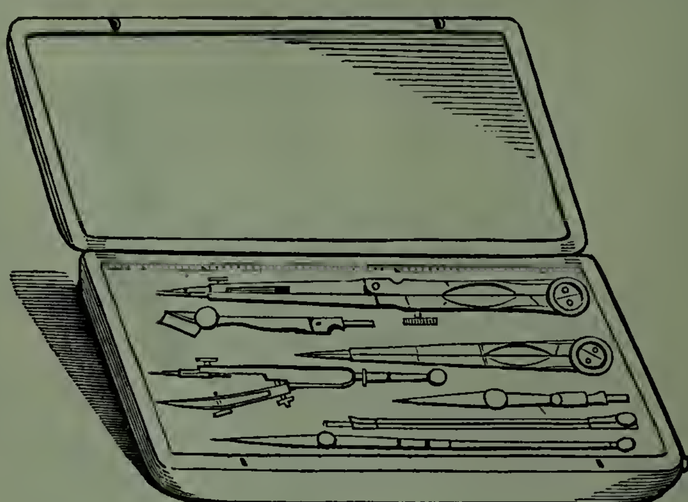
102.

No.		Price.
102.	Morocco Box; containing pair of 5½ inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points. Pair of 5 inch plain Dividers, No. 66. Drawing Pen, No. 88. Ivory Protractor Scale, 6 inches long, No. 425, ...	$5 00



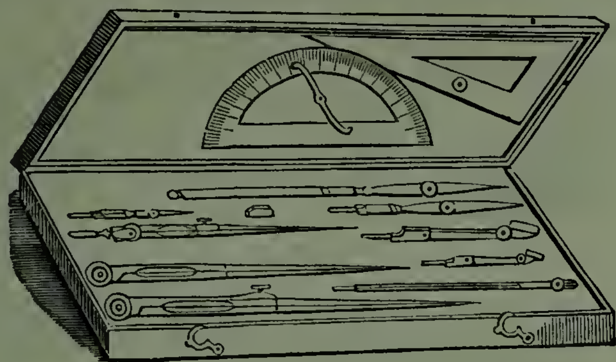
103.

103.	Morocco Box; containing pair Dividers 6 inches long, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Point and Lengthening Bar, No. 73. Pair plain Dividers, 5 inches long, No. 66. Drawing Pen, No. 89. Ivory Protractor, No. 425, ...	6 50
103½.	Same as No. 103, but with Polished Walnut Box, with lock and key and tray, ...	9 00



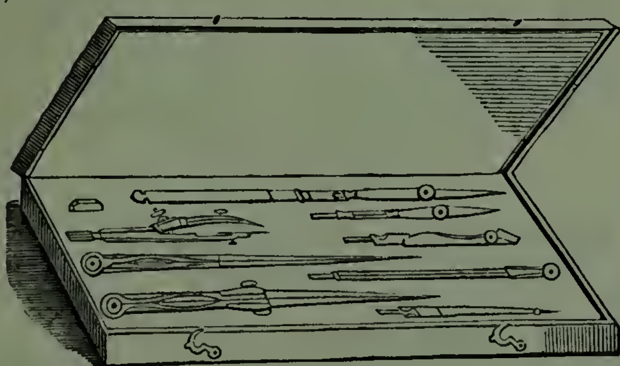
104.

No.		Price.
104.	Morocco Box, rounded corners, for carrying in the pocket; containing pair of 4¾ inch Dividers, with Hinge in one Leg, Needle Points, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar. Pair 4 inch plain Dividers, rounded points. Spring Bow Pen, Needle Point. Drawing Pen, Ivory Handle. 5 inch Ivory Rule, divided to eighths, ...	$7 50



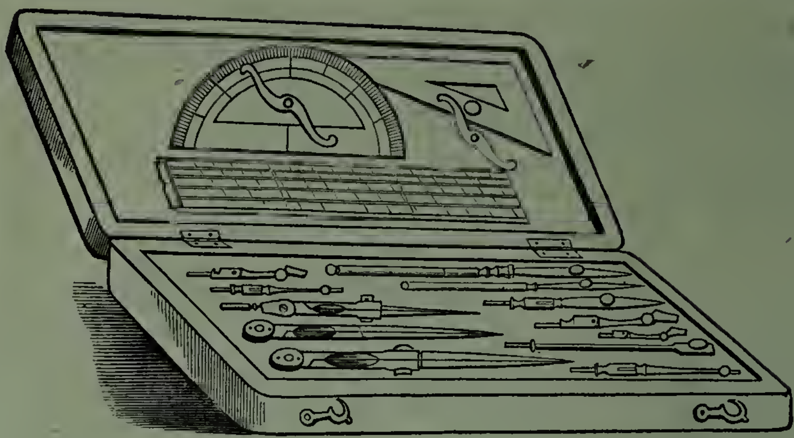
105.

105.	Morocco Box; containing pair 5½ inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar. Pair of 5 inch plain Dividers, No. 66. Pair 3 inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points. Drawing Pen, No. 89. German Silver Protractor, No. 310. German Silver Square, No. 626. Ivory Scale, 6 inches long, No. 401, ...	9 50
105½.	Same as No. 105, but with Polished Walnut Box, with lock and key and tray, ...	11 50



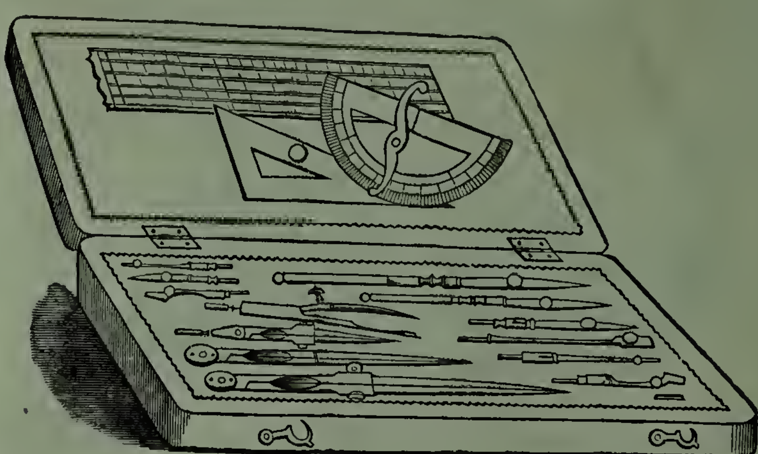
106.

106.	Morocco Box; containing pair of 5½ inch Dividers, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Points and Lengthening Bar, No. 73. Pair 5 inch plain Dividers, No. 66. Spring Bow Pen, No. 82. Drawing Pen, No. 89. Ivory Protractor Scale, 6 inches long, No. 425, ...	9 50
106½.	Same as No. 106, in Polished Walnut Box, with lock and key and tray, ...	11 50
106¾.	Morocco Box; containing pair 6 inch Dividers, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Points and Lengthening Bar, No, 73. Pair 5 inch plain Dividers, No. 66. Pair Spacing Dividers, No. 78. Bow Pen, No. 81. Bow Pencil, No. 86. Drawing Pen, No. 88. Ivory Protractor Scale, 6 inches long, No. 425, ...	10 00



107.

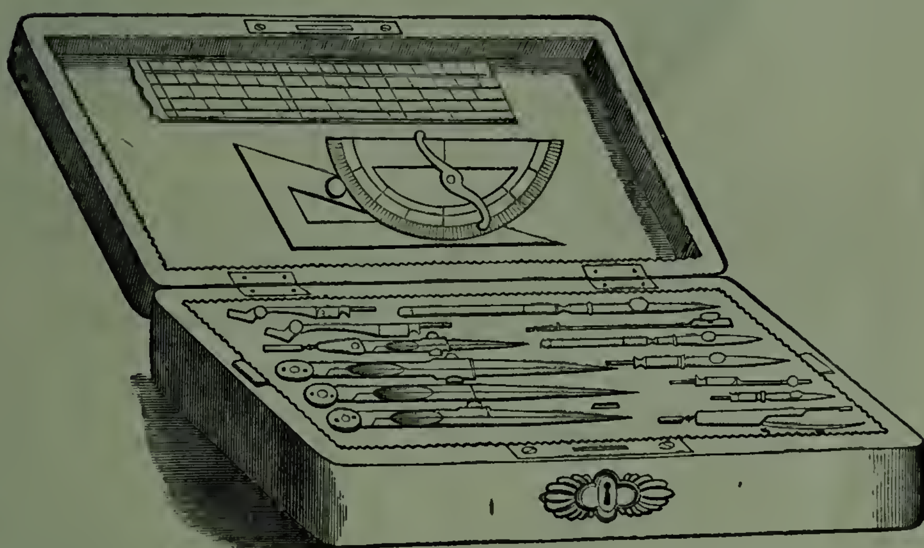
No.		PRICE.
107.	Morocco Box; containing pair of 5½ inch Dividers, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Points and Lengthening Bar, No. 73. Pair of 5 inch plain Dividers, No. 66. Pair of 3 inch Dividers, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Point, No. 72. 2 Drawing Pens, No. 89. German Silver Protractor, No. 310. German Silver Square, No. 626. Ivory Scale, 6 inches long, No. 401, ...	$11 00
108.	Same instruments as No. 107, in Polished Walnut Box, with lock and key and tray, ...	14 50



109.

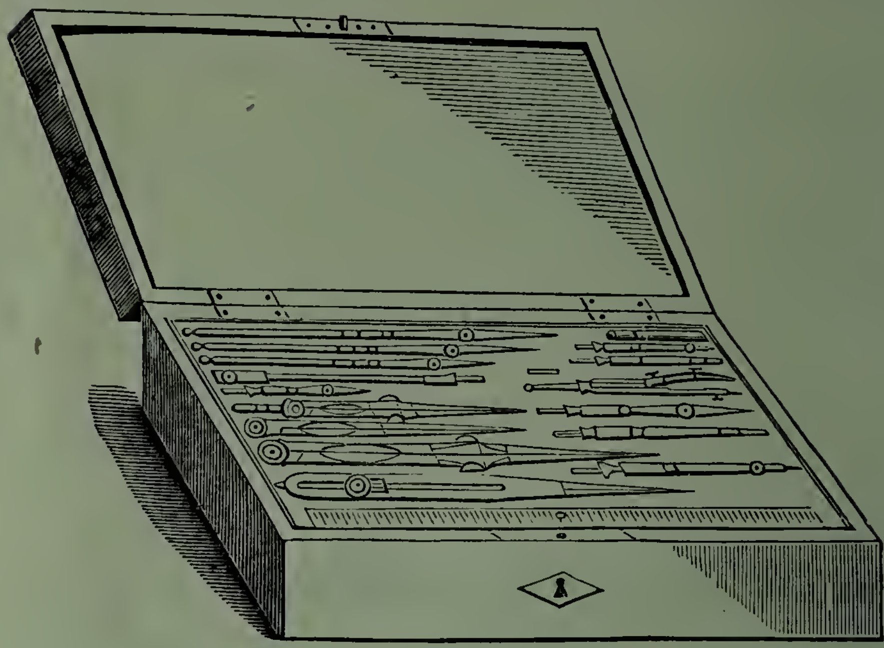
109.	Polished Walnut Box; containing pair 5½ inch Dividers, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Points and Lengthening Bar, No. 73. Pair 5 inch plain Dividers, No. 66. Pair of 3 inch Dividers, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Points, No. 72. Spring Bow Pen, with Needle Point, No. 82. 2 Drawing Pens, No. 89. German Silver Square, No. 626. German Silver Protractor, No. 310. Ivory Scale, 6 inches long, No. 401, ...	15 50
109½.	Same as No. 109, in Polished Walnut Box, with lock and key and tray, ...	17 50

No.		Price.
110.	Polished Walnut Box; containing pair 5½ inch Dividers, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Points and Lengthening Bar, No. 73. Pair of 5 inch plain Dividers, No. 66. Pair of 5 inch Hair Spring Dividers, No. 70. Pair of 3 inch Dividers, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Points, No. 72. Spring Bow Pen, with Needle Point, No. 82. 2 Drawing Pens, No. 89. German Silver Square, No. 626. German Silver Protractor, No. 310. Ivory Scale, 6 inches long, No. 401, ...	$17 25



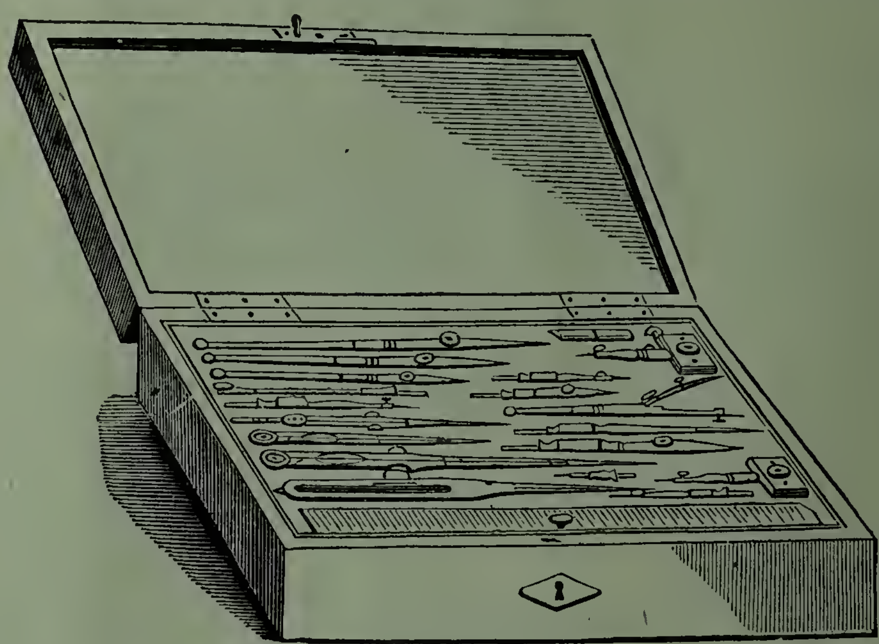
111.

111.	Same instruments as No. 110, set in a tray, and box with lock and key, thus affording space for extra instruments or colors, ...	18 75
112.	Polished Walnut Box, with lock and key and tray; containing pair 6 inch Dividers, with Pen, Pencil and Pen Point and Lengthening Bar, No. 73. Pair 5 inch plain Dividers, No. 66. Pair 5 inch Hair Spring Dividers, No. 70. Pair 3 inch Dividers, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Point, No. 72. Bow Pen, No. 82. 2 Drawing Pens, No. 89. 1 Red Ink Pen, No. 91. 1 Road Pen, No. 93. Pair Proportional Dividers, No. 75½. Protractor, No. 311. Triangle, No. 565. Triangular Scale, No. 463 or 466, ...	27 00
113.	Same as No. 112, with addition of Beam Compass, No. 80, ...	32 00



114

No.		Price.
114.	Polished Rosewood Box, inlaid, lock and key, with tray, leaving space below for paints, rules, &c.; containing pair 6½ inch Needle Point Dividers, with Pen, and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar. Pair 4½ inch plain Dividers. Pair of 4 inch Needle Point Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points. Pair of 7 inch Proportional Dividers. 3 Drawing Pens. Horn Protractor. 1 Wood Curve and 2 Wood Squares. Spring Bow Pen. Ivory Rule, 8 inches long. Ivory Scale, 6 inches long, ...	$26 00
115.	Same as No. 114, but with Patent Pencil Points to the 6½ inch and 4 inch Dividers, ...	27 00



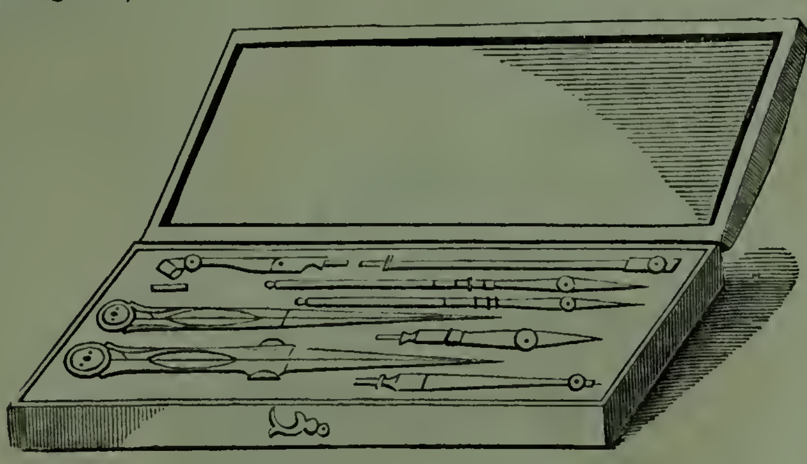
116.

No.		Price.
116.	Polished Rosewood Box, inlaid, with brass edges, lock and key, with tray, leaving space below for paints, rules, &c.; containing pair of 6 inch Needle Point Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar.	
	Pair $4\frac{1}{2}$ inch plain Dividers, rounded points.	
	Pair of 4 inch Dividers, Needle Points, with Pen and Pencil Points.	
	Pair of $7\frac{1}{2}$ inch Proportional Dividers.	
	Spring Bow Pen, Needle Point.	
	3 Drawing Pens.	
	Furniture for Beam Compass, with Micrometer Screw.	
	9 inch Horn Protractor.	
	Ivory Scale, 6 inches long.	
	Ivory Scale, 8 inches long, one edge divided to inches and eighths, the other to centimeters and millimeters, ...	$31 00
117.	Same as No. 116, with Patent Pencil Points, to the 6 inch and 4 inch Dividers, ...	32 00

CASES OF SECOND QUALITY GERMAN SILVER INSTRUMENTS.

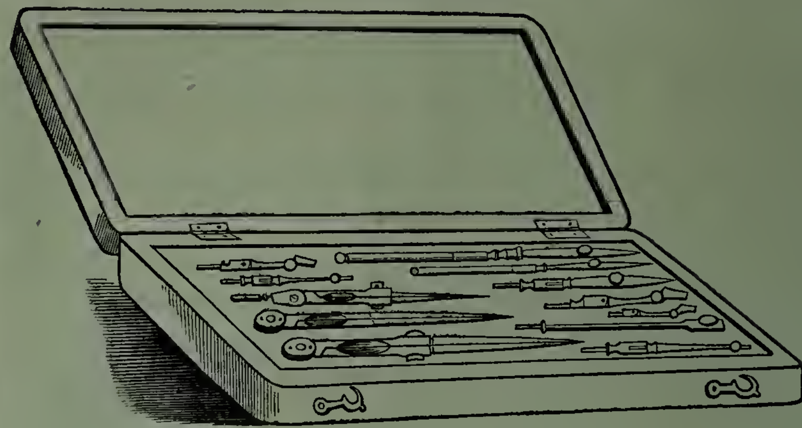
125.

125.	Morocco Box; containing pair of $5\frac{1}{4}$ inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points.	
	Drawing Pen, ...	$2 00
126.	Morocco Box; containing pair of $5\frac{1}{4}$ inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar.	
	Pair of 5 inch plain Dividers.	
	Drawing Pen, ...	3 00



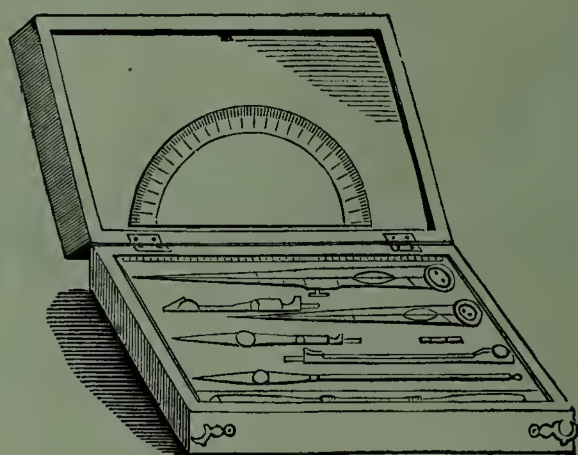
127.

127.	Morocco Box; containing pair of $5\frac{1}{4}$ inch Dividers, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Points and Lengthening Bar.	
	Pair of 5 inch plain Dividers.	
	2 Drawing Pens, ...	4 00



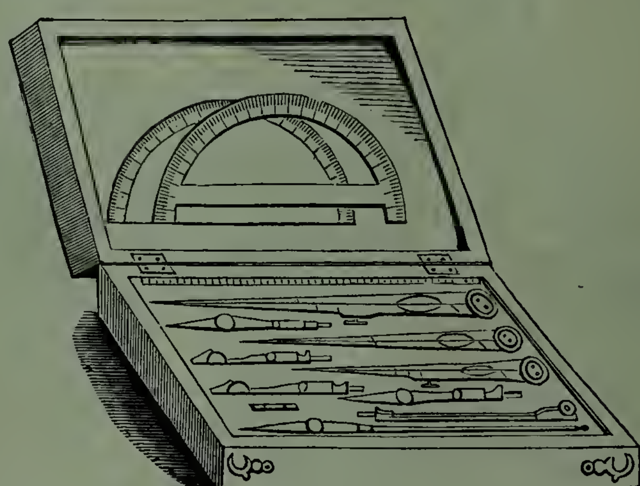
No. 128. PRICE.

128. Morocco Box ; containing pair of $5\frac{1}{4}$ inch Dividers, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Points and Lengthening Bar.
Pair of 5 inch plain Dividers.
Pair of 4 inch Dividers, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Points.
2 Drawing Pens, ... $6 50



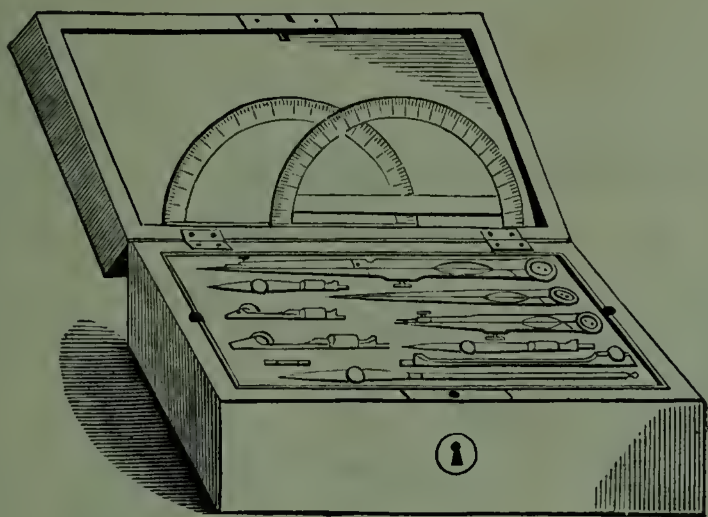
129.

129. Rosewood Box; containing pair of $5\frac{1}{2}$ inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar.
Pair of $4\frac{1}{2}$ inch plain Dividers.
Drawing Pen.
Horn Protractor.
Ivory Scale, 6 inches long, ... 3 50



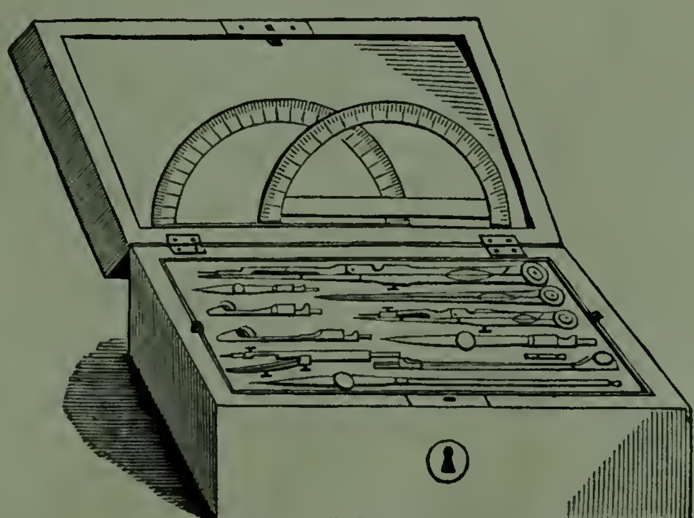
130.

No.		PRICE.
130.	Rosewood Box; containing pair of 6 inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar. Pair of 4½ inch plain Dividers. Pair of 3½ inch Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points. Drawing Pen. Brass Protractor. Horn Protractor. Ivory Scale, 6 inches long, ...	$5 25
131.	Same as No. 130, but with the instruments set in a tray, so that colors, &c., may be put below, ...	5 75



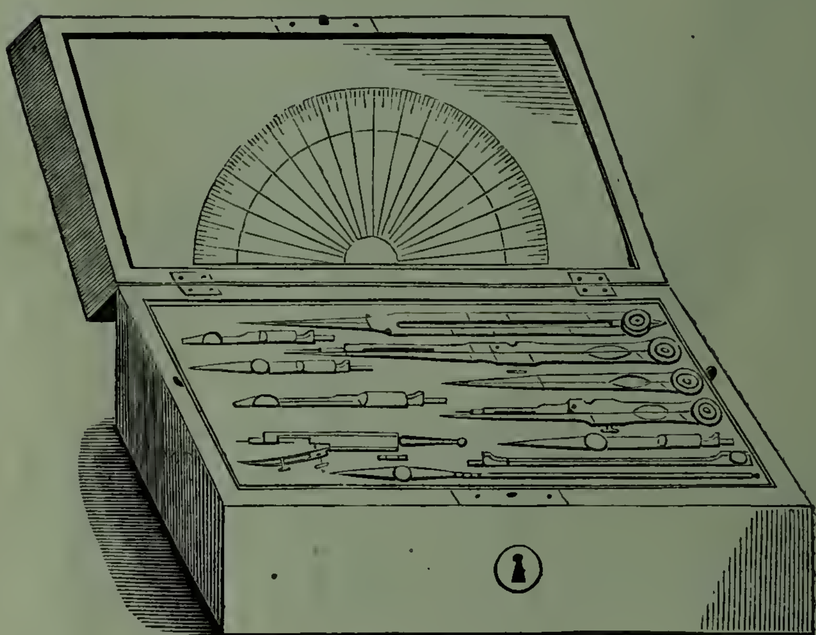
132.

132.	Rosewood Box, with lock and key and the instruments set in a tray, so that colors, &c., may be put below; containing pair of 6 inch Needle Point Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar. Pair of 4½ inch plain Dividers. Pair of 3½ inch Needle Point Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points. Drawing Pen. Brass Protractor. Horn Protractor. Ivory Scale, 6 inches long, ...	6 25



133.

No.		Price.
133.	Rosewood Box, with lock and key, the instruments set in a tray, so that colors, &c., may be put below; containing pair of 6 inch Needle Point Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar. Pair of 4½ inch plain Dividers. Pair of 3½ inch Needle Point Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points. Spring Bow Pen, with Needle Point. Drawing Pen. Brass Protractor. Horn Protractor. Ivory Scale, 6 inches long, ...	$7 75



134.

134.	Rosewood Box, with lock and key, the instruments set in a tray, so that colors, &c., may be put below; containing pair of 6 inch Needle Point Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points and Lengthening Bar. Pair of 4½ inch plain Dividers. Pair of 3½ inch Needle Point Dividers, with Pen and Pencil Points. Spring Bow Pen, with Needle Point. Drawing Pen. German Silver Protractor. Horn Protractor. Ivory Scale, 6 inches long. Irregular Curve of Wood. 2 Triangles of Wood. Pair Proportional Dividers, 7½ inches long, ...	11 00

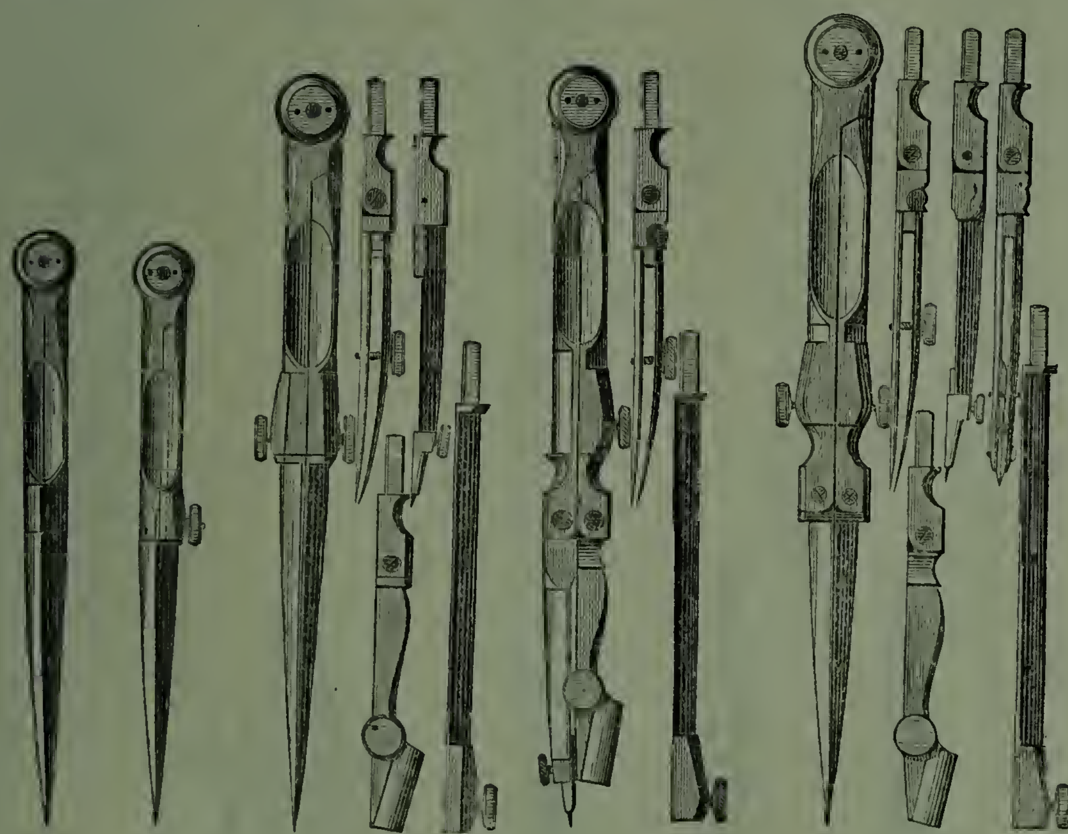
CHAPTER III.

JAMES W. QUEEN & CO. ARE SOLE AGENTS BY APPOINTMENT IN PHILADELPHIA, AND PRINCIPAL AGENTS IN THE UNITED STATES, FOR THE

CELEBRATED SWISS DRAWING INSTRUMENTS.

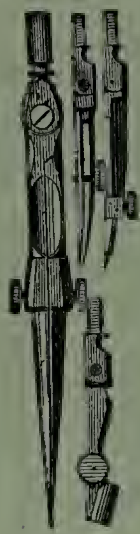
Although there are several makers of drawing instruments in Switzerland, yet there is but one manufacturer whose instruments uniformly come up to a standard of absolute perfection in quality of material and excellence of finish. The divider joints work regularly and smoothly, the points are carefully tempered and rounded, the pens dressed to draw a smooth line of any thickness in whatever position held.

Other Swiss manufacturers imitate the form of these instruments, but cannot imitate their perfection in finish.



145. 148. 150. 151. 152.

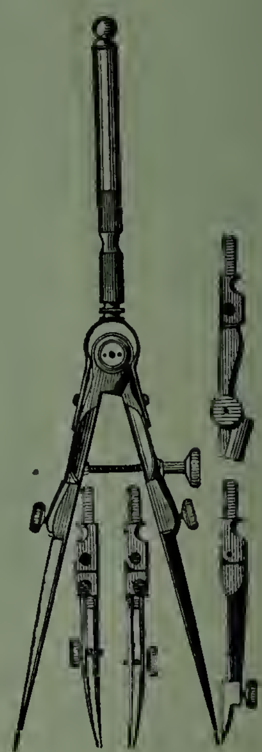
No.		Price.
145.	Plain Dividers, 4½ inches long, each,	$1 90
146.	Plain Dividers, 5 inches long, each,	2 25
147.	Plain Dividers, 6 inches long, each,	2 70
148.	Hair Spring Dividers, 4½ inches long, each,	2 65
149.	Hair Spring Dividers, 5 to 6 inches long, each,	3 00
150.	Dividers, 6½ inches long, with Pen, Pencil, Needle Points and Lengthening Bar,	8 50
151.	Dividers, 6½ inches long, with fixed Needle Point and Loose Pen, and Pen Points and Lengthening Bar,	6 75
152.	Dividers, 6½ inches long, joints in each leg, with Pen, Pencil, Needle Points, Dotting Pen and Lengthening Bar,	11 00


153.

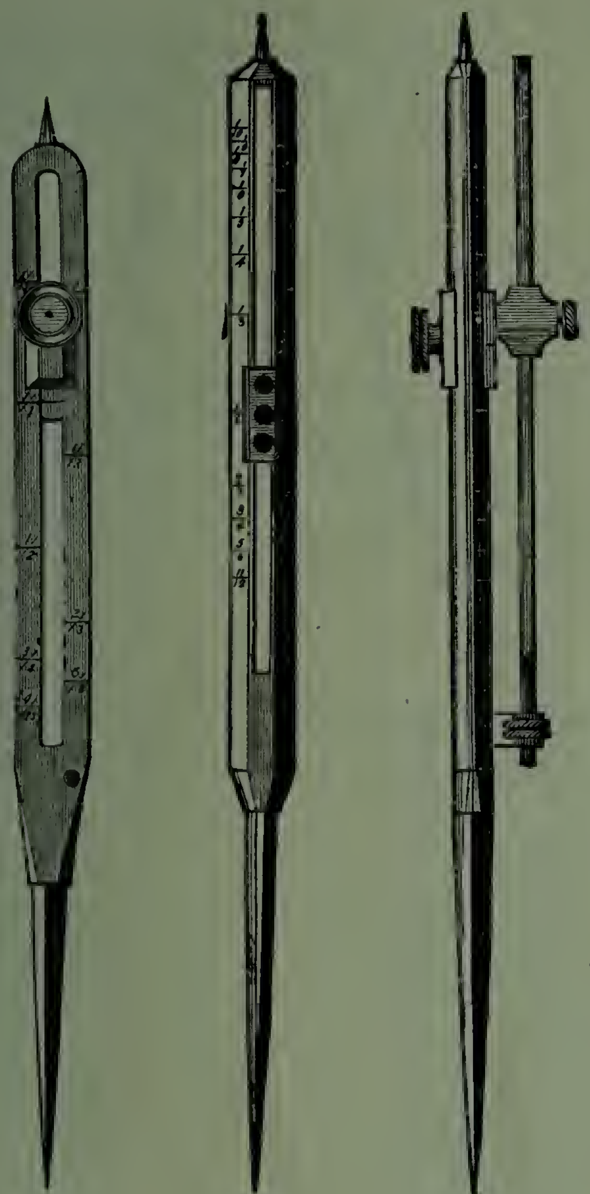

154.

No.		Price.
153.	Dividers, 4 inches long, with Pen, Pencil and Needle Points, . . .	$6 00
154.	Dividers, 4 inches long, with fixed Needle Point, and Pen and Pencil Points, changeable, ...	5 25


155. 156. 157.

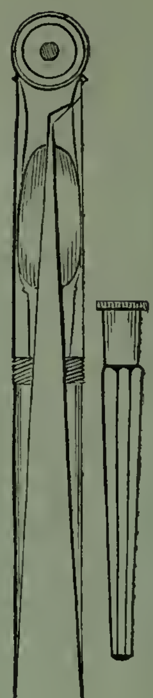

158.

155.	Dividers, 4 inches long, with two fixed Needle Points, ...	3 25
156.	Dividers, 4 inches long, with fixed Needle Point and Pen Point, . .	3 60
157.	Dividers, 4 inches long, with fixed Needle Point and Pencil Point, .	3 60
158.	Dividers, 4 inches long, with Spring and Set Screw, Needle Point, Pencil Point and two Pen Points, ...	8 50

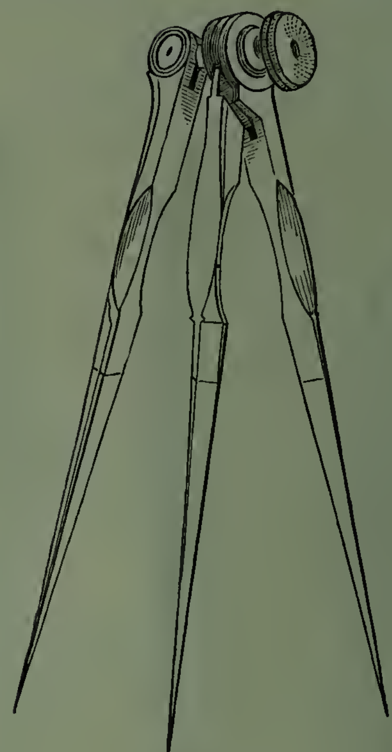


159. 161 162. 163. 164.

No.		Price.
159.	Proportional Dividers, 6½ inches long, finely graduated for lines,	$8 75
160.	Proportional Dividers, 6½ inches long, finely graduated for lines and polygons,	10 00
161.	Proportional Dividers, 9 inches long, finely graduated for lines and polygons,	12 25
162.	Proportional Dividers, 9 inches long, with micrometer adjustment, finely graduated for lines and polygons,	14 75
163.	Proportional Dividers, 8 inches long, with rack adjustment, graduated for lines,	12 75
164.	Bisecting Dividers, 7½ inches long, each,	4 30

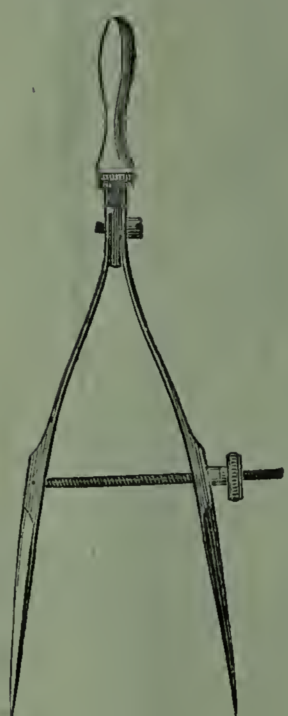


165.



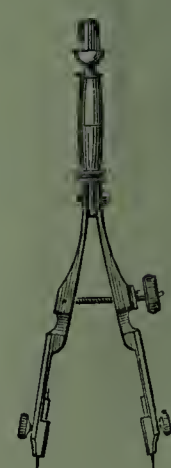
166.

No.		Price.
165.	Pocket Dividers, 5 to 6 inches long, with sheath, each, ...	$3 00
166.	Three-Legged Dividers, 5 to 6 inches long, each, ...	5 25



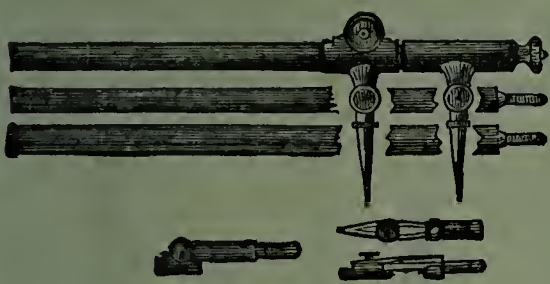
167.

168.

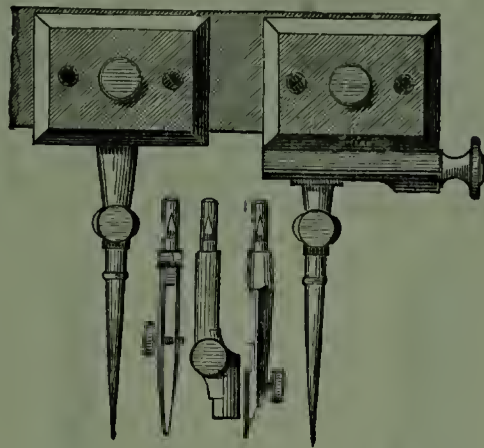


169.

167.	Steel-Spacing Dividers, 5 inches long, with Ivory Handle, . . .	3 20
168.	Do. do. 3½ do. with Ivory or Metal Handle, .	1 70
169.	Do. do. 3½ do. with Ivory Handle and Needle Points, ...	3 00



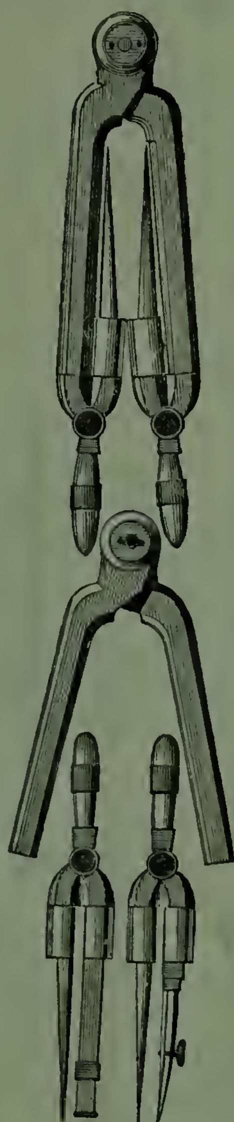
170.



174.

No.		Price.
170.	Beam Compass, 20 inches long, in 2 bars, with Pen, Pencil, and two Straight Points,	$11 50
171.	Beam Compass, 21 inches long, in 3 bars,	13 00
172.	Do. 36 do. 4 do.	19 00
173.	Do. 54 do. 4 do.	22 50
174.	Furniture for Wood Bar Beam Compasses, in morocco box,	8 75

179.



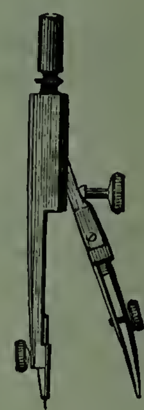
180.

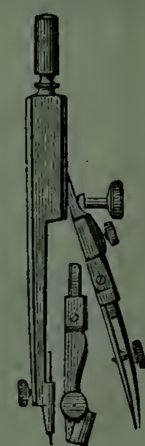
181

No.		Price.
175.	Furniture for Wood Bar Beam Compasses, not in morocco box, . .	$8 30
178.	Boxwood Bar, 24 inches long, divided, ...	2 50
179.	Pillar Compasses, or Pocket Set of Instruments, with Points to change,	8 50
180.	Pillar Compasses, or Pocket Set of Instruments, with Points to change, and Handles to Bow Pen and Pencil, ...	10 00
181.	Pillar Compasses, or Pocket Set of Instruments, with Points to turn,	9 00

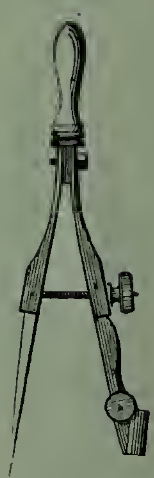

182.

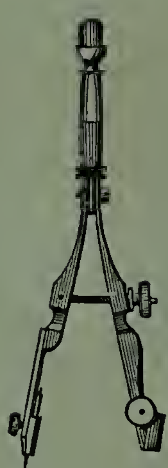

183.


184.


185.

182.	Spring Bow Pen, all steel, Ivory Handle, ...	2 25
183.	Do. do. with Needle Point, all steel, Ivory Handle, . .	3 00
184.	Do. do. German Silver, ...	2 65
185.	Do. do. do. with Pencil Point, . . .	3 60


186.


187.


188.


189.

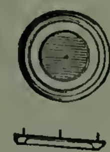

190.

186.	All Steel Spring Bow Pencil, Ivory Handle, ...	2 25
187.	Do. do. do. do. Needle Point, ...	3 00
188.	Drawing Pen, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, with joints, ...	1 60
189.	Do. $5\frac{1}{2}$ do. do.	1 70
190.	Do. $6\frac{1}{2}$ do. do.	1 95

191.

192.

193.

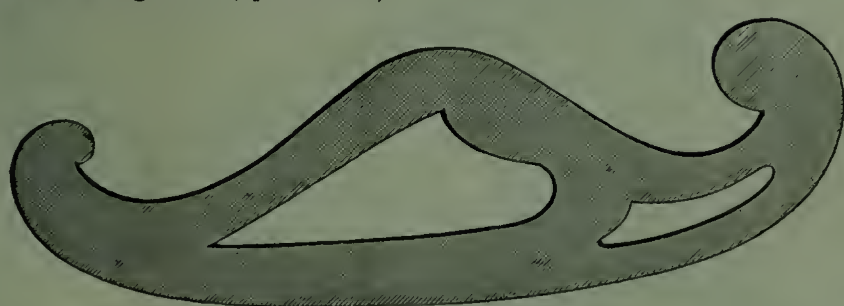


195.

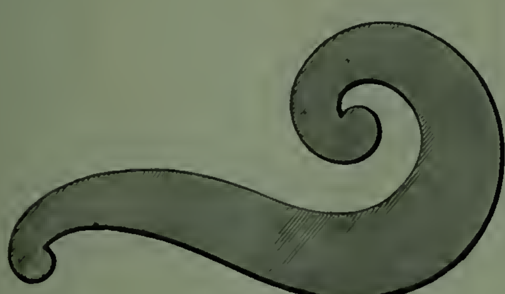
196.

197.

No.		Price.
191.	Road, or Double Drawing Pen,	$4 15
192.	Do. do. do. with joint in each side,	3 80
193.	Dotting Pen, with one wheel,	2 65
194.	Do. with six wheels,	4 00
195.	Horn Centre, with German Silver edges,	50
196.	German Silver Centre, with handle,	30
197.	Do. Fastening Tacks, per dozen,	80
198.	Steel Fastening Tacks, per dozen,	80

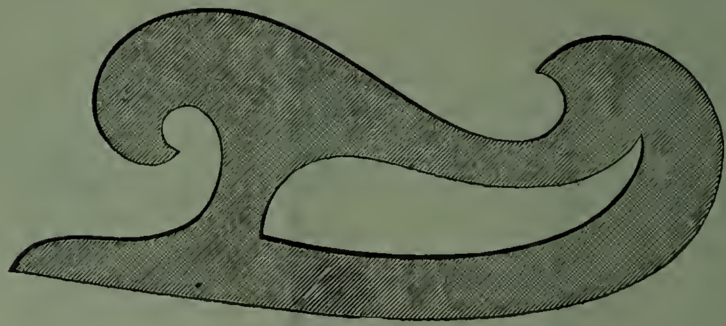


199A.



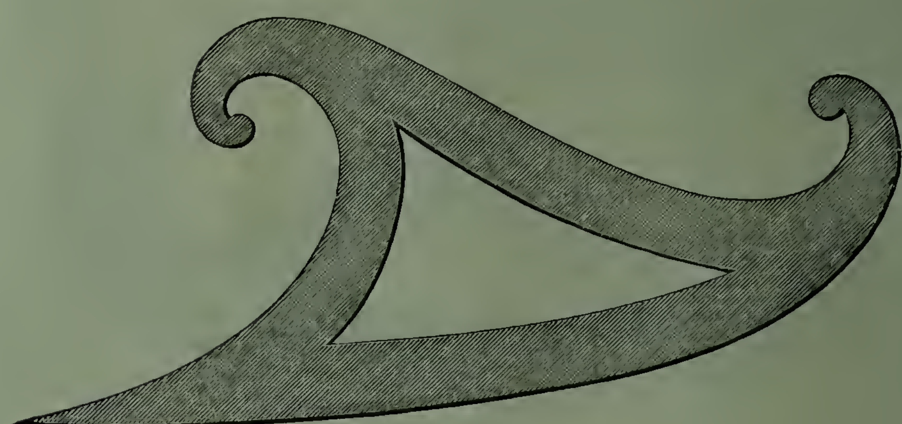
199B.

199C.



199D.

199E.



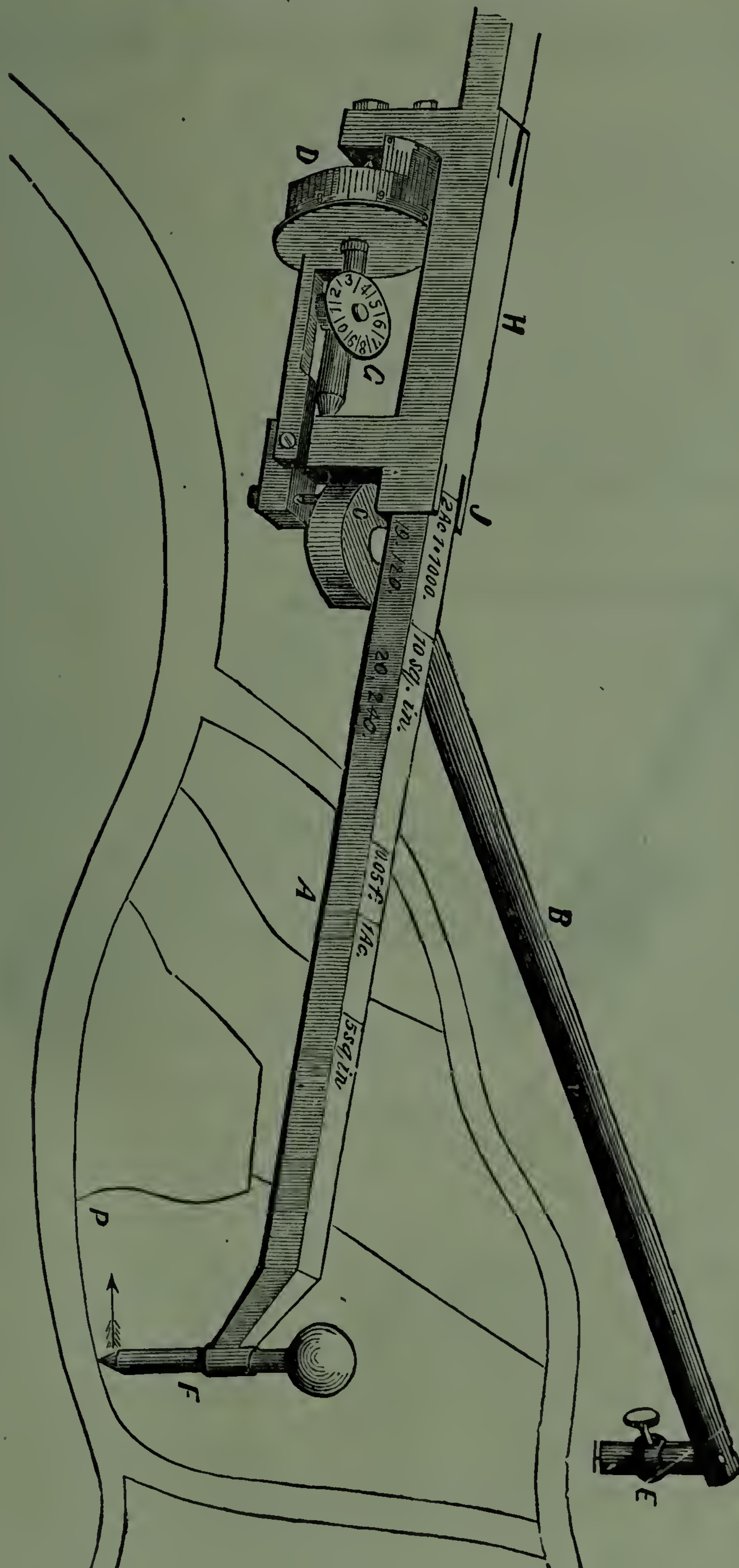
199F.

No.		Price
199.	Irregular Curves of Horn, each, ...	$0 75
200.	Rolling Parallel Rule, ebony, ...	3 75
201.	Polar Planimeter, with printed instructions, ...	35 00
202.	Eccentric Rule, 11 inches long, ...	2 65

☞ *For Boxwood and Ivory Scales, Protractors, &c., &c., see pages* 38 *to* 42.

Parties wanting cases made up of these Instruments, can select the pieces, by the above list, that are best adapted to their purpose, and we will have boxes made to suit, at an additional cost of from $7 to $15, according to the size of the boxes, which are made of rosewood, mahogany or walnut, highly finished.

AMSLER'S POLAR PLANIMETER.



No. 201.

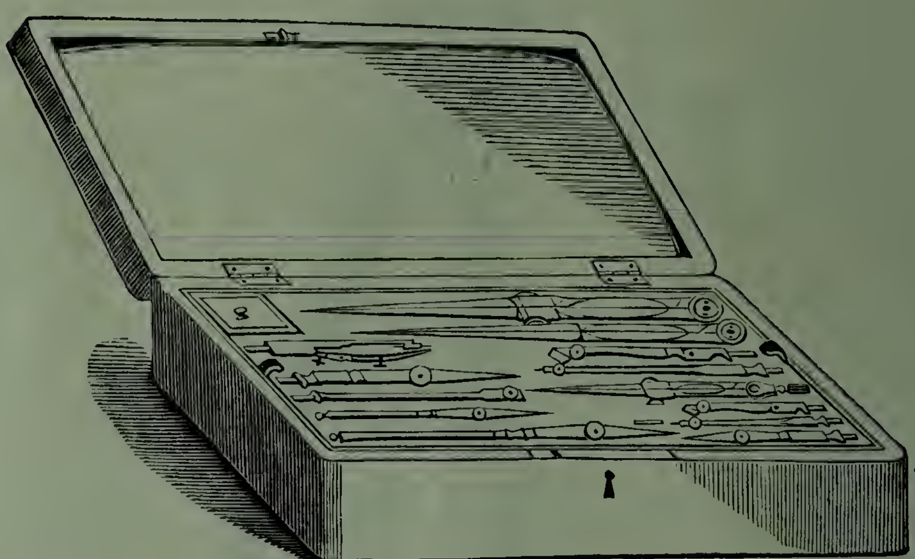
SETS OF EXTRA FINE SWISS DRAWING INSTRUMENTS.

No. Price.

The following sets have beautifully finished Walnut Boxes, 9½ inches long by 6 inches wide, with lock and key and tray.

250. Contains pair plain Dividers, No. 146.
Set of Instruments, No. 150.
Steel Spacing Divider, No. 168.
Steel Bow-Pen, No. 182.
Steel Bow-Pencil, No. 186.
Drawing Pen, No. 189.
Triangular Scale, No. 464 or 467, ... $25 00

251. Contains pair plain Dividers, No. 146.
Set of Instruments, No. 150.
Do. No. 153.
Drawing Pen, No. 188.
Do. No. 190.
Triangular Scale, No. 464 or 467, ... 26 50

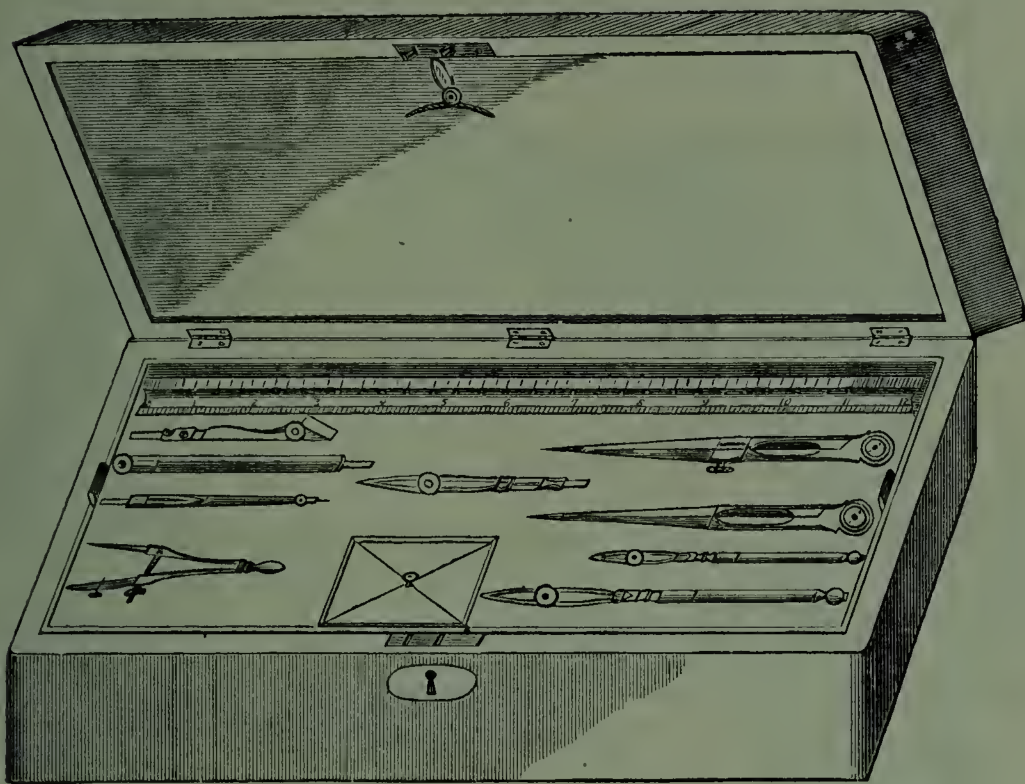


253.

253. Contains pair plain Dividers, No. 146.
Set of Instruments, No. 150.
Do. No. 153.
Bow Pen, No. 184.
Drawing Pen, No. 188.
Do. No. 190.
Triangular Scale, No. 464 or 467. . . . . 29 00

254. Contains pair plain Dividers, No. 146.
Pair Hair Spring Dividers, No. 149.
Set of Instruments, No. 150.
Steel Spacing Dividers, No. 168.
Steel Bow Pen, No. 182.
Steel Bow Pencil, No. 186.
Drawing Pen, No. 188.
Do. No. 190.
Triangular Scale, No. 464 or 467, ... 30 00

No.		Price.
255.	Contains pair plain Dividers, No. 146. Pair Hair Spring Dividers, No. 149. Set of Instruments, Nos. 150 and 153. Bow Pen, No. 184. Drawing Pens, Nos. 188 and 190. Triangular Scale, No. 464 or 467, ...	$33 00



260.

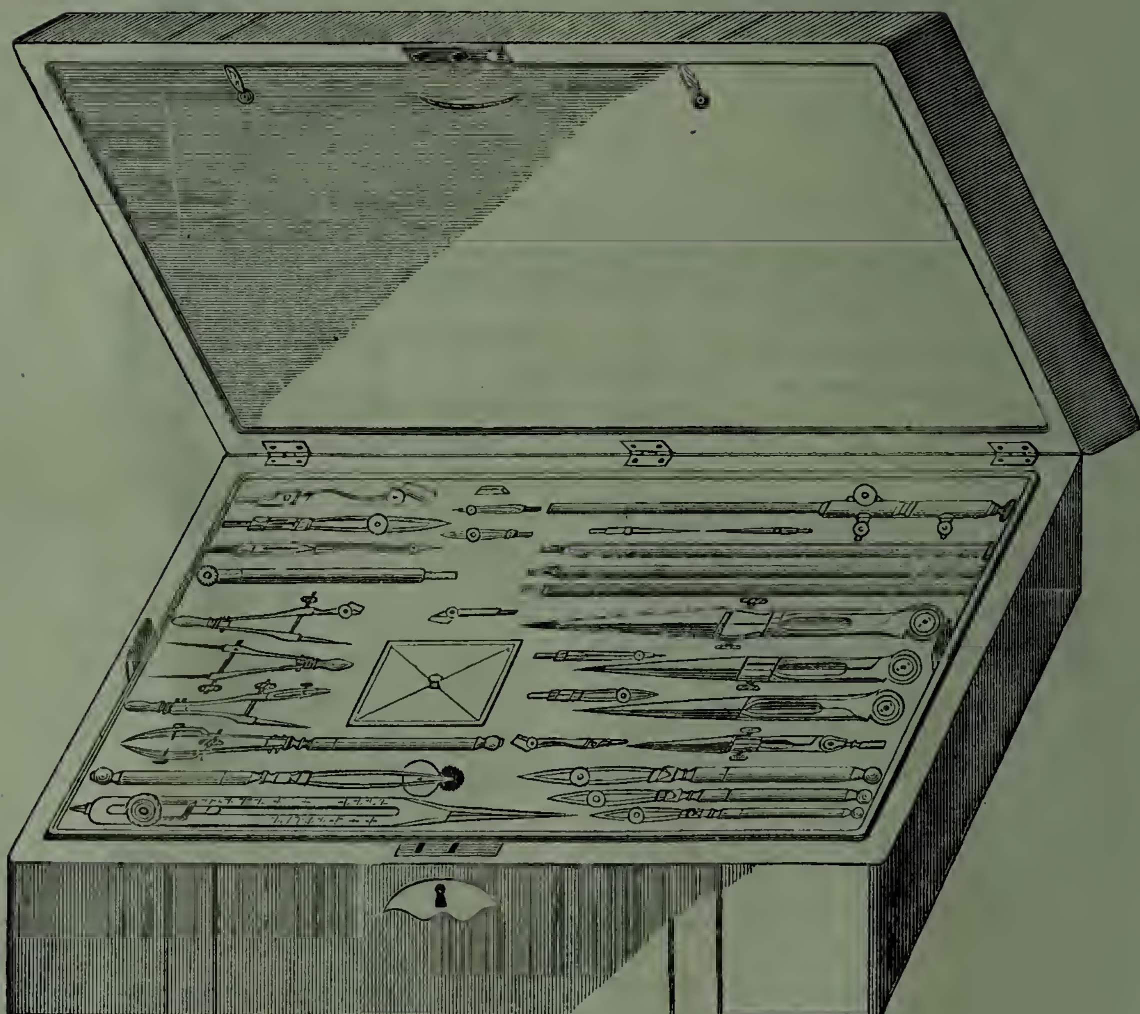
The following sets have beautifully finished Walnut Boxes, 13 inches long by 6 inches wide, with lock and key and tray.

260.	Contains pair plain Dividers, No. 146. Set of Instruments, No. 150. Steel Bow Pen, No. 182. Drawing Pens, Nos. 188 and 189. Triangular Scale, No. 463 or 466, ...	23 00
261.	Contains pair plain Dividers, No. 146. Set of Instruments, Nos. 150 and 153. Steel Bow Pen, No. 182. Steel Bow Pencil, No. 186. Drawing Pens, Nos. 188 and 189. Triangular Scale, No. 463 or 466, ...	31 50

The following sets have beautifully finished Rosewood Boxes, 13 inches long by 7½ inches wide, with lock and key and tray.

262.	Contains pair plain Dividers, No. 146. Pair Hair Spring Dividers, No. 149. Set of Instruments, Nos. 150 and 153. Pair Steel Spacing Dividers, No. 168. Steel Bow Pen, No. 182. Steel Bow Pencil, No. 186. Drawing Pens, Nos. 188, 189, and 190. Triangular Scale, No. 463 or 466, ...	39 00

No.		Price.
263.	Contains pair plain Dividers, No. 146. Pair Hair Spring Dividers, No. 149. Set of Instruments, Nos. 150 and 153. Proportional Dividers, No. 159. Steel Spacing Dividers, No. 168. Steel Bow Pen, No. 182. Steel Bow Pencil, No. 186. Drawing Pens, Nos. 188, 189, and 190. Triangular Scale, No. 463 or 466, ...	$49 00



264.

264.	Contains pair plain Dividers, No. 146. Pair Hair Spring Dividers, No. 149. Set of Instruments, Nos. 150 and 153. Proportional Dividers, No. 160. Steel Spacing Dividers, No. 168. Steel Bow Pen, No. 182. Steel Bow Pencil, No. 186. Beam Compass, No. 171. Drawing Pens, Nos. 188, 189, and 190. Road Pen, No. 192. Dotting Pen, No. 193. Triangular Scale, No. 463 or 466, ...	70 00

No. PRICE.

The following set has beautifully finished Rosewood Box, 15½ inches long by 10 inches wide, with lock and key and tray, and lined with finest silk velvet.

265. Contains pair plain Dividers, No. 146.
Pair Hair Spring Dividers, No. 149.
Set of Instruments, No. 152.
Proportional Dividers, No. 162.
Steel Spacing Dividers, Nos. 167 and 168.
Beam Compass, No. 172.
Steel Bow Pen, No. 182.
Set of Instruments, No. 158.
Steel Bow Pencil, No. 186.
Drawing Pens, Nos. 188, 189 and 190.
Road Pen, No. 191.
Dotting Pen with 6 wheels, No. 194.
Protractor.
Triangular Scale, No. 463 or 466.
Set of Color Cups, ... $105 00

CHAPTER IV.

ALTENEDER'S PATENT JOINT DRAWING INSTRUMENTS.

The excellency of these instruments consists in the joints of the dividers being so constructed as to prevent any irregular motion when the legs are opened or closed, also for the general care with which the instruments are finished.

All the pens are thoroughly well made and pointed. No. 275 represents a sectional view of Alteneder's Patent Joint Divider Head.

275.

276.

278.

279.

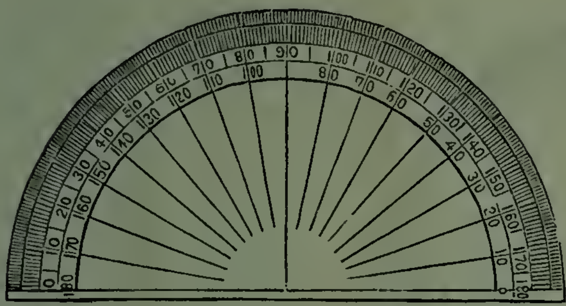
276. Plain Dividers of German Silver, 3½ inches long, with Alteneder's patent joint, each, ... $2 30

281. 282. 283. 284. 284½.

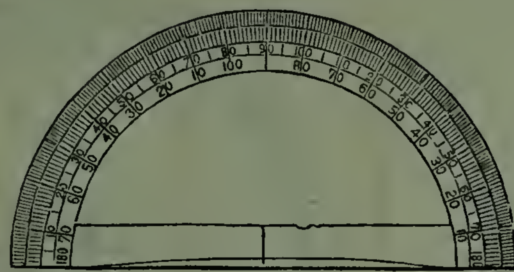
No.		Price.
277.	Plain Dividers of German Silver, 5 inches long, with Alteneder's patent joint, each,	$2 90
278.	Plain Dividers of German Silver, 6 inches long, with Alteneder's patent joint, each,	3 25
279.	Hair Spring Dividers of German Silver, 3½ inches long, with Alteneder's patent joint, each,	3 75
280.	Hair Spring Dividers of German Silver, 5 inches long, with Alteneder's patent joint, each,	4 00
281.	Hair Spring Dividers of German Silver, 6 inches long, with Alteneder's patent joint, each,	4 25
282.	Needle Point Dividers, 3½ inches long, of German Silver, with Pencil Point and Alteneder's patent joint, each,	4 50
283.	Needle Point Dividers, 3½ inches long, of German Silver, with Alteneder's patent joint, each,	4 75
284.	Needle Point Dividers, 6 inches long, of German Silver, with Pen and Pencil Point and Lengthening Bar, and Alteneder's patent joint,	8 00
284½.	Needle Point Dividers, 3½ inches long, of German Silver, with Pen and Pencil Point, and Alteneder's patent joint,	6 35
285.	Steel Spacing Dividers, 3 inches long,	2 00
286.	Steel Bow Pen, 3 inches long, round points,	2 50
287.	Do. Pen, 3 inches long, with Needle Point,	3 25
288.	Do. Pencil, 3 inches long, with round point,	2 50
289.	Do. Pencil, 3 inches long, with Needle Point,	3 25
290.	Drawing Pens, 4½ inches long,	1 60
291.	Do. 5½ do.	1 70
292.	Do. 6½ do.	1 95

CHAPTER V.

PROTRACTORS OF HORN, BRASS, AND GERMAN SILVER.



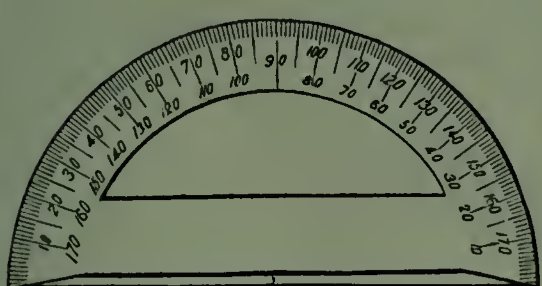
301.



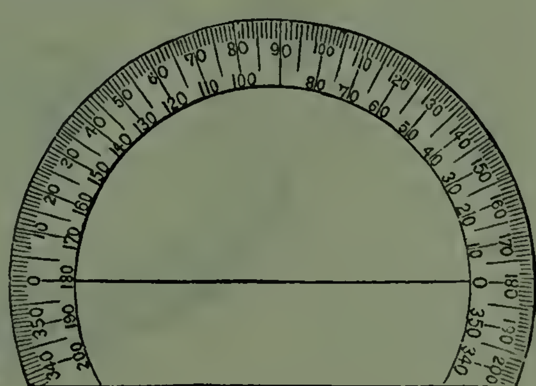
307.

No.		Price.
300.	Railroad Curve Protractor, of horn, 8 inches diameter, having laid off on it twenty-three curves from $\frac{1}{2}$ degree to 8 degrees, with a radius of 400 feet to the inch,	$2 00
301.	Horn Protractor, 4 inches diameter, half circle, whole degrees,	20
302.	Do. 5 do. do. half degrees,	35
303.	Do. 6 do. do. do.	45
304.	Do. 7 do. do. do.	75
305.	Do. 8 do. do. do.	1 00
306.	Brass Protractor, 4 do. do. whole degrees,	20
307.	Do. 4 do. do. half degrees,	40
308.	Do. 5 do. do. do.	60
309.	Do. 6 do. do. do.	75
310.	German Silver Protractor, 4 inches diameter, half circle, whole degrees,	50
311.	Do. do. 5 do. do. half degrees,	1 00
312.	Do. do. 6 do. do. do.	1 25
313.	Do. do. 7 do. do. do.	1 50
314.	Do. do. 5 do. do. bev. edge, half deg.	1 50
315.	Do. do. 6 do. do. do. do.	2 00
316.	Do. do. 7 do. do. do. do.	3 00

EXTRA FINE SWISS PROTRACTORS.



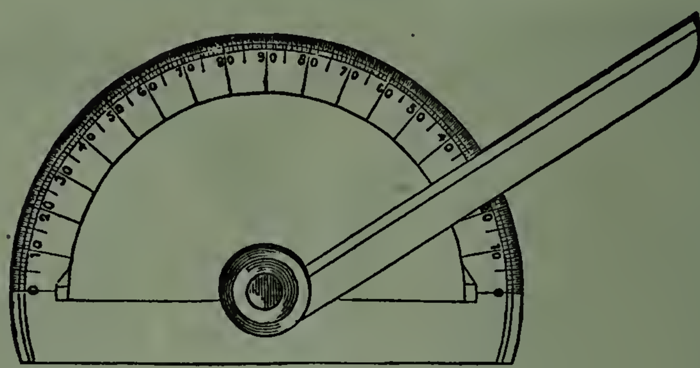
330.



334.

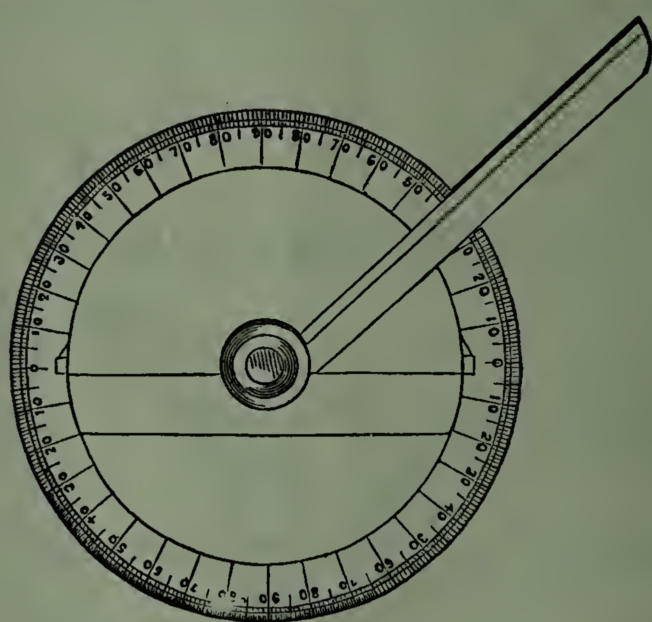
330.	Protractor, 4 inches diameter, $\frac{1}{2}$ circle, whole degrees, centre on outer edge,	1 90
331.	Do. 5 do. $\frac{1}{2}$ do. $\frac{1}{2}$ do. do. do.	2 50
332.	Do. 6 do. $\frac{1}{2}$ do. $\frac{1}{2}$ do. do. do.	3 20
333.	Do. 6 do. $\frac{1}{2}$ do. $\frac{1}{4}$ do. do. do.	3 90
334.	Do. 5 do. $\frac{1}{1}$ do. $\frac{1}{2}$ do. do. inner edge,	2 50
335.	Do. 6 do. $\frac{1}{1}$ do. $\frac{1}{2}$ do. do. do.	3 50
336.	Do. 6 do. $\frac{1}{1}$ do. $\frac{1}{4}$ do. do. do.	4 60

EXTRA FINE SWISS PROTRACTORS OF GERMAN SILVER, WITH ARMS.



350.

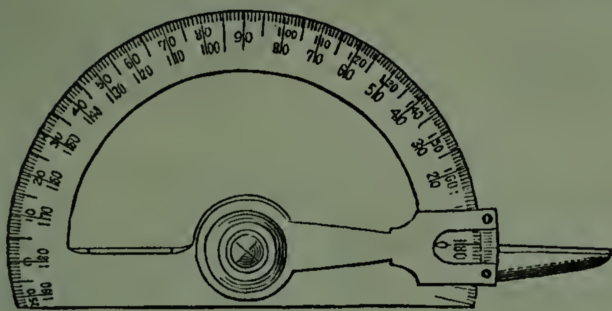
No.		PRICE.
350.	German Silver Protractor, 5 inches diameter, half circle, with Arm and divided in half degrees, ...	$7 00
351.	German Silver Protractor, 6 inches diameter, half circle, with Arm and divided in half degrees, ...	8 00
352.	German Silver Protractor, 7 inches diameter, half circle, with Arm and divided in half degrees, ...	10 00
354.	German Silver Protractor, 8 inches diameter, half circle, with Arm and divided in half degrees, ...	12 00



360.

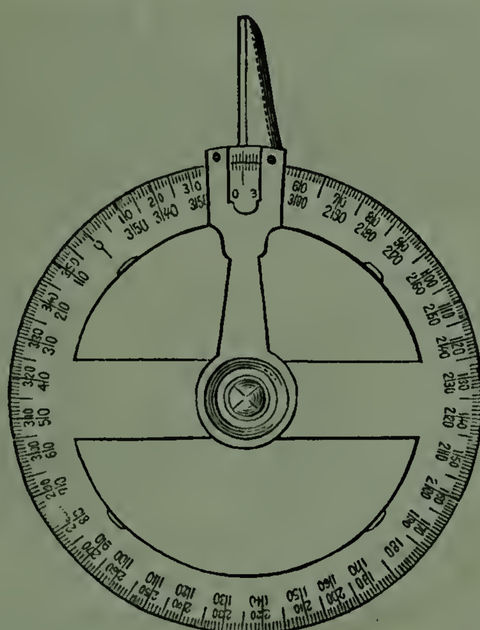
360.	German Silver Protractor, 5 inches diameter, whole circle, with Arm and divided in half degrees, ...	10 00
361.	German Silver Protractor, 6 inches diameter, whole circle, with Arm and divided in half degrees, ...	12 00
362.	German Silver Protractor, 7 inches diameter, whole circle, with Arm and divided in half degrees, ...	14 00
363.	German Silver Protractor, 8 inches diameter, whole circle, with Arm and divided in half degrees, ...	16 00

EXTRA FINE SWISS PROTRACTORS OF GERMAN SILVER, WITH ARMS AND VERNIERS.



370.

No.		Price.
370.	Protractor, 5½ inches diameter, half circle, half degrees, with vernier reading to three minutes,	$11 00
371.	Protractor, 8 inches diameter, half circle, quarter degrees, with vernier reading to one minute,	14 50
372.	Protractor, 10 inches diameter, half circle, quarter degrees, with vernier reading to one minute,	18 00

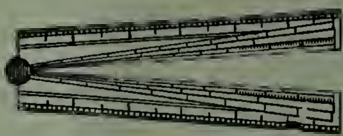


373.

373.	Protractor, 5½ inches diameter, whole circle, half degrees, with vernier reading to three minutes,	14 50
374.	Protractor, 8 inches diameter, whole circle, quarter degrees, with vernier reading to one minute,	16 25
375.	Protractor, 10 inches diameter, whole circle, quarter degrees, with vernier reading to one minute,	20 00

CHAPTER VI.

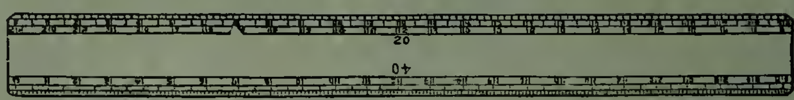
IVORY SECTORS, SCALES, AND PROTRACTORS.



No. 400. 401. PRICE.

400. Ivory Sector, 6 inches long, opens to 12 inches long, ... $2 00
401. Ivory Scale, 6 inches long, for school drawing, ... 60

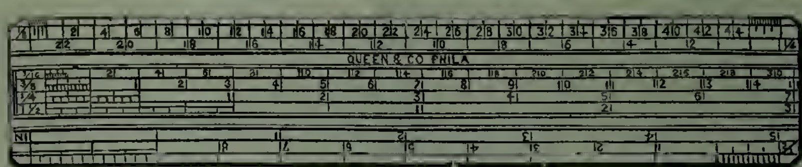
IVORY CHAIN SCALES.



402.

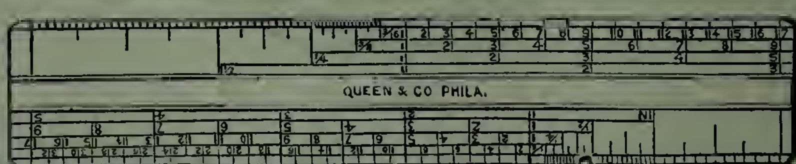
402. Ivory Chain Scales, 12 inches long, graduated on two edges with either 10 and 10 parts, or 10 and 20, or 20 and 40, or 30 and 50, or 40 and 60, or 50 and 60, each, ... 2 75
403. Do. do. do. with 40 and 80, or 50 and 100, each, 5 00
404. Do. do. do. with 80 and 100, each, . . . 5 50
405. Ivory Off Set Scales, 2 inches long, 10 by 10, 10 by 20, 20 by 40, 30 by 50, 40 by 60, each, ... 60

ARCHITECTS' IVORY SCALES.



406.

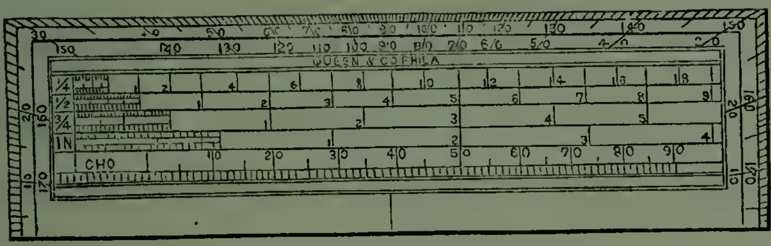
406. Ivory Scale, 12 inches long, with 16 scales, as follows: $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{3}{16}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{3}{4}$, 2, $2\frac{1}{4}$, $2\frac{1}{2}$ and 3 inches to the foot, the first division of each scale subdivided in 12 parts, each, ... 2 75
407. Same as No. 406, but with the first division of each scale subdivided into 10 parts, each, ... 2 75
408. Ivory Scale, 12 inches long, with 12 scales, as follows: $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{3}{16}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{3}{4}$, 2 and 3 inches to the foot, the first division of each scale subdivided into 12 parts, diagonal scale reading to $\frac{1}{100}$ and $\frac{1}{200}$ of an inch, each, ... 2 75
409. Same as No. 408, but has the first division of each scale subdivided into 10 parts, each, ... 2 75



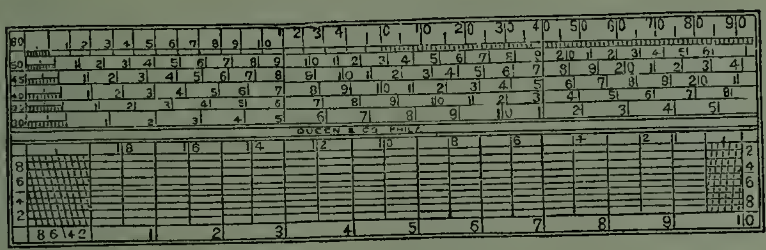
410.

410. Ivory Scale, 12 inches long, one side rounded the other flat, with the following scales, the graduations of which are all brought to the edge: $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{3}{16}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{3}{4}$, 2, $2\frac{1}{2}$ and 3 inches to the foot, the first division of each scale is subdivided into twelve parts, each, . 2 75
411. Same as No. 410, but the first division of each scale subdivided into ten parts, each, ... 2 75

IVORY PROTRACTORS.



425. FRONT SIDE.



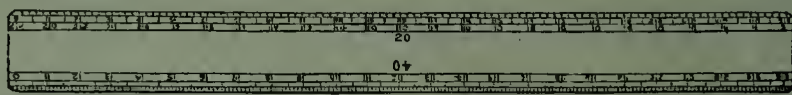
425. REVERSE SIDE.

No.		PRICE.
425.	Ivory Rectangular Protractor, 6 inches long, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, with scales as follows: front sides divided around edge from 0 to 180 degrees in single degrees, scales of $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$ and 1 inch to the foot, and scale of chords. Reverse side scales of 30, 35, 40, 45, 50 and 60 parts to the inch, scale of chords and diagonal scale of inches and $\frac{1}{100}$ths,	$1 50
426	Ivory Rectangular Protractor, 6 inches long by $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, with scales as follows: front side, the edge divided in single degrees from 0 to 180 degrees, scales of $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$ and 1 inch to the foot, and scale of chords. On the reverse side, scales of 30, 35, 40, 45, 50 and 60 parts to the inch, scale of chords and diagonal scale of $\frac{1}{100}$ths, .	2 25
427.	Ivory Rectangular Protractor, 6 inches long by 2 inches wide, with scales as follows: front side, the edge divided in single degrees from 0 to 180 degrees, scales of $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches to the foot, scale of chords, and line of 40 parts on lower edge. On the reverse side, scales of 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60 parts to the inch, diagonal scale of $\frac{1}{100}$ths,	3 00
428.	Ivory Rectangular Protractor, same as No. 427, but has the Protractor divided in $\frac{1}{2}$ degrees, ...	3 75
429.	Ivory Rectangular Protractor, 6 inches long by $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, with scales as follows: front side, the edge divided in $\frac{1}{2}$ degrees from 0 to 180 degrees, scales of $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{3}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the foot, scale of chords, and scale of 40 parts on lower edge. Reverse side, scales of 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60 parts to the inch, and diagonal scale of $\frac{1}{100}$ths, ...	4 25
430.	Ivory Rectangular Protractor, 6 inches long by $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with scales as follows: front side, the edge divided in $\frac{1}{2}$ degrees from 0 to 180 degrees, scales of $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{3}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the foot, scale of chords, and scale of 40 parts on lower edge. Reverse side, scales of 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50 and 60 parts to the inch, 2 scales of chords, scales of latitudes, sines, tangents, hours, longitudes, secants, rhombs,	5 75
431.	Ivory Rectangular Protractor, 8 inches long by 2 inches wide, with scales as follows: front side, the edge divided in $\frac{1}{2}$ degrees from 0 to 180 degrees, scales of $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, 1 inch to the foot, scale of chords and scale of 40 parts on lower edge. Reverse side, scales of 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60 parts to the inch, scale of chords and diagonal scale of $\frac{1}{100}$ths,	4 75
432.	Ivory Rectangular Protractor, 12 inches long by $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, with scales as follows: the edge divided in $\frac{1}{2}$ degrees from 0 to 180 degrees, scales of $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{3}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, scale of chords and scale of 40 on lower edge. Reverse side, scales of 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60 parts to the inch, scale of chords and diagonal scale of $\frac{1}{100}$ths,	11 00

CHAPTER VII.

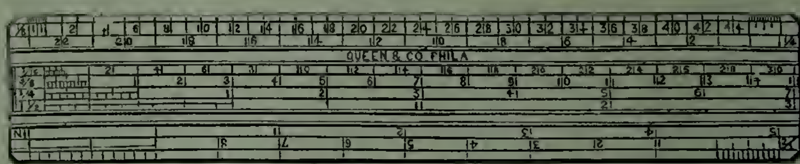
BOXWOOD SCALES AND PROTRACTORS.

No.		Price.
450.	Boxwood Protractor, 6 inches long, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, whole degrees, with 6 scales of equal parts, 4 scales of feet and inches, 2 scales of chords, and diagonal scale, ...	$0 50
451.	Boxwood Scale, 6 inches long, same as in School Cases of Instruments,	20



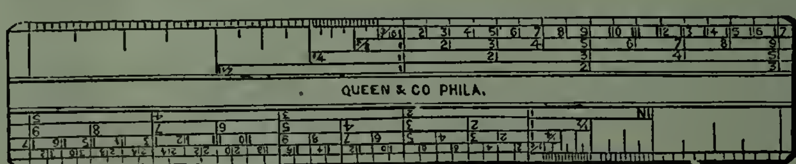
452.

452.	Boxwood Chain Scale, 12 inches long, graduated on two edges with either 10 and 10 parts, or with 10 and 20 parts, or with 20 and 40 parts, or with 30 and 50 parts, or with 40 and 60 parts, or with 50 and 60 parts, .	1 25
453.	Boxwood Off-set Scales, 2 inches long, graduated 10 by 10, 10 by 20, 20 by 40, 30 by 50, 40 by 60, each, ...	25



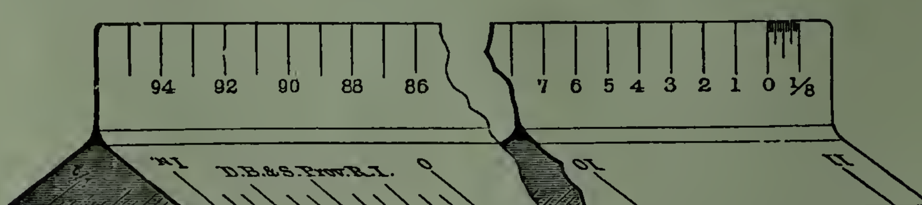
454.

454.	Boxwood Scale, 12 inches long, with 16 scales, as follows: $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{3}{16}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{3}{4}$, 2, $2\frac{1}{4}$, $2\frac{1}{2}$ and 3 inches to the foot, the first division of each scale subdivided in 12 parts, each.	1 25
455.	Same as No. 454, but with the first division of each scale subdivided into ten parts, each, ...	1 25
456.	Boxwood Scale, 12 inches long, with 12 scales, as follows: $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{3}{16}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{3}{4}$, 2 and 3 inches to the foot, the first division of each scale subdivided into 12 parts, and diagonal scale reading to $\frac{1}{100}$ths and $\frac{1}{200}$ths of an inch, each, ...	1 25
457.	Same as No. 456, but has the first division of each scale subdivided into 10 parts, each, ...	1 25



458.

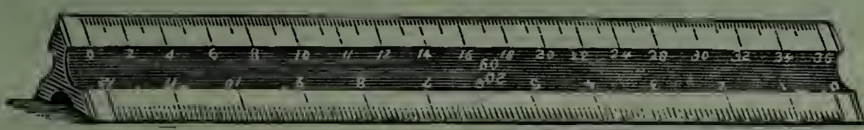
458.	Boxwood Scale, 12 inches long, one side rounded, the other flat, with the following scales, the graduations of which are all brought to the edge: $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{3}{16}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{3}{4}$, 2, $2\frac{1}{2}$ and 3 inches to the foot, the first division of each scale subdivided into 12 parts, each,	1 25
459.	Same as No. 458, but has the first division of each scale subdivided into 10 parts, each, ...	1 25



460.

460.	Triangular Scale of German silver, silver plated, 12 inches long, graduated $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$ and 1 inch to the foot, each, . . .	6 00

No.		Price.
461.	Triangular Scale of German Silver, silver plated, 12 inches long, graduated	
	On one edge with scales of $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, 1 and 2 inches to the foot.	
	Do. do. $\frac{1}{6}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ and 1 inch to the foot.	
	Do. do. 6ths, 12ths. 24ths, 24ths and 48ths of of an inch.	
	Do. do. 6 and 12 inches to the foot.	
	Do. do. 10ths, 100ths and 1000ths of a foot.	
	Do. do. 10ths, 20ths, 30ths, 40ths, 50ths and 60ths of an inch, each, . .	$6 00



462.

462.	Triangular Scale of Boxwood, 24 inches long, graduated 10, 20, 30, 40, 50 and 60 to the inch ; or, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60 and 80, to the inch, . .	5 00
463.	Do. do. do. do. 12 inch,	2 00
464.	Do. do. do. do. 6 inch,	1 50
464½.	Triangular Scales of Boxwood for Off-sets, 2 inches long, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50 and 60 parts, ...	75

465.

465.	Triangular Scale of Boxwood, 24 inches long, graduated $\frac{3}{32}$, $\frac{3}{16}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{2}$, 3 inches and 16ths to the foot, ...	5 00
466.	Do. do. do. 12 inches long,	2 00
467.	Do. do. do. 6 do.	1 50

Boxwood Triangular Scales, 6 *and* 12 *inches. put in strong paper boxes, and mailed to any address at an additional cost per scale of* 25 *cents.*

PAPER SCALES.

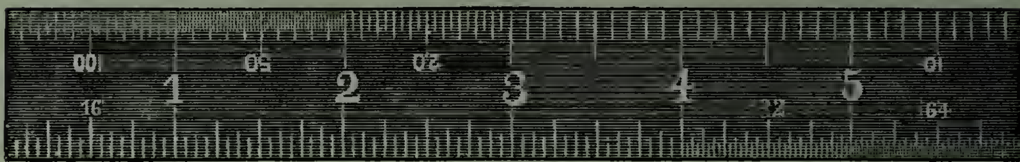
480.	Paper Scale, printed on card-paper, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide, 12 inches long, graduations on one edge inches and 10ths, and the other feet and 100ths,	10
481.	Paper Scale, same as 480, one edge 20 parts to the inch, the other edge 40, ...	10
482.	Paper Scale, same as 481, one edge inches and sixteenths, the other edge inches and forty-eighths, ...	10
483.	Paper Scales, printed on card-paper, 19 inches long, for architects and engineers, in sets of 6 scales, per set, ...	1 00
	Series A contains 6 scales, one each, divided to $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{2}$, and 3 inches to the foot.	
	Series B contains 6 scales, one each, divided to $\frac{3}{32}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{3}{16}$, $\frac{5}{16}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, and $\frac{7}{8}$ inch to the foot.	
	Series C contains 6 scales, one each, divided to 10, 20, 30, 40, 50 and 60 parts to the inch.	
484.	Single Scale of any of the above series, A, B, C—each scale, . .	20
485.	Paper Scales, same as 483, divided either to $\frac{5}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{4}$ or $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches to the foot, each, ...	20

The advantages of these scales are—they expand and contract nearly the same as drawing-paper, do not soil the work, and distances can be set off from them without the use of dividers.

We manufacture to order scales to any divisions, in ivory, boxwood, whitewood, or rubber.

CHAPTER VIII.

STEEL RULES, GAUGES, SQUARES, CALIPERS FOR MACHINISTS, STRAIGHT EDGES, &c.



500.

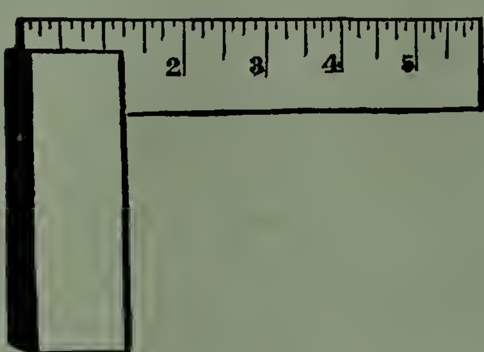
No.						Price.
500.	24 Inch Steel Rule, graduated to inches, 8ths, 10ths, 12ths, 14ths, 16ths, 20ths, 24ths, 28ths, 32ds, 48ths, 50ths, 64ths and 100ths of an inch, .					$4 00
501.	12 inches,	do.	do.	do.	do.	2 00
502.	9 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	1 50
503.	6 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	1 00
504.	4 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	75
505.	3 do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50

CENTRE GAUGES.

506.

506. Gauge made of Steel, 2 inches long, for grinding and setting screw tools, 50

STEEL SQUARES



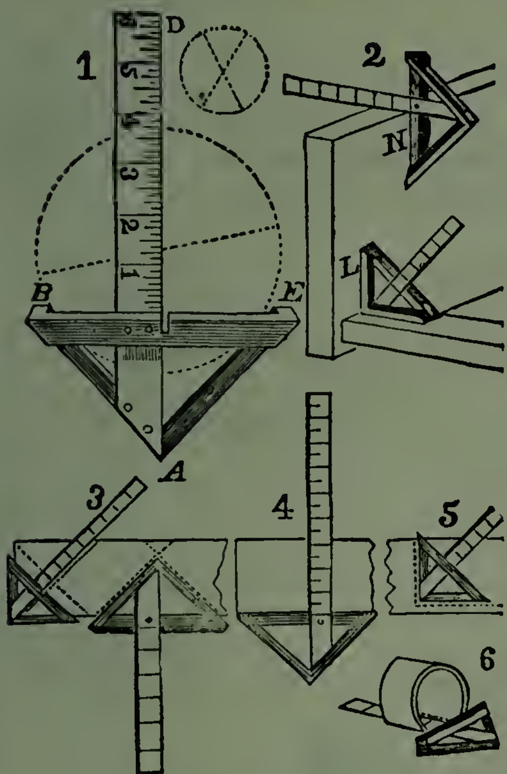
507.

511.

507.	Heavy Headed Square, made of hardened steel, for machinists, graduated to inches and 32ds of an inch,		blade 3	inches long, . . .	2 50
508.	Do.	do.	blade 4	do. . . .	3 00
509.	Do.	do.	blade 6	do. . . .	3 50
510.	Do.	do.	blade 9	do. . . .	4 00
511.	Do.	do.	blade 12	do. . . .	6 00

No.		Price.
511½.	Light Squares, made of hardened steel, for machinists, graduated on one side to inches, 16th and 64ths of an inch, and on the other side to inches, 32ds and 64ths of an inch, sides 2 inches long, . . .	$1 50
512.	Same as No. 511½, sides 3 inches long, ...	2 00
513.	Same as No. 511½, sides 4 inches long, graduated on both sides to inches, 16ths and 32ds of an inch, ...	2 50
514.	Same as No. 513, sides 6 inches long, ...	3 50

AMES' PATENT UNIVERSAL SQUARE.



515.

This square combines, in a most convenient form, *five different instruments*, viz., The Try-Square, the Miter, the T-Square, the Graduated Rule, and (what is entirely new) the Centre-Square, for finding the centre of a circle.

Fig. 1 explains its application as a Centre-Square. Put the instrument over the circle, as the end of the bolt or shaft, with the arms B A, A E resting against the circumference, in which position one edge of the rule, A D, will cross the centre. Mark a straight line in this position; apply the instrument again to another part of the circumference, and mark another line crossing the first. The point where the two lines cross each other will be the centre of the circle. The whole is the work of a moment. *Fig.* 2 explains the application of the instrument as a carpenter's Try-Square, N, and an Outside Square, L; *Fig.* 3, as a Miter; *Fig.* 4, as a T-Square and a Graduated Rule; *Figs.* 5 and 6 as an Outside Square for drawing, and a T-Square for machinists.

The tongue D A, (Fig. 1,) being fastened, as it is, into the triangular frame B A E, cannot be moved or knocked from its place,—in this respect constituting a great improvement over the carpenter's Try-Square, T-Square, and Miter in common use. The instruments are made of the best material, neatly finished, and perfectly true.

"As a centre-square alone, it is invaluable to every mechanic. . . . In short, it combines, in a most convenient form, so many useful instruments, no mechanic's list of tools can well be complete without a Universal Square."—*Scientific American*, Sept. 22, 1855.

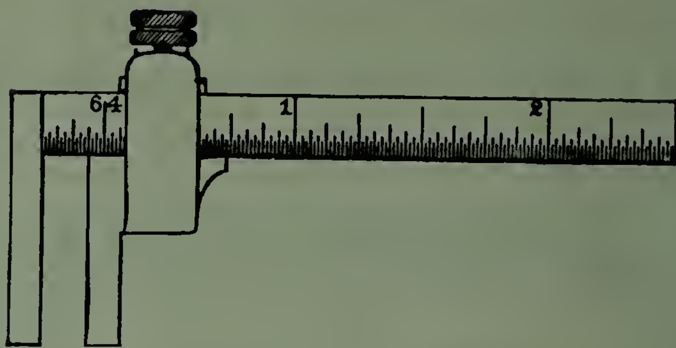
515.	Ames' Patent Universal Square, blade		6 inches long,	. . . .	3 00
516.	Do.	do.	8	do.	4 00
517.	Do.	do.	10	do.	5 00
518.	Do.	do.	12	do.	6 00

WILLIS' ODONTOGRAPH.

This is an instrument recently invented by Prof. R. Willis, of Cambridge University, England, for describing the correct form of the teeth of wheels, and the templets and cutters used in making them. All wheels of the same pitch, but of different sizes, having their teeth drawn with this instrument, will run together correctly.

519.	Willis' Odontograph, for drawing the teeth of small wheels by diametrical pitch, when only a single arc is required, with drawing and direction for use, ...	2 50
520.	Willis' Odontograph, for drawing the teeth of larger wheels by circular pitch, where it is necessary to have separate arcs for flanks and faces, with drawing and direction for use, ...	4 00

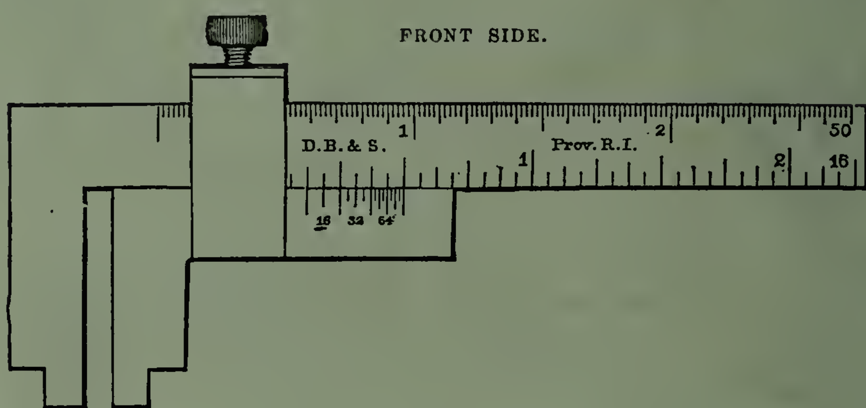
STEEL CALIPERS.



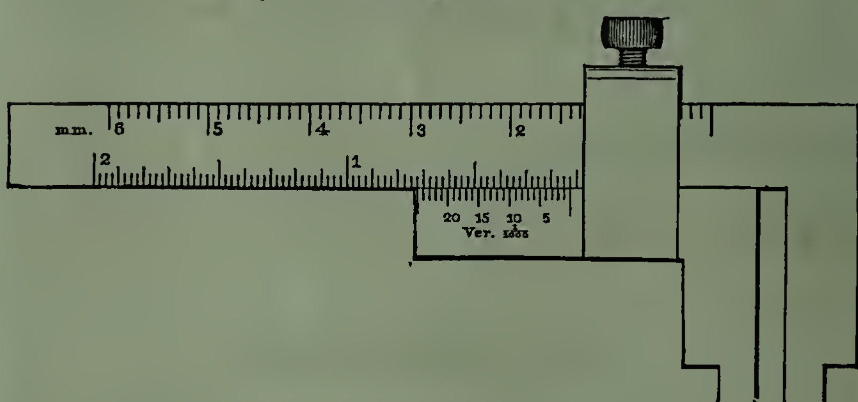
521.

No.		Price.
521.	Plain Steel Caliper, 2 inches long, graduated to 64th of an inch, . .	$3 50
522.	Do. do. 3 inches long, divided to 64th of an inch, . .	4 50

FRONT SIDE.



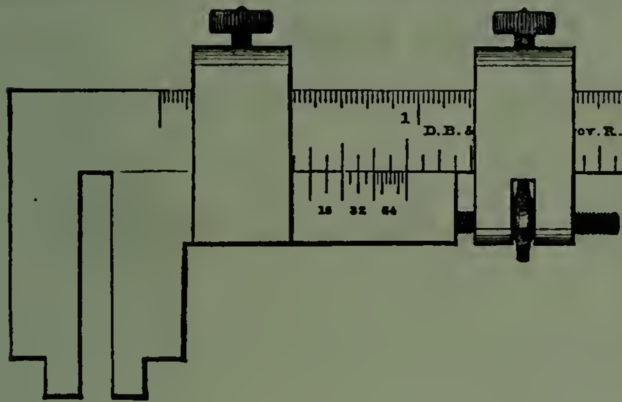
REVERSE SIDE.



523.

523. Verniered Steel Calipers, 2½ inches long, the lower edge of front side graduated to inches and 16ths of an inch, and reading by the vernier to 32ds and 64ths of an inch; and the upper edge of same side graduated to inches and 50ths of an inch. The lower edge of the reverse side graduated to inches and 40ths of an inch, and reading by the vernier to 1000ths of an inch. The upper edge of same side graduated to centimeters and millimeters, ... 5 00

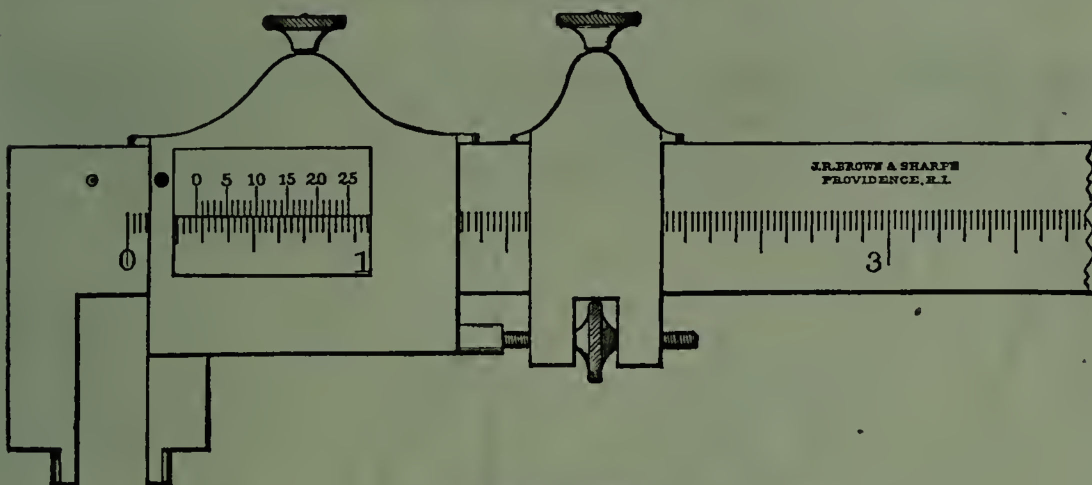
524. Same as No. 523, but in morocco case, ... 6 00



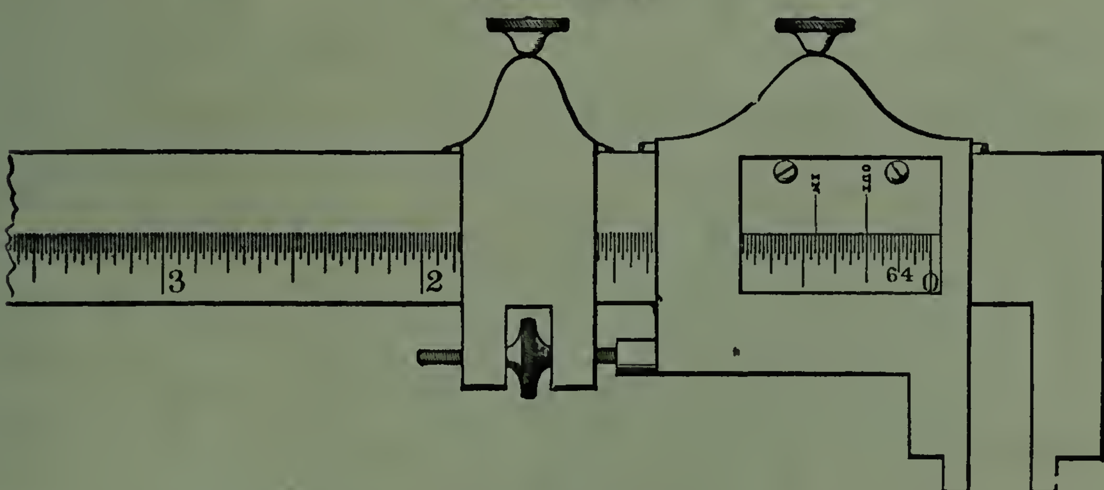
525.

No.		PRICE.
525.	Verniered Steel Caliper, same as No. 523, but with micrometer adjusting screw to vernier, ...	$6 00
526.	Same as No. 525, in morocco box, ...	7 00

FRONT SIDE.



REVERSE SIDE.



527.

527.	Verniered Caliper, made of hardened steel, 6 inches long, on front side graduated to inches and 40ths, and reading by the vernier to 1000ths of an inch. On reverse side graduated to inches and 64ths of an inch, and no vernier reading; micrometer adjusting screw to vernier, with morocco box, ...	25 00
528.	Same as No. 527, 12 inches long, ...	30 00
529.	Same as No. 527, 24 inches long, ...	35 00
	Printed instructions accompany No. 527.	

STRAIGHT EDGES.

No.		Price.
550.	Steel Straight Edges, 60 inches long, with one edge bevelled,	$8 75
551.	Do. do. 48 do. do. do.	6 75
552.	Do. do. 36 do. do. do.	4 62
553.	Do. do. 30 do. do. do.	3 62
554.	Do. do. 24 do. do. do.	2 75
555.	Whitewood Straight Edges, 20 inches long, with one edge bevelled,	25
556.	Do. do. 30 do. do. do.	35
557.	Do. do. 40 do. do. do.	55
558.	Do. do. 50 do. do. do.	70
559.	Do do. 60 do. do. do.	1 00

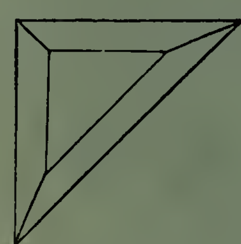
CHAPTER IX.

TRIANGLES, CURVES, DRAWING BOARDS, FASTENING TACKS, HORN CENTRES, T SQUARES, PENTAGRAPHS, AND PARALLEL RULERS.

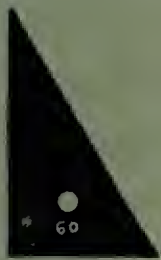

560.


563.

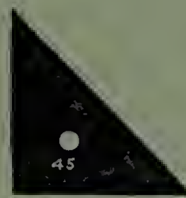

565.


568.

560.	Whitewood Triangles, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 5 to 7 inches long, each,	15
561.	Whitewood Triangles, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 8 to 10 inches long, each,	20
562.	Whitewood Triangles, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 11 to 12 inches long, each,	25
563.	Whitewood Triangles, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 3 to 6 inches long, each,	20
564.	Whitewood Triangles, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 7 to 10 inches long, each,	25
565.	Whitewood Triangles, framed with open centre, angles 30, 60, and 90 degrees, perpendicular 6 to 10 inches long,	70
566.	Whitewood Triangles, framed with open centre, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 11 to 15 inches long,	1 00
567.	Whitewood Triangles, framed with open centre, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 16 to 20 inches long,	1 25
568.	Whitewood Triangles, framed with open centre, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 4 to 7 inches long,	50
569.	Whitewood Triangles, framed with open centre, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 8 to 11 inches long,	75
570.	Whitewood Triangles, framed with open centre, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 12 to 15 inches long,	1 25
571.	Ovals, 43 in set,	5 00
572.	Parabolas, 12 in set,	2 75
573.	Hyperbolas, 5 in set,	1 25



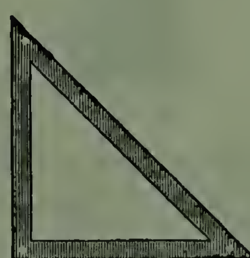
600.



603.

No.		Price
600.	India-Rubber Triangles, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 3 inches, 30 cents; do. 4 inches, 40 cents; do. 5 inches, 50 cents; do. 6 inches, 60 cents, do. 7 inches, 70 cents; do. 8 inches, 80 cents, each.	
601.	India-Rubber Triangles, angles 20, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 9 inches, 95 cents; do. 10 inches, $1.10; do. 11 inches, $1.25, each.	
602.	India-Rubber Triangles, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 12 inches, $1 35; do. 13 inches, $1.50; do. 14 inches, $1.65; do. 15 inches, $1.80, each,	
603.	India-Rubber Triangles, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 3 inches, 35 cents; do. 4 inches, 50 cents; do. 5 inches, 60 cents; do. 6 inches, 75 cents; do. 7 inches, 90 cents, each.	
604.	India-Rubber Triangles, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 8 inches, $1.00; do. 9 inches, $1.15; do. 10 inches, $1.30, each.	
605.	India-Rubber Triangles, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 11 inches, $1.65; do. 12 inches, $1.75; do. 13 inches, $2.00, each.	
606.	India-Rubber Triangles, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 14 inches, $2.25; do. 15 inches, $2.50, each.	

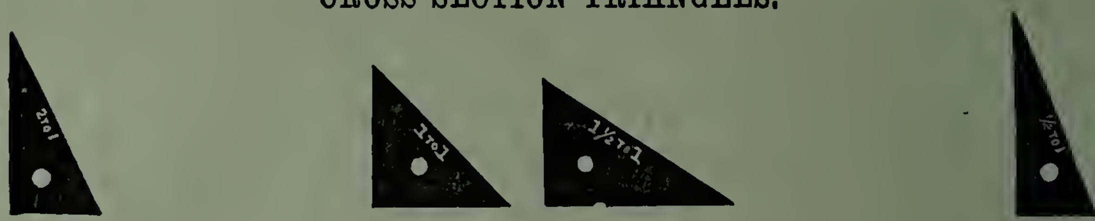

610.


616.

610.	German Silver Triangle, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 6 inches long, each,	2 50
611.	German Silver Triangles, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 7 inches long, each,	3 00
612.	German Silver Triangle, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 8 inches long, each,	3 50
613.	German Silver Triangle, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 9 inches long, each,	4 00
614.	German Silver Triangle, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 10 inches long, each,	4 50
615.	German Silver Triangle, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 11 inches long, each,	5 00
616.	German Silver Triangle, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 12 inches long, each,	5 50
617.	German Silver Triangle, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 14 inches long, each,	6 00
618.	German Silver Triangle, angles 30, 60 and 90 degrees, perpendicular 15 inches long, each,	6 50
619.	German Silver Triangle, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 4 inches long,	2 25
620.	German Silver Triangle, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 5 inches long,	2 50
621.	German Silver Triangle, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 6 inches long,	3 00

No.		Price.
622.	German Silver Triangle, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 7 inches long,	$3 50
623.	German Silver Triangle, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 8 inches long,	4 00
624.	German Silver Triangle, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 9 inches long,	4 50
625.	German Silver Triangle, angles 45, 45 and 90 degrees, isosceles sides 10 inches long,	5 00

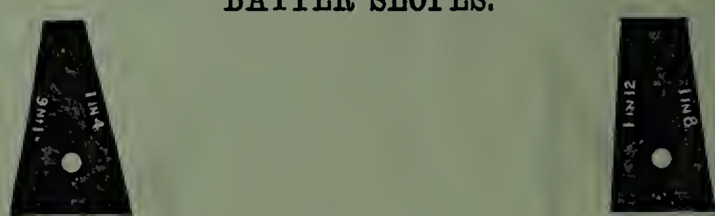
CROSS SECTION TRIANGLES.



630 630. 630.

630.	Cross Section Triangles, set of seven Cross Section Triangles made of hard rubber as follows, ¼ to 1, ½ to 1, ¾ to 1, 1 to 1, 1¼ to 1, 1½ to 1, 2 to 1, per set,	4 25
631.	Single Triangles of set No. 630, each,	75

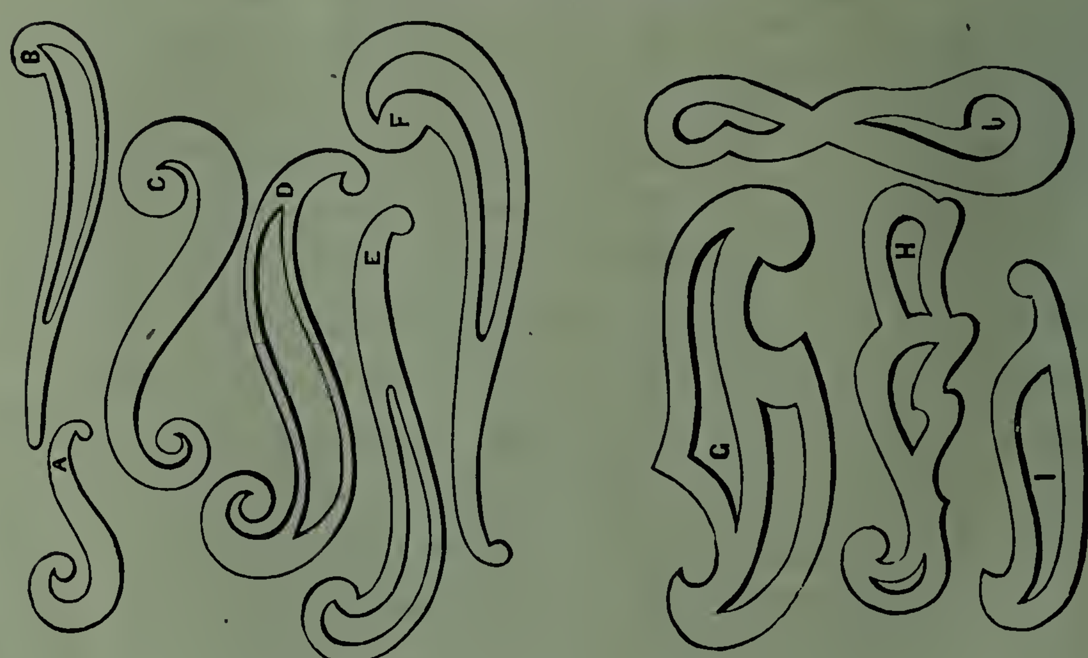
BATTER SLOPES.

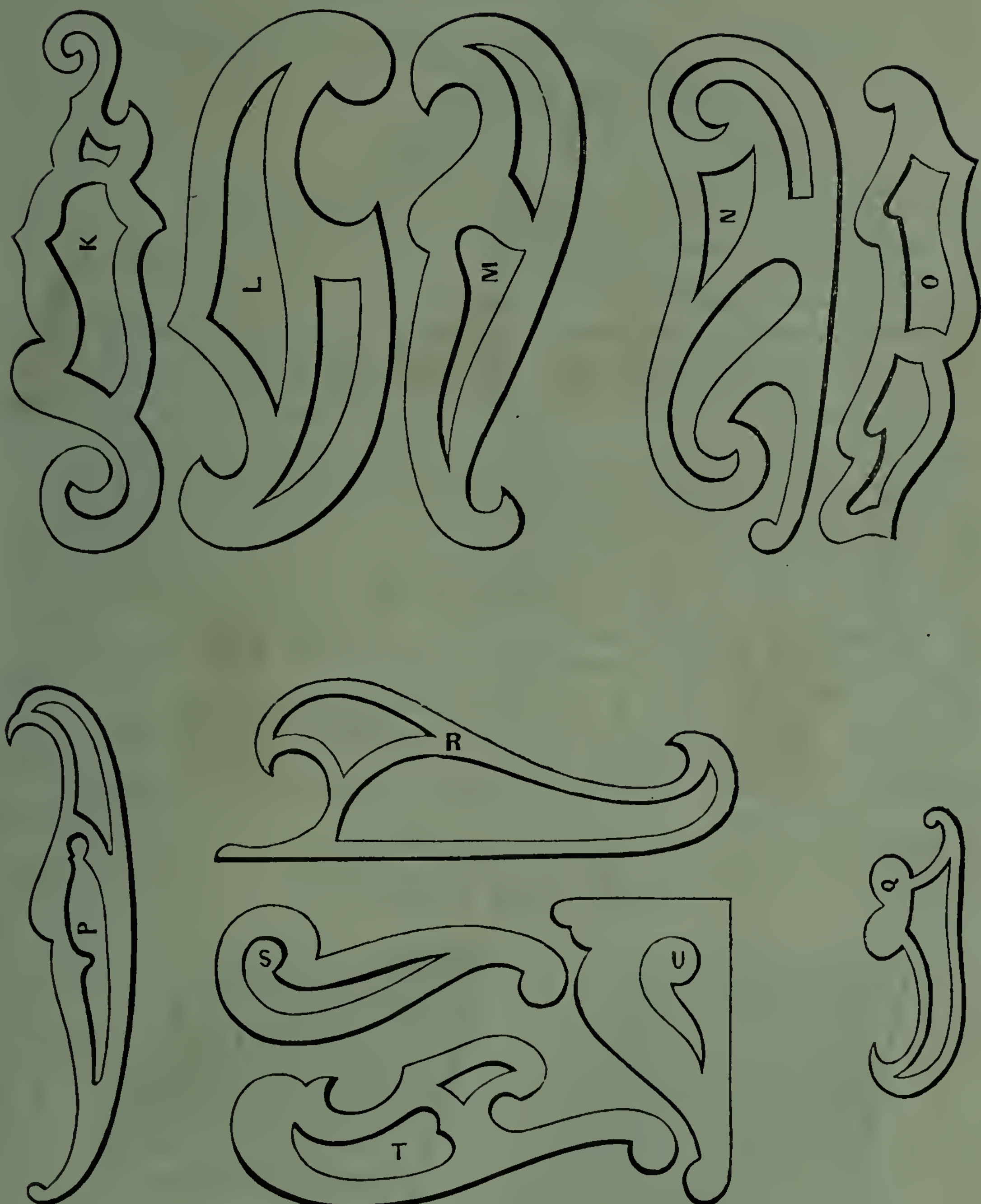


635. 635.

635.	Set of three forms of hard rubber for Batters of walls and rock, giving the following slopes, 1 in. 4, 1 in. 5, 1 in. 6, 1 in. 8, 1 in. 10, 1 in. 12, per set,	2 00
636.	Single forms of set No. 635, containing any two slopes, each,	75

IRREGULAR CURVES.

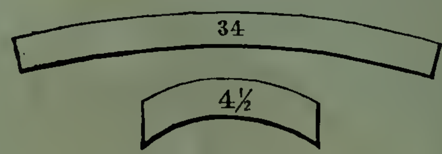




650.

No.							Price.
650.	Whitewood Irregular Curves,	5 to 9 inches long, various patterns, each,					$0 25
651.	Do.	do.	10 to 12	do.	do.	do.	35
652.	Do.	do.	13 to 18	do.	do.	do.	50
653.	India Rubber Irregular Curves,		5, 6 or 7 inches long,		. . .		75
654.	Do.	do.	8, 9 or 10	do.	. . .		1 25
655.	Do.	do.	12, 14 or 15	do.	. . .		1 50

RAILROAD REGULAR CURVES.



660.

No. | Price.

660. Railroad Curves, of card board. Set of 24 curves of the following radii: $1\frac{1}{2}$, 2, $2\frac{1}{2}$, 3, $3\frac{1}{2}$, 4, $4\frac{1}{2}$, 5, $5\frac{1}{2}$, 6, $6\frac{1}{2}$, 7, $7\frac{1}{2}$, 8, $8\frac{1}{2}$, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 20 and 24 inches, in wood box, per set, ... $4 50

661. Railroad Curves, of card board. A set of 50 curves of the following radii: $1\frac{1}{2}$, 2, $2\frac{1}{2}$, 3, $3\frac{1}{2}$, 4, $4\frac{1}{2}$, 5, $5\frac{1}{2}$, 6, $6\frac{1}{2}$, 7, $7\frac{1}{2}$, 8, $8\frac{1}{2}$, 9, $9\frac{1}{2}$, $10\frac{1}{2}$, 11, $11\frac{1}{2}$, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 28, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46, 50, 55, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 120 inches, in wood box, per set, 9 00

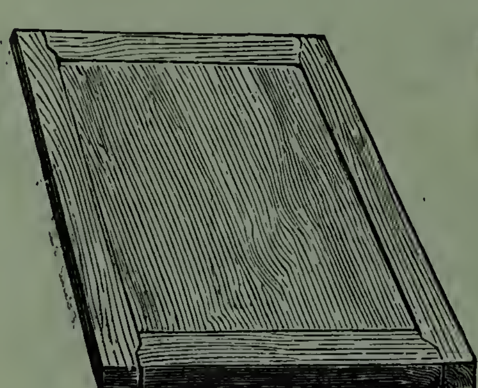
662. Railroad Curves, of card board. A set of 100 curves of the following radii: $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{3}{4}$, 2, $2\frac{1}{4}$, $2\frac{1}{2}$, $2\frac{3}{4}$, 3, $3\frac{1}{4}$, $3\frac{1}{2}$, $3\frac{3}{4}$, 4, $4\frac{1}{4}$, $4\frac{1}{2}$, $4\frac{3}{4}$, 5, $5\frac{1}{4}$, $5\frac{1}{2}$, $5\frac{3}{4}$, 6, $6\frac{1}{4}$, $6\frac{1}{2}$, $6\frac{3}{4}$, 7, $7\frac{1}{4}$, $7\frac{1}{2}$, $7\frac{3}{4}$, 8, $8\frac{1}{4}$, $8\frac{1}{2}$, $8\frac{3}{4}$, 9, $9\frac{1}{4}$, $9\frac{1}{2}$, $9\frac{3}{4}$, 10, $10\frac{1}{4}$, $10\frac{1}{2}$, $10\frac{3}{4}$, 11, $11\frac{1}{2}$, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 40, 43, 46, 49, 50, 55, 58, 61, 65, 69, 73, 77, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, 160, 165, 170, 175, 180, 185, 190, 200, 210, 220, 223, 240 inches, in wood box, per set, 15 00

663. Railroad Curves, of card board. A set of 25 curves from 30 minutes to 7 degrees by every 15 minutes, cut to a scale of 400 feet to the inch, in wood box, per set, ... 5 00

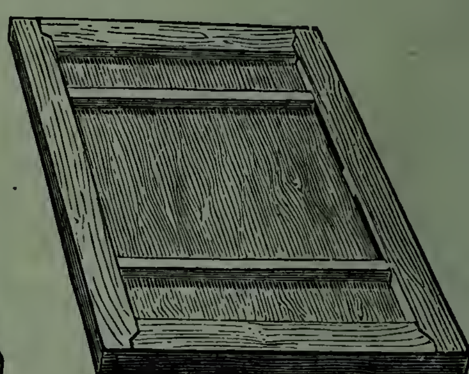
664. Same as No. 663. A set of 70 curves from 25 minutes to 4 degrees by every 5 minutes, and from 4 degrees to 10 degrees by every 15 minutes, in wood box, per set, ... 15 00

665. Railroad Curves of wood. Set of 43 curves of radii from $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 200 inches, per set, ... 9 00

DRAWING BOARDS.



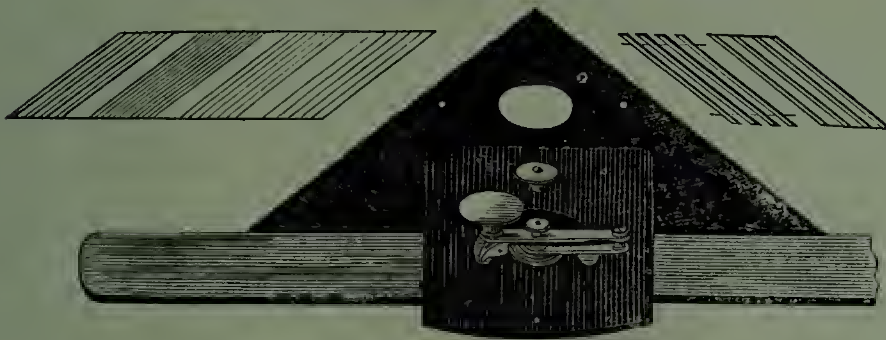
670.



673.

670. Drawing Board, of soft pine wood, with cherrywood clamps across the ends, 21 by 16 inches, ... 1 25
671. Do. do. do. 26 by 18 inches, 1 75
672. Do. do. do. 39 by 25 inches, 3 00
673. Framed Drawing Board, of well seasoned walnut, the centre of soft pine, and removable, 17 by 11 inches size of centre board, . . . 2 00
674. Do. do. 21 by 16 inches size of centre board, 2 50
675. Do. do. 26 by 18 do. do. 3 50
676. Do. do. 39 by 25 do. do. 6 00

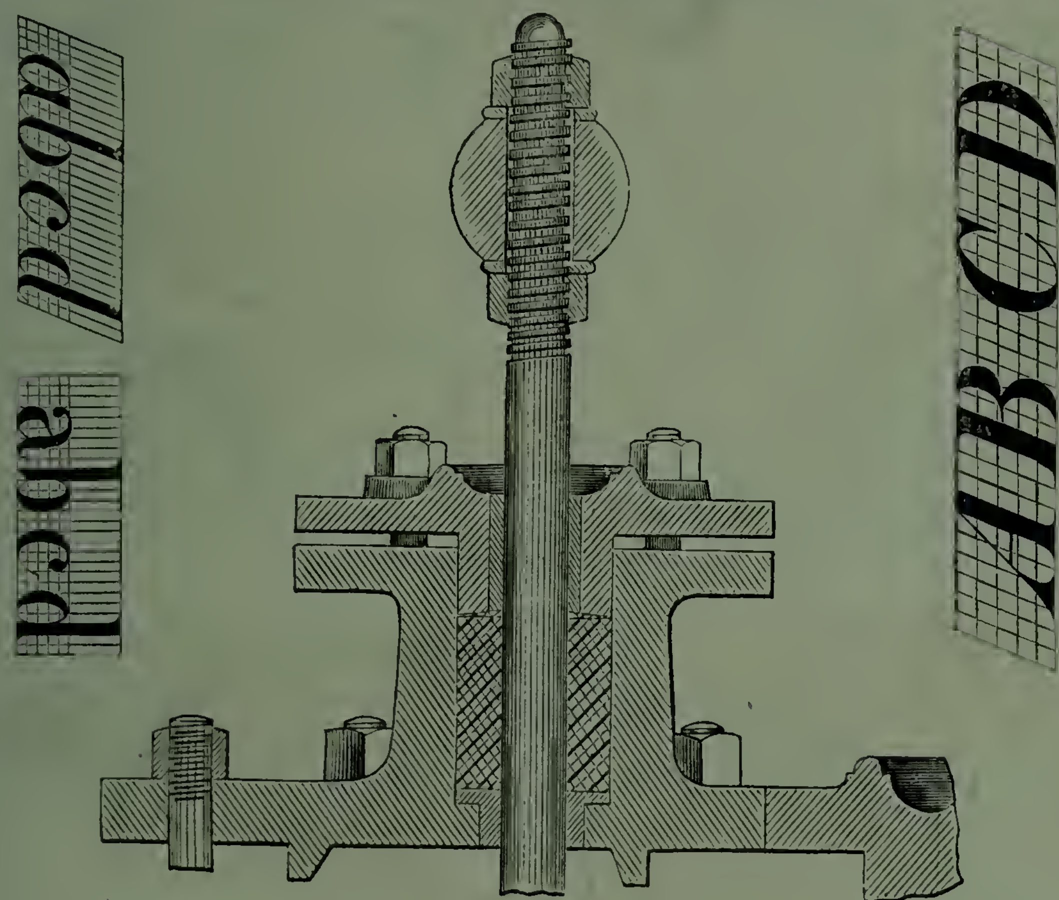
BERGNER'S PATENT SECTION LINER.

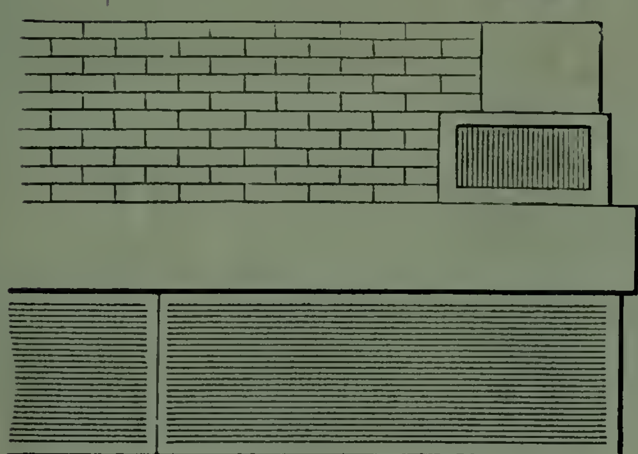


683.

683. Bergner's Patent Section Liner, in morocco case, ... $12 00

SAMPLES OF WORK DONE WITH BERGNER'S PATENT SECTION LINER.





This Instrument is for indicating sections of objects in mechanical and architectural drawings, for drawing screw threads, laying out the spaces for brick work, letterings on drawings, and all cases where narrow spaced parallel lines are needed. With it, a person of moderate ability or practice can produce an effect of uniformity and neatness, in sectional drawings, almost, or quite equal to the engine dividing of engravings. The instrument consists of a ruler, covered on the under side with india-rubber cloth, a triangle with a clamping-screw, passing through near one of its edges, and a plate, with the necessary arrangement for producing a movement over equal spaces. The several parts are placed together as represented in the engraving, there being a little spring beneath the front edge of the top plate, which presses against one edge of the ruler while the triangle is clamped against the other edge. The ruler may be placed upon the paper in any desired position, the india-rubber cloth underneath keeping it there with perfect security, and it thus acts as a guide for the triangle, which can be moved along over equal steps by alternately pressing down the ivory button and letting it spring back. This movement is produced by the action of a little pawl upon the ruler, which is always to be kept pretty sharp so that it will take a quick and certain hold. The length of the steps taken, or the distance between the lines drawn, is regulated by the screw above the spring, the distance moved over each time being greater as the spring is allowed to have more play. By changing the clamping-screw on the triangle, any edge can be placed against the ruler.

FASTENING TACKS AND HORN CENTRES.

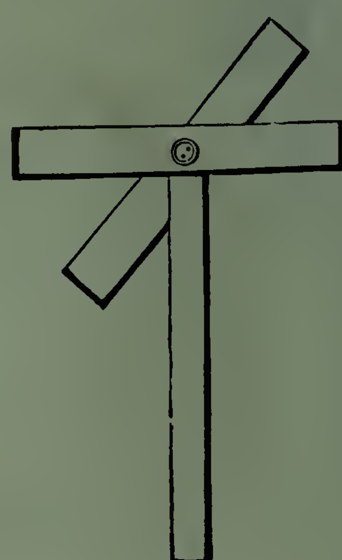
690. 691. 694. 699. 700. 701.

No.			Price.
690.	Fastening Tacks, of Brass, heads flat, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch diameter,	per doz.	\$0 25
691.	Do. do. do. heads round, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch diameter,	do.	35
692.	Do. do. do. do. $\frac{7}{16}$ do.	do.	45
693.	Do. do. of German Silver, heads rounded, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. diam.,	do.	50
693½.	Do. do. do. do. $\frac{7}{16}$ do.	do.	60
694.	Do. do. do. flat heads, $\frac{5}{16}$ in. diam., very superior,	do.	75
695.	Do. do. do. do. $\frac{3}{8}$ do. do.	do.	1 00
696.	Do. do. do. do. $\frac{1}{2}$ do. do.	do.	1 25
697.	Do. do. do. do. $\frac{5}{8}$ do. do.	do.	1 50
698.	Do. do. of Steel, round heads, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch diameter,	do.	60
699.	Do. do. of Brass, right angled,	do.	75
700.	Horn Centre, each,		20
701.	Do with German Silver Rim, each,		35

T SQUARES.

709.

702.



715.

702.	Pearwood T Square, fixed head, blade 15 inches long, each,	35
703.	Do. do. do. do. 20 do. do.	50
704.	Do. do. do. do. 25 do. do.	60
705.	Do. do. do. do. 30 do. do.	75

No.		Price.
706.	Pearwood T Square, fixed head, blade 35 inches long, each, .	$0 90
707.	Do. do. do. do. 40 do. do. . .	1 00
708.	Do. do. do. do. 50 do. do. . .	1 50
709.	Do. do. single head to turn, 20 inches long, each, . .	1 00
710.	Do. do. do. do. 25 do. do. . .	1 25
711.	Do. do. do. do. 30 do. do. . .	1 35
712.	Do. do. do. do. 35 do. do. . .	1 40
713.	Do. do. do. do. 40 do. do. . .	1 50
714.	Do. do. do. do. 50 do. do. . .	1 75
715.	Do. do. double do. 20 do. do. . .	1 00
716.	Do. do. do. do. 25 do. do. . .	1 25
717.	Do. do. do. do. 30 do. do. . .	1 35
718.	Do. do. do. do. 35 do. do. . .	1 40
719.	Do. do. do. do. 40 do. do. . .	1 50
720.	Do. do. do. do. 50 do. do. . .	1 75
721.	Do. do. do. do. 24 do. and with edges of blade inlaid with brass, each,	2 25
722.	Do. do. do. do. do. 30 inches long,	2 50
723.	Do. do. do. do. do. 42 do.	3 50
724.	Do. do. do. do. do. 50 do.	4 50

CENTROLINEAD.

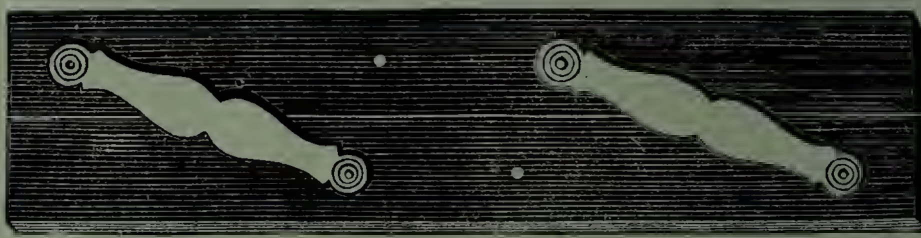
730.

730. Nicholson's Centrolinead, of wood, for perspective drawing, long arm 65 inches, short arms 24 inches, each, ... 10 00

PANTOGRAPHS.

734.	Pantograph of common wood arms, ...	3 00
735.	Do. pearwood, arms 22 inches long, ...	5 50
736.	Do. ebony, in box, arms 24 inches long, ...	25 00
727.	Do. brass, do. 24 do.	50 00
738.	Do. do. do. 30 do.	60 00

PARALLEL RULERS.



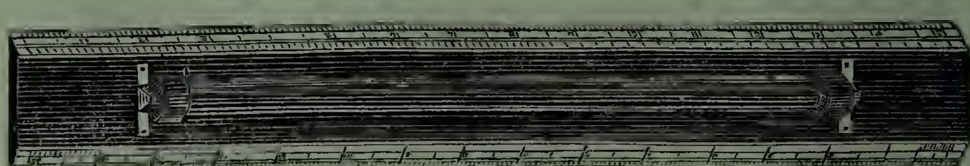
750.

No.							Price.
750.	Parallel Rulers, ebony,	brass mounted,		6 inches long,	each,	. .	$0 25
751.	Do.	do.	do.	9	do.	do. . .	50
752.	Do.	do.	do.	12	do.	do. . .	75
753.	Do.	do.	do.	15	do.	do. . .	1 00
754.	Do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do. . .	1 25
755.	Do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do. . .	2 50
756.	Do.	German silver mounted.		12 inches long,	each,	. .	1 25

ROLLING PARALLEL RULERS.

759.

759.	Parallel Ruler, all German silver,		on rollers,	12 inches long,	. .	10 50
760.	Do.	do.	do.	15	do. . .	13 50
761.	Do.	do.	do.	18	do. . .	15 00
762.	Do.	all brass,	on rollers,	9 inches long,	. . . .	5 00
763.	Do.	do.	do.	12	do.	6 50
764.	Do.	do.	do.	15	do.	8 50
765.	Do.	ebony,	do.	12	do.	3 25
766.	Do.	do.	do.	15	do. . . .	4 00
767.	Do.	do.	do.	18	do.	5 00



768.

768.	Parallel Ruler, ebony,	ivory graduated edges,		on rollers,	12	inches long,	5 00
769.	Do.	do.	do.	do.	15	do.	6 50
770.	Do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	7 50

CHAPTER X.

DRAWING STATIONERY.

No. | Price

800. WHATMAN'S HOT AND COLD-PRESSED DRAWING PAPERS, SELECTED.

BEST QUALITY.

Demy,	20x15	inches,	per sheet,	$0 09;	per quire,	$1 00
Medium,	22x17	do.	do.	12;	do.	1 50
Royal,	24x19	do.	do.	15;	do.	2 00
Super-royal,	27x19	do.	do.	18;	do.	2 50
Imperial,	30x21	do.	do.	25;	do.	3 50
Atlas,	33x26	do.	do.	30;	do.	5 25
Double Elephant,	40x26	do.	do.	40;	do.	6 00
Antiquarian,	52x31	do.	do.	2 00;	do.	30 00

We only keep the best Whatman's Paper in stock, but to parties desiring it, can furnish the second quality at about 15 per cent. below the above prices.

802. CONTINUOUS DRAWING PAPER. EXTRA WHITE.

In rolls of 30 to 50 pounds.

German make,	36 inches	wide,		per pound	$0.40,	per yard,	25
Do.	36	do.	thin superior,	do.	60,	do.	35
Do.	42	do.	thick,	do.	40,	do.	30
Do.	42	do.	do. superior,	do.	60,	do.	45
Do.	42	do.	thin,	do.	40,	do.	25
Do.	54	do.	thick,	do.	55,	do.	50
Do.	54	do.	thin,	do.	55,	do.	35
Best egg shell,	59	do.	thick,	do.	60,	do.	75
Do. do.	59	do.	medium,	do.	60,	do.	55
Do. do.	59	do.	thin,	do.	60,	do.	45

803. MUSLIN BACKED CONTINUOUS DRAWING PAPER. EXTRA WHITE.

In rolls of 10 yards.

Best German Paper,	42	inches wide,	per roll	$9.00,	per yard,	1 00
Do. do.	54	do.	do	14 00,	do.	1 50
Do. do.	59	do.	do.	18 00,	do.	2 00

804. CONTINUOUS DRAWING PAPER, BUFF TINT, FOR WORKING DRAWINGS.

Best English make, in rolls of 50 to 80 pounds.

40	inches wide,	medium thickness,	per pound	$0.50,	per yard,	25
54	do.	do.	do.	50,	do.	35

Best American make, in rolls of 50 to 100 pounds.

30	inches wide,	thick,	per pound	$0.16,	per yard,	10
42	do.	do.	do.	16,	do.	16
48	do.	do.	do.	16,	do.	18
54	do.	do.	do.	16,	do.	20

Full rolls only of continuous paper sold by the pound at above rates.

805. TRACING OR VELLUM CLOTH.

In Rolls of 24 yards, both sides glazed, or face glazed and back dull, suitable for pencil marks.

Imperial,	18	inches wide,	per roll	$6.50,	per yard,	35
Do.	30	do.	do.	9.50,	do.	50
Do.	36	do.	do.	11.50,	do.	60
Do.	42	do.	do.	15.50,	do.	75
Sagar's Patent,	18	do.	do.	7.00,	do.	40
Do.	30	do.	do.	10.00,	do.	60
Do.	36	do.	do.	12.00,	do.	70
Do.	42	do.	do.	16.00,	do.	80

FRENCH TRACING PAPER.

FINE QUALITY, VERY CLEAR AND STRONG.

No.			Price.
806.	In Sheets. Royal, 19x25 inches,	per quire,	$1 00
807.	Do. Super-Royal, 21x26 inches,	do.	1 50
808.	Do. Double Elephant, 28x40 inches,	do.	2 50
809.	In Rolls, 11 yards long and 43 inches wide, per yard, $	per roll,	1 50
810.	Do. 22 do. do. do. do.	do.	2 50
811.	Vegetable Royal, 19x25 inches, per quire $2.20, per sheet,		15
812.	Do. Super Royal, 21x26 do. do. 3.50, do.		40
813.	Do. Double Elephant, 28x40 do. do. 10.00, do.		65
814.	Do. in rolls of 22 yards, 54 inches wide, per roll,		5 00

THE NEW LINEN TRACING PAPER.

TRANSPARENT, VERY STRONG, AND WATERPROOF.

817.	In Rolls of 20 yards, 36 inches wide, per roll $4.40, per yard,	35
818.	Do. do. 48 do. do. 5.85, do.	45
819.	Do. do. 54 do. do. 6.70, do.	50

HUFTY'S DOUBLE-LENGTH PROFILE PAPER.

The following plates, formerly the property of Mr. J. Hufty of this city, are acknowledged by all civil engineers to be the best yet gotten up for Railroad Profile Drawing. The advantage which they possess over all others is that they are double the length, (*i. e.* 42 inches long, all others being 21 inches long), and a greater number of feet can be laid down without joining sheets, therefore, the inaccuracies of joining two sheets is necessarily less frequent.

820. Plate A.—Rulings 42 inches long by 15 inches wide, Horizontal Divisions, four to the inch; Vertical Divisions, twenty to the inch, and having every tenth horizontal division line and every fiftieth vertical division line heavier than the others. Price, per sheet, . . . 40

821. Plate A.—Rulings 42 inches long by 6½ inches wide, Horizontal Divisions, four to the inch; Vertical Divisions, twenty to the inch, and having every tenth horizontal division line and every fiftieth vertical division line heavier than the others. Price, per sheet, . . . 30

822. Plate B.—Rulings 42 inches long by 13 inches wide, Horizontal Divisions, four to the inch; Vertical Divisions, thirty to the inch, and having every fourth horizontal division line and every twenty-fifth vertical division line heavier than the others. Price, per sheet, . 40

823. Plate B.—Rulings 42 inches long by 6½ inches wide, Horizontal Divisions, four to the inch; Vertical Divisions, thirty to the inch, and having every fourth horizontal division line and every twenty-fifth vertical division line heavier than the others. Price, per sheet, . 30

824. Plate C.—Horizontal Divisions, five to the inch; Vertical Divisions, twenty-five to the inch, and having every fifth horizontal division line and every twenty-fifth vertical division line heavier than the others. Price, per sheet, ... 40

CONTINUOUS OR ROLL PROFILE PAPER.

After a long series of experiments, we are now prepared to supply a perfect article of *Profile Paper* in *continuous rolls* of any length, (22 inches wide), and of the following scales:

825. Plate A.—Rulings 22 inches wide, Horizontal Divisions four to the inch; Vertical Divisions, twenty to the inch, and having every tenth horizontal division line and every fiftieth vertical division line heavier than the others. Price, per yard, ... 30

826. Plate B.—Rulings 22 inches wide, Horizontal Divisions, four to the inch; Vertical Divisions, thirty to the inch, and having every fourth horizontal division line and every twenty-fifth vertical division line heavier than the others. Price, per yard, ... 30

827. Plate B.—Rulings 9 inches wide, Horizontal Divisions, four to the inch; Vertical Divisions, thirty to the inch, and having every fourth horizontal division line and every twenty-fifth vertical division line heavier than the others. Price, per yard, ... 20

MUSLIN BACKED ROLL PROFILE PAPER.

No.		Price.
828.	Muslin Backed Roll Profile Paper, of either Plate A or B, 22 inches wide, in rolls of 20 yards, per yard, ...	$0 75
829.	Muslin Backed Roll Profile Paper, Plate B, 9 inches wide, in rolls of 20 yards, per yard, ...	50

Plate B corresponds to that in sheets known as Brown's Profile Paper.

CROSS SECTION PAPERS.

830.	Topographical Paper, 14x17 inches, ruled 400 feet to the inch, per sheet, 12 cents, ... per quire,	1 50
831.	Trautwine's Cross Section and Diagram, 10 feet to inch, for embankments of 14 and 24 feet, roadway, and for excavations of 18 and 28 feet, rulings 19¾x12 inches, ... per sheet,	25
832.	Cross Section Papers, rulings 22x16 inches, 8 feet to inch, . do.	25
833.	Do. do. do. do. 10 do. . do.	25
834.	Do. do. do. do. 10 do. every fifth line heavy, ... per sheet,	25
835.	Cross Section Papers, rulings 22x16 inches, 16 feet to inch, per sheet, .	25

All the Profile and Cross Section Papers can be furnished, printed with red or green lines.

LYONS' TABLES.

840. Lyons' Tables. A set of Tables for finding at a glance the true cubical contents of Excavation and Embankments for all Bases, and for every variety of Ground and Side Slopes. By M. E. Lyons, C. E.

Sheet No.	1.	General Table for all Bases and all Slopes.	
Do.	2.	For Side Hill Cuts and Fills.	
Do.	3.	Base 12 feet Slopes, ...	1½ to 1
Do.	4.	do. 14 do.	1½ to 1
Do.	5.	do. 15 do.	¼ to 1
Do.	6.	do. 15 do.	1 to 1
Do.	7.	do. 15 do.	1½ to 1
Do.	8.	do. 16 do.	¼ to 1
Do.	9.	do. 16 do.	1 to 1
Do.	10.	do. 18 do.	¼ to 1
Do.	11.	do. 18 do.	¾ to 1
Do.	12.	do. 18 do.	1 to 1
Do.	13.	do. 18 do.	1½ to 1
Do.	14.	do. 20 do.	1½ to 1
Do.	15.	do. 24 do.	¼ to 1
Do.	16.	do. 24 do.	1½ to 1
Do.	17.	do. 25 do.	1½ to 1
Do.	18.	do. 26 do.	1½ to 1
Do.	19.	do. 28 do.	¼ to 1
Do.	20.	do. 30 do.	1 to 1
Do.	21.	do. 30 do.	1¼ to 1
Do.	22.	do. 30 do.	1½ to 1
Do.	23.	do. 32 do.	1 to 1
Do.	24.	do. 32 do.	1½ to 1

The Tables are printed in clear, bold type on tinted paper, sheets 25x16 inches. They may be used by candle-light without injuring the eyesight. Each sheet is complete in itself, and embraces all that is wanted in connection with the Base or Slope designated, whether on level or side-hill cross section.

Per sheet, 25 cents; bound in one volume, ... $8 50

☞ A sample book of all our papers from 800 to 835 sent on application.

FIELD BOOKS.

No.			Price.
841.	Level Book, 7x4 inches, made of superior drawing paper,	per dozen,	$6 00
842.	Do. 6½x4 do. extra smooth paper, . .	do.	4 50
842½.	Profile Level Books, 7x4 inches, made of superior drawing paper,	do.	7 50
843.	Transit Books, 7x4 inches, made of superior drawing paper,	do.	6 00
844.	Do. 6½x4 do. extra smooth paper, . .	do.	4 50
845.	Record, 7½x5 inches, made of superior writing paper, .	do.	9 00
846.	Cross Section Books, 8 inches long by 7 wide, for Topography,	do.	12 00

BOUND PROFILE BOOKS.

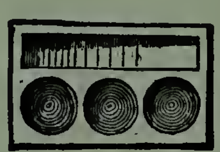
These books are for field or office purposes, being printed on both sides, of a tough thick paper, and bound in flexible covers convenient for the pocket. Each page will contain a profile of three thousand feet in length, so that each folio will contain an average section of a road as usually laid out for construction. Railroad and other engineers will find them very useful. Size of book 9½ by 5¾ inches. The rulings correspond to our large profile plates A and B.

847.	Plate A,	25	leaves	imitation Turkey morocco, with elastic band, .	3 50
	Do.	50	do.	do. do. do. . .	5 00
	Do.	100	do.	do. do. do. . .	8 00
	Do.	50	do.	Turkey morocco, turned edges, with elastic band,	6 00
	Do.	100	do.	do. do. do.	9 00
848.	Plate B,	25	do.	imitation Turkey morocco, with elastic band, .	3 50
	Do.	50	do.	do. do. do. .	5 00
	Do	100	do.	do. do. do. .	8 00
	Do.	50	do.	Turkey morocco, turned edges, with elastic band,	6 00
	Do.	100	do.	do. do. do. .	9 00

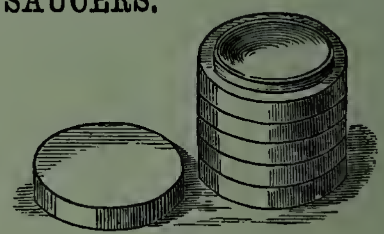
PAPER PROTRACTORS.

850.	Whole Circle Protractor, 12 inches diameter, half degrees, on drawing paper, each, ...	30
851.	Whole Circle Protractor, 12 inches diameter, half degrees, on Bristol boards, each, ...	40
852.	Half Circle Protractor, 5 inches diameter, half degrees, on Bristol boards, each, ...	25
853.	Lyman's System Chart of Bolts and Nuts, with description, each, .	2 00

INK SLABS AND SAUCERS.



855.



859.

PORCELAIN SLABS.

For India Ink and Colors. Containing 3 *holes or cups and* 1 *slanting division.*

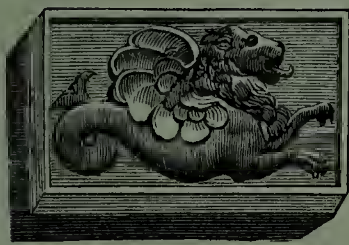
855.	Measuring 2¾ by 1½ inches, ...	each,	20
856.	Do. 3¾ by 2⅜ do.	do.	35
857.	Do. 4⅜ by 2¾ do.	do.	40
858.	Do. 4¾ by 3 do.	do.	50

CABINET NESTS.

Porcelain Saucers in Nests; fitted on each other.

859.	Containing 5 Saucers and a Cover, 2½ inches in diameter, per nest. .	75
860.	Do. 5 do. do. 2¾ do. do. do. .	1 00
861.	Do. 5 do. do. 3¼ do. do. do. .	1 25

WINSOR & NEWTON'S WATER COLORS.



Whole Cake.

862.

Half Cake.

862. Whole cakes, 30 cents each; half cakes, 15 cents each.

Antwerp Blue,
Bistre,
Blue Black,
British Ink,
Brown Ochre,
Brown Pink,
Bronze,
Burnt Roman Ochre,
Burnt Sienna,
Burnt Umber,
Chinese White,
Chrome Yellow,
Cologne Earth,
Constant White,
Deep Chrome,
Dragon's Blood,
Emerald Green,
Flake White,
Gamboge,
Hooker's Green, No. 1,
Hooker's Green, No. 2,
Indigo,
Indian Red,
Italian Pink,
Ivory Black,
King's Yellow,
Lamp Black,
Light Red,
Naples Yellow,
Neutral Tint,
New Blue,
Olive Green,
Orange Chrome,
Payne's Grey,
Prussian Blue,
Prussian Green,
Raw Sienna,
Raw Umber,
Red Chalk,
Red Lead,
Red Ochre,
Roman Ochre,
Sap Green,
Terre Verte,
Vandyke Brown,
Venetian Red,
Vermilion,
Yellow Lake,
Yellow Ochre.

863. Whole cakes, 60 cents each; half cakes, 30 cents each.

Black Lead,
Brown Madder,
Chalon's Brown,
Crimson Lake,
Indian Yellow,
Mars Yellow,
Neutral Orange,
Purple Lake,
Roman Sepia,
Reuben's Madder,
Scarlet Lake,
Scarlet Vermilion,
Sepia,
Warm Sepia.

864. Whole cakes, 85 cents each; half cakes, 45 cents each.

Cobalt Blue,
Orange Vermilion,
Violet Carmine.

865. Whole cakes, $1.15 each; half cakes, 60 cents each.

Aureolin,
Burnt Carmine,
Cadmium Yellow,
Cadmium Orange,
Carmine,
French Blue,
Gallstone,
Green Oxide of Chromium,
Indian Purple,
Intense Blue,
Lemon Yellow,
Pale Cadmium Yellow,
Pink Madder,
Pure Scarlet,
Rose Madder,
Viridian.

866. Whole cakes, $1.80 each; half cakes, 90 cents each.

Field's Orange Vermilion,
Madder Carmine,
Mars Orange,
Purple Madder,
Smalt,
Ultramarine Ash.

Color Boxes furnished to order, to hold 6, 12, 18, or 24 whole or half cakes.

WINSOR & NEWTON'S WATER COLOR LIQUIDS.

In Glass Bottles.

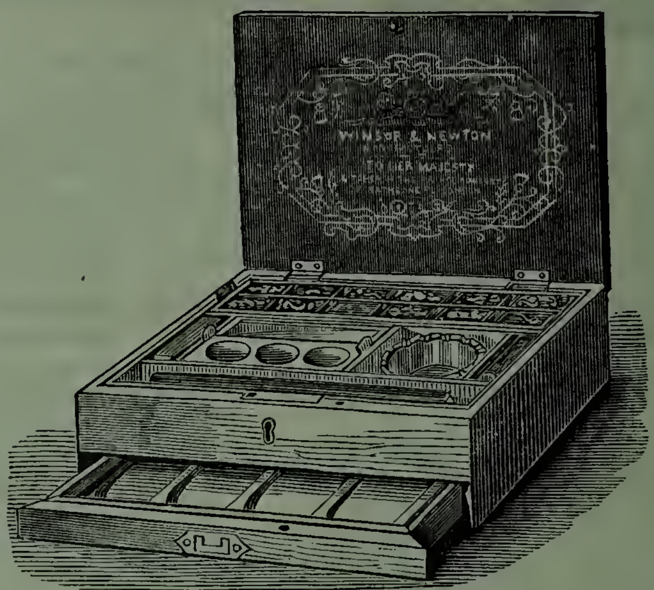
866½.	Carmine,	60 cents.
866¾.	Indelible Brown Ink,	60
867.	Prout's Brown,	60
867½.	Gold Ink,	50
867¾.	Extract of Ox Gall,	50 cents.
868.	Indian Ink,	50
868½.	Chinese White,	50

QUEEN'S LIQUID INDIAN INK.

This ink is specially recommended, working up easily and smoothly, and leaving a beautiful, well-marked, and permanent impression.

869.	In half-ounce glass bottles, same as No. 868,	$0 35
869½.	In one ounce do. do.	50

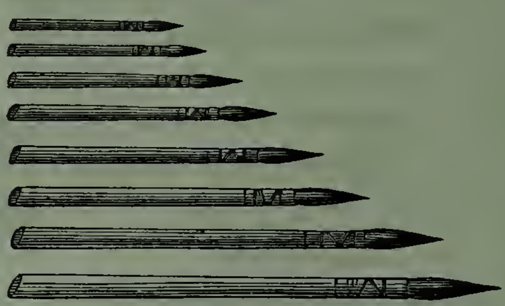
OSBORNE'S WATER COLORS.



870.

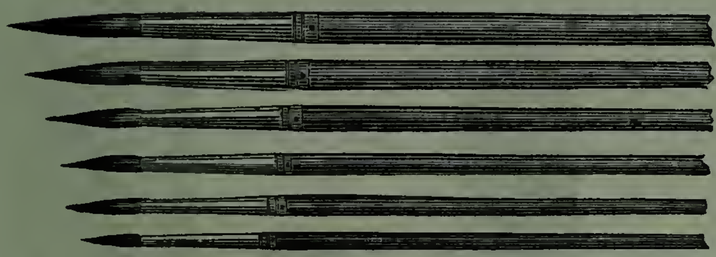
870.	Walnut Chests, with Lock, Drawer, Paint Stone, Water Glass, India Ink,			Brushes, and	12 colors,	$10 00
871.	Do.	do.	do.	do.	18 do.	11 50
872.	Do.	do.	do.	do.	24 do.	14 00
873.	Do.	do.	do.	do.	24 half cakes	10 00

BRUSHES.



875.

875.	Camel Hair Pencil, ordinary quality,	2 inches long, each,				02
	Do.	do.	2½	do.	do.	03
	Do.	do.	3	do.	do.	04
876.	Camel Hair Pencils, medium quality,	2 inches long, each,				03
	Do.	do.	2½	do.	do.	04
	Do.	do.	3	do.	do.	05
877.	Camel Hair Pencils, fine quality,	2 inches long, each,				05
	Do.	do.	2½	do.	do.	06
	Do.	do.	3	do.	do.	08



878

No.		Price.
878.	Camel Hair Pencils, fine quality, black wood handles, and metal tubes,	
	Nos. 1 and 2, each,	$0 15
	3 and 4, do.	10
	5 and 6, do.	10

879.

879.	Double Camel Hair Wash Pencils, fine quality, metal tubes, wood handles,	
	No. 1, each,	40
	2, do.	50
	3, do.	60

880.

880.	Large Camel Hair Pencils, in swan quill, fine quality,	
	Nos. 0 and 1, each,	50
	2 and 3, do.	40
	4, 5 and 6, do.	25
881.	Red Sable Hair Pencils, 1½ inch to 2 inches long, each,	15
	Do. do. 2 do. 2½ do. do.	20
	Do. do. 2½ do. 3½ do. do.	25
882.	Red Sable Hair Pencils, with black wood handles,	
	Nos. 1 and 2, each,	18
	3 and 4, do.	30
	5 and 6, do.	45
883.	Brown Sable Hair Pencils, with black wood handles,	
	Nos. 1 and 2, each,	25
	3 and 4, do.	40
	5 and 6, do.	70

900. 901 902. 903. 904. 905.

INDIA INK.

No.		Price.
900.	India Ink, Sticks six-sided gilt, 2 inches long, each,	$0 25
901.	Do. round, lion's head, gilt, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, each,	40
902.	Do. do. 4 inches long, each,	75
903.	Do. oval, lion's head, 3 inches long, each,	40
904.	Do. octagon, gilt, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, each,	1 25
905.	India Ink, Windsor & Newton's best, Sticks square, $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, each,	2 50

INDIA RUBBER.

906.	A. W. Faber's, First Quality, White; pieces $1\frac{1}{8}$ by $\frac{7}{8}$ inches, each,	06
907.	Do. do. do. $1\frac{1}{2}$ by 1 do.	10
908.	Do. do. do. $1\frac{3}{4}$ by $1\frac{1}{4}$ do.	15
909.	Do. do. do. 2 by $1\frac{3}{8}$ do.	20
910.	Do. do. Black, pure gum, 2 by $1\frac{3}{8}$ do.	20
911.	Do. do. do. $2\frac{3}{8}$ by $1\frac{5}{8}$ do.	35
912.	Do. Combined Ink and Pencil Erasers, each,	30
912½.	Do. do. do. mammoth, each,	40

LEAD PENCILS.

913.	A. W. Faber's Hexagonal, gilt, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, per dozen,	1 00
914.	Do. Pure Siberian Lead, Nos. BBBBBB, BBB, BB, B, HB, F, H, HH, HHH, HHHHHH; very superior, 20 cents each, per dozen,	1 75
915.	Do. small, round, for Divider Points, per dozen,	75
916.	J. W. Queen's Hexagonal, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, per dozen,	60
917.	Red, Green, Blue and Yellow Pencils, per dozen,	2 00
918.	J. W. Guttknecht's Pencils, Red at one end, Blue at the other, per dozen,	2 00

No. — Price.

919. Faber's Artist's Pencil, hexagon, gilt, each, ... $0 25
919½. Leads for do., 6 in a box, Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, per box, . . . 50
920. Faber's Artist's Pencil, with Siberian Lead, ... 35
920½. Leads for do., 6 in a box, Nos. 4B to 6H, per box, ... 85

The leads of Nos. 919½ and 920½ will fit the new pencil-holders in Swiss and Alteneder sets, Nos. 150, 284, &c.

MISCELLANEOUS.

921. Mouth Glue, per piece, ... 05
922. Gillott's Mapping Pens, per dozen, ... 75
923. Do. do. on cards, with holder, per dozen, . . . 75
924. Do. Lithographic Crow Quill Pens, on card, with holder, per dozen, 75

925.

925. Rogers & Son's Steel Blade Eraser, cocoa handles, each. . . . 60
926. Do. do. do. ivory handles, ... 75

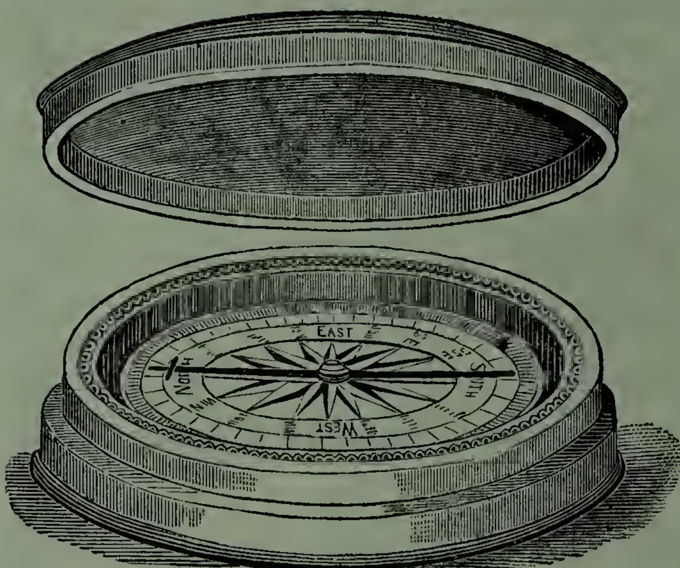
Gillott's extra fine Steel Pens, No. 303, per gross $1.65, per dozen, . . 25
"Falcon," "Commercial," and "Business" Pens, per gross, . . . 75
Best Foolscap Paper, per ream $6.50, per quire, ... 35
Do. Letter do. do. 5.25, do. 30
Do. Commercial Note, do. 4.00, do. 25
Superior Post Office Paper, buff tint, per ream 11.00, per quire, . . 65
Printed Legal Cap Paper, specially ruled for specifications and contracts, per ream 10.50, per quire, 60
Flat Paper, smooth, extra, 16x21, per ream, ... 9 50
Do. do. do. 18x23, do. 13 50
Superior White Envelopes, per thousand 5.25, per package, . . . 25
Do. Buff do. do. 4.25, do. . . . 15
Do. do. do. "legal," (large size) per thousand 8.75, package, 30
Arnold's Writing Fluid, per quart, ... 87
Blue Ink, per bottle, ... 25
David's Carmine, 2 ounce bottles, with glass stoppers, per bottle, . . 50
Rubber Bands, ¼ inch wide, 2 inches long, per gross 1.15, per dozen, . 12
Do. ¼ do. 2½ do. do. 1.40, do. . . 15
Do. ¼ do. 3 do. do. 1.65, do. . . 20
Do. ¼ do. 3½ do. do. 2 00, do. . . 25
Do. ½ do. 2 do. do. 2.25, do. . . 25
Do. ½ do. 2½ do. do. 2.50, do. . . 30
Do. ½ do. 3 do. do. 2.75, do. . . 35
Do. ½ do. 3½ do. do. 3.00, do. . . 40
Do. ½ do. assorted length, do. 2.00.
Do. 1/16 do. 1¼ inches long for tickets, &c., per gross, . 25
All other sizes Rubber Bands furnished at proportional rates.
Mucilage, per quart 1.25, per cone (3 oz.), ... 25
Red Chalk Pencils for Marking Stakes, per dozen, ... 1 25
Red Chalk, in lumps, per pound, ... 30
Arkansas Oil Stones, ... 25 to 2 00

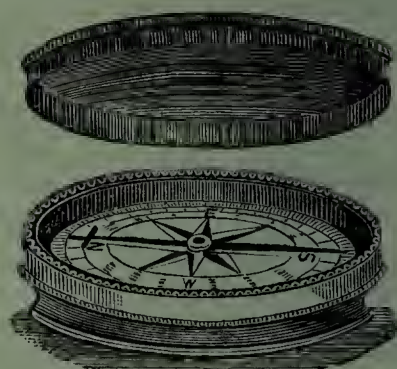
Copying Books, Copying Ink and Presses, Blotting Paper, and all articles of Stationery needed in Engineer's offices furnished at reasonable rates.

Envelopes, Letter and Note Heads, Cards, &c., printed and lithographed at usual prices.

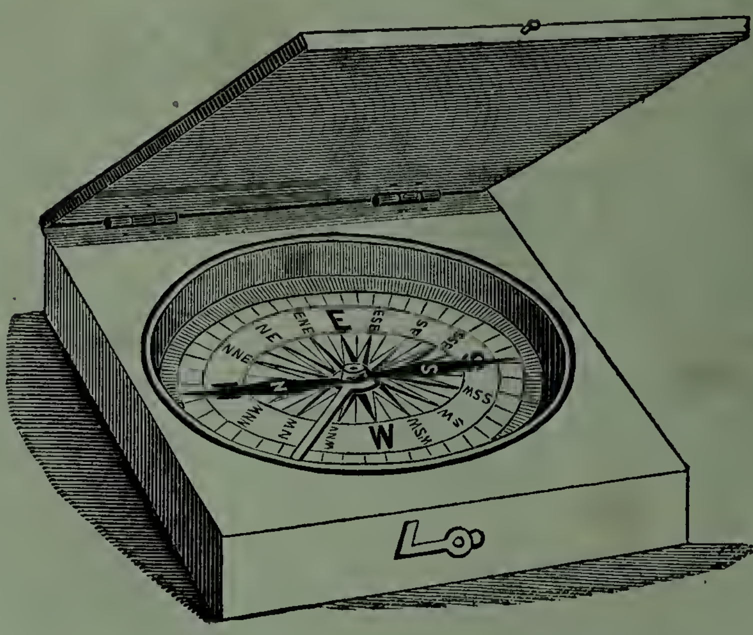
CHAPTER XI.

POCKET COMPASSES.



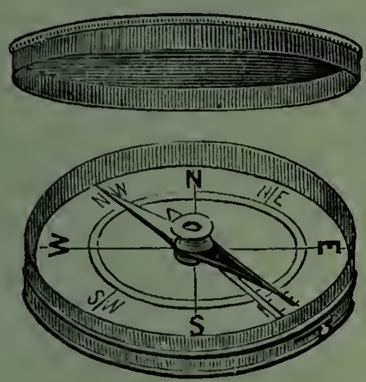


930.



933.

No.		Price.
930.	Pocket Compass, round red wood case, no stop to needle, each, . .	$0 50
931.	Do. square do. do. do. do. . .	50
932.	Pocket Compass, of Brass, round, 1½ inches diameter, with cover, no stop to needle, each, ...	50
933.	Pocket Compass, mahogany case, 1½ in. square, with stop to needle, each,	1 50
934.	Do. do. 2 do. do. do. do.	2 00
935.	Do. do. 2½ do. do. do. do.	2 25
936.	Do. do. 3 do. do. do. do	2 75

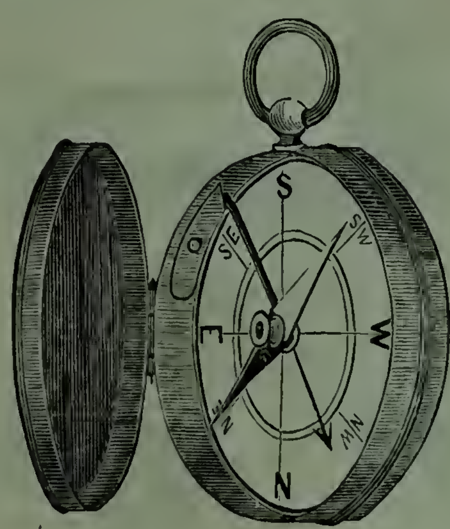


937.

939.

937.	Pocket Compass, brass round, with cover, 1½ inches diameter, with stop to needle, ...	1 25
938.	Do. brass round, with cover, 1½ inches diameter, with stop and agate centre to needle, ...	1 75
939.	Do watch pattern, brass, 1 in. diameter, no stop to needle,	75
940.	Do. do. do. 1½ do. do. do.	1 00
941.	Do. do. do. 1 do. with stop do.	1 00
942.	Do. do. do. 1½ do. do. do.	1 25

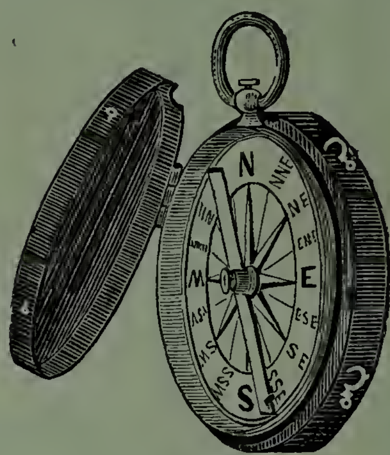
943.



945.

943.	Pocket Compass, of brass, round, 1½ in. diameter, with stop and agate centre to needle, ...	1 50
944.	Do. watch pattern, brass, 2 in. diameter, with stop and agate centre to needle, ...	2 00
945.	Do. watch pattern, brass, 1½ inches diameter, with hinged cover and stop to needle, ...	2 00

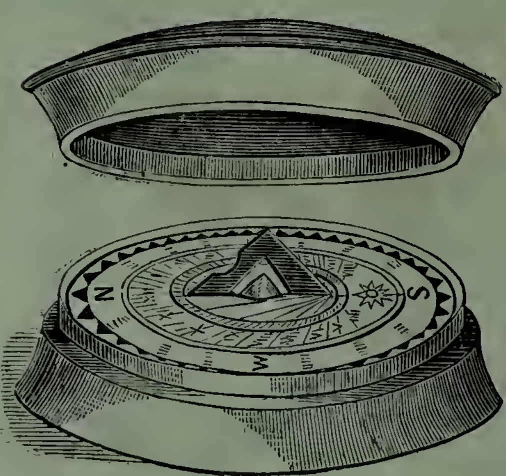
No.		Price.
946.	Pocket Compass, watch pattern, brass, 1½ inches diameter, with hinged cover, stop and agate centre to needle, . . .	$2 50
947.	Do. watch pattern, German Silver, 1½ inches diameter, hinged cover, stop and agate centre to needle, .	3 00



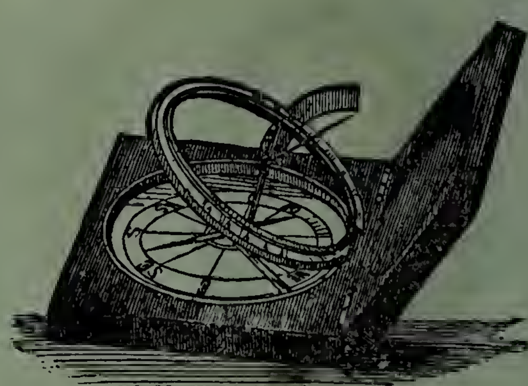
948.

948.	Pocket Compasses; gilt, watch pattern, with stop, enamelled dial and agate centre; 1 to 2 inches diameter, in morocco cases, (*a very superior London article, such as are used by officers in the British army*,) 1¼ inches diameter, each, ...	6 00
949.	Same as No. 948, but 1¾ inches diameter, each, ...	8 00
950.	Charm Compasses, gilt, to hang to watch guard, each, ...	25
951.	Do. solid gold, to hang to watch guard, each, . .	

SUN DIAL COMPASSES.



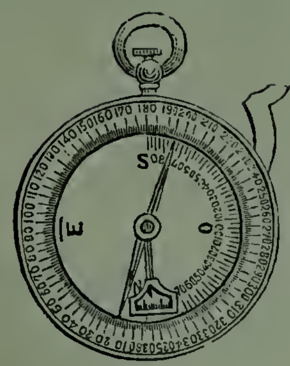
952.



953.

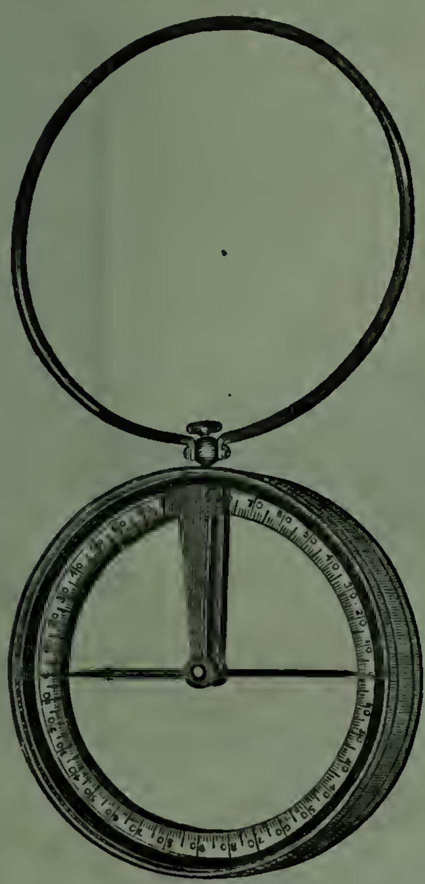
952.	Pocket Compass and Sun Dial, red wood box, with cover, each, . .	50
953.	Do. mahogany case, with Universal Sun Dial, each, . .	8 00
954.	Do. brass, with Levels and Leveling Screws and Universal Sun Dial, each, ...	14 00
955.	Do. brass, with Hinged Cover and Sun Dial, 2 in. diameter,	4 00
956.	Do. do. do. 2½ do.	5 50

957.



959.

No.		Price.
957.	Prismatic Azimuth Compass, of Brass, $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter,	$18 00
958.	Do. do. 4 do.	22 00
959.	Geological Compass, of Brass, with pendulum for ascertaining the angle of dip in rocks, each,	4 50
960.	Geological Compass, same as No. 959, but made of German Silver,	5 50



961.

962.

961. Miner's Compass, for tracing iron ore, ... 12 00

This consists essentially of a dipping needle, about $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, which inclines towards any mass of iron, and thus discovers its position.

When used for tracing ore, the observer should hold the ring in his hand, and keep the needle north and south, standing with his face to the west.

If held horizontal, it serves, of course, as an ordinary pocket compass.

No.		Price.
962.	Surveying Compass, with folding sights, needle 3½ inches long, nonius on side of compass, box for adding and subtracting magnetic variations, two straight levels, Jacob Staff mountings, ...	$18 00
963.	Surveying Compass, same as No. 962, but without nonius, needle 3½ inches long, ...	15 00
964.	Surveying Compass, same as No. 962, without levels and nonius, needle 3½ inches long, ...	14 00
965.	Surveying Compass, same as No. 964, but needle 2½ inches long, .	12 00

All the Compasses from No. 957 *to* 965 *inclusive, have Morocco Boxes.*

CHAPTER XII.

SURVEYOR'S COMPASSES, TRANSITS, LEVELS AND LEVELING RODS.

966.

966.	Surveying Compass, 4 inch needle, 12½ inch plate, two straight levels, Jacob Staff mountings, and sights graduated for taking angles of elevation and depression, ...	30 00
967.	Surveying Compass, 5 inch needle, 15½ inch plate, two straight levels, outkeeper and Jacob Staff mountings, and sights graduated for taking angles of elevation and depression, ...	35 00
968.	Surveying Compass, 6 inch needle, 15½ inch plate, two straight levels, outkeeper and Jacob Staff mountings, and sights graduated for taking angles of elevation and depression, ...	40 00

VERNIER COMPASS.

969.

No.		Price.
969.	Surveying Compass, 4 inch needle, 12½ inch plate, two straight levels, outkeeper and nonius for adding or subtracting the magnetic variations of the needle, and sights graduated for reading angles of elevation and depression,	$40 00
970.	Surveying Compass, same as No. 969, but with 5 inch needle and 15½ inch plate,	45 00
971.	Surveying Compass, same as No. 969, but has 6 inch needle and 15½ inch plate,	50 00

THE RAILROAD COMPASS.

973.

The Railroad Compass has the Main Plate, Levels, Sights and Needle of the ordinary Surveying Compass, but has also underneath the main plate a divided circle or limb by which horizontal angles to single minutes can be read independently of the needle.

973. Railroad Compass, 5 inch needle and with one vernier to limb, and sights graduated to read angles of depression or elevations, . . $65 00

No.		PRICE.
974.	Railroad Compass, 5½ inch needle and with one vernier to limb, and sights graduated to read angles of depression or elevations, . .	$70 00
975.	Railroad Compass, 5½ inch needle and with two verniers to limb, and sights graduated to read angles of depression or elevations, . .	80 00
976.	Tripod, with cherry legs, furnished to any of the Compasses from No. 962 to 975, ...	8 00
977.	Tripod, with cherry legs, with parallel plates and leveling screws and clamp and tangent movement, furnished to any of the Compasses from 962 to 975, ...	18 00

All the Compasses from No. 966 *to* 975 *inclusive, are packed in handsome Mahogany Boxes.*

VERNIER TRANSIT.

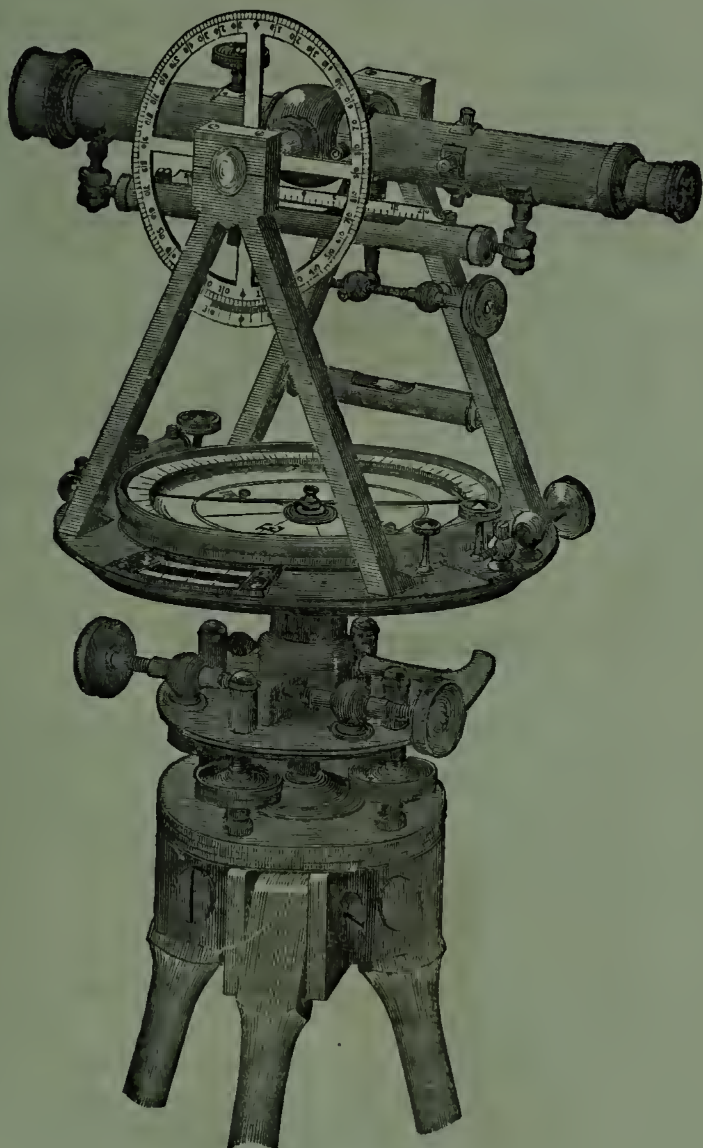
979.

The Vernier Transit, or Transit Compass, has the same general properties as the Vernier Compass No. 969, but is furnished with a Telescope in place of the ordinary sights. The Telescope is from ten to twelve inches long, and sufficiently powerful to see and set a flag at a distance of two miles, in a clear day.

978.	Transit Compass, with needle 4 inches long, and light tripod, . .	$75 00
979.	Transit Compass, same as No. 978, but with vertical circle 3½ inches diameter and clamp and tangent movement to Telescope, . .	90 00
980.	Transit Compass, with needle 5 inches long and light tripod, . .	80 00
981.	Transit Compass, same as No. 980, but with vertical circle 3½ inches diameter and clamp and tangent movement to Telescope, . .	95 00

No.		PRICE.
982.	Transit Compass, with needle 6 inches and light tripod, . .	$85 00
983.	Transit Compass, same as No. 982, but with vertical circle and clamp and tangent movement to Telescope, ...	100 00
	Sights with folding joints on Telescope to either Transit Compass from 978 to 983, ...	8 00
	Right Angle Sights on standards of either Transit Compass from 978 to 983,	8 00

SURVEYOR'S TRANSITS.



985.

The Surveyor's Transit, as above illustrated, has a Telescope, from ten to twelve inches long, constructed with the finest lenses; under the telescope a level is attached for taking such levels as may occur in the practice of a surveyor. On one end of the axis of the telescope a divided circle, 4½ inches diameter, is attached, for reading to minutes angles of elevation and depression. The rim of the compass box is divided to ½ degrees, and is provided with a nonius for adding and subtracting the magnetic variations of the needle. The limb on the divided circle outside the compass box, is provided with two verniers at right angles to the telescope and read to minutes. The tripod head is arranged with shifting centre, for setting the instruments quickly over a given point without the trouble of altering the position of the legs. The tripod legs are made of very strong mahogany.

No.		PRICE.
985.	Surveyor's Transit, with two verniers to limb, level under Telescope, vertical circle $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, with clamp and tangent Screw to axis of Telescope, needle 4 inches long, ...	$195 00
986.	Surveyor's Transit, same as No. 985, but without vertical circle to axis of Telescope, ...	181 00
987.	Surveyor's Transit, same as No. 985, but without level under Telescope and without vertical circle and clamp and tangent screw to axis of Telescope, ...	160 00
988.	Surveyor's Transit, same as No. 985, but with needle 5 or $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long,	200 00
989.	Surveyor's Transit, same as No. 988, but without vertical circle to axis of Telescope, ...	186 00
990.	Surveyor's Transit, same as No. 988, but without either level, vertical circle or clamp, and tangent screw to Telescope, ...	165 00
991.	Surveyor's Transit, with one vernier to limb, level under Telescope, vertical circle $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, with clamp and tangent screw to axis of Telescope, needle 5 or $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, ...	175 00
992.	Surveyor's Transit, same as No. 991, but without vertical circle, . .	161 00
993.	Surveyor's Transit, same as No. 991, but without either level, vertical or clamp, and tangent screw to Telescope, ...	140 00

The Surveyor's Transits, from No. 985 *to* 993, *weigh about* 13 *lbs. each.*

ENGINEER'S TRANSIT.

The description given on page 69 for the Surveyor's Transit will apply for the Engineer's Transit, excepting that the latter has the axis or centre running from the lower parallel plate of the tripod head to the centre plate of the instruments, thus securing greater accuracy for laying of angles. The upper part of the Transit does not separate from the tripod head, as in the Surveying Transit, but is permanently attached to the parallel plates and leveling screws, and when put in its box, is unscrewed from the tripod at the lower parallel plate.

No.		PRICE.
994.	Engineer's Transit, with two verniers to limb, level under Telescope, vertical circle $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, with clamp and tangent screw to axis of Telescope, 4 inch needle, ...	$210 00
995.	Engineer's Transit, same as No. 994, but without vertical to axis of Telescope, ...	196 00
996.	Engineer's Transit, same as No. 994, but without either level, vertical circle or clamp and tangent screw to Telescope, ...	175 00
997.	Engineer's Transit, with two verniers to limb, level under Telescope, vertical and clamp and tangent screw to Telescope, needle $4\frac{1}{2}$ or 5 inches long, ...	215 00
998.	Engineer's Transit, same as No. 997, but without level under Telescope,	201 00
999.	Engineer's Transit, same as No. 997, but without either level under Telescope, vertical circle or clamp, and tangent screw to Telescope,	180 00

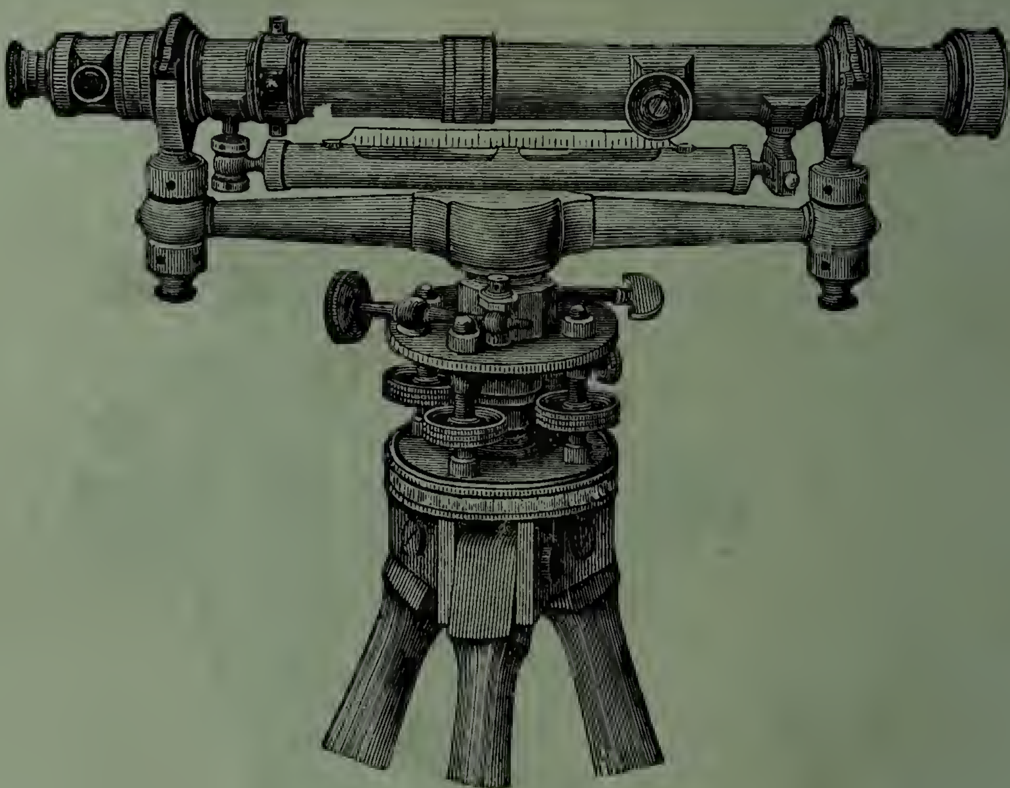
All the Transit Instruments from No. 979 *to* 999 *inclusive, are furnished with handsome Mahogany Boxes.*

1001.

SOLAR COMPASS.

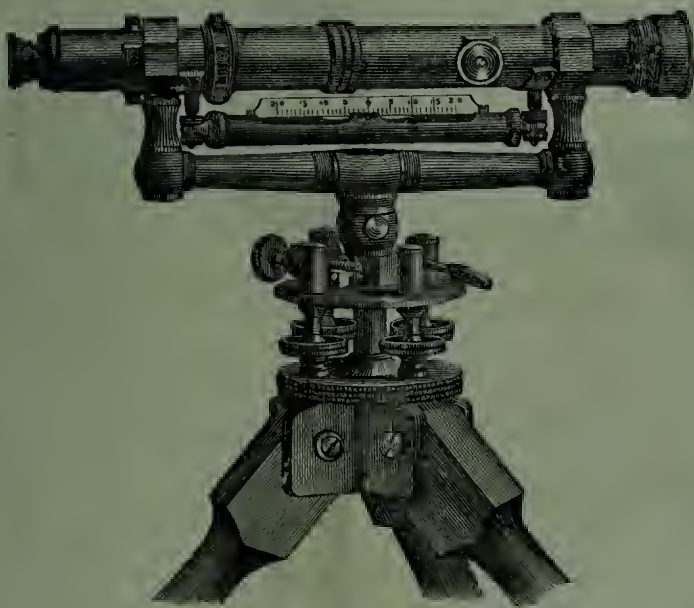
No.		Price.
1001.	Burt's Solar Compass, with adjusting socket and leveling tripod, .	$220 00
1004.	Micrometer Telescope, 16 to 20 inches long, with rack movement to object glass and movable clips to attach to compass sights, . .	25 00

ENGINEER'S LEVEL.



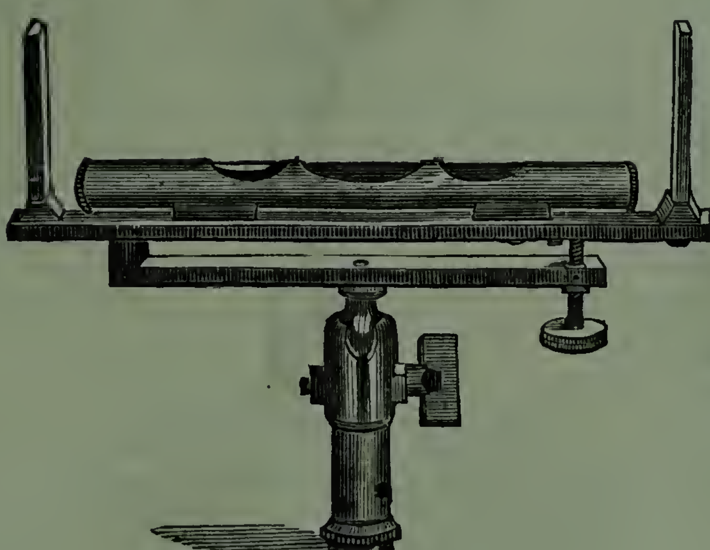
1005.

No.		Price
1005.	Y Level, of the most approved form and construction, with Telescope either 16, 18, 20 or 22 inches long. In this instrument the Telescope is made to revolve readily and truly in the Ys by rings of bell-metal, which, when desired, may be firmly clamped by the clips, and held in any position. It has a rack-and-pinion movement to both object and eye glasses, an adjustment for centering the eye-piece, and another for insuring the accurate projection of the object glass in a straight line. Both of these are completely concealed from observation and disturbance by a thin ring, which slides over them. The Ys of this level are made large and strong, of the best bell-metal, and each have two nuts, both being adjustable with the ordinary steel pin. The level bar is made round, of well-hammered brass, and shaped so as to possess the greatest strength in the parts most subject to sudden strains. The tripod head has the same plates and leveling screws as that of the Engineer's Transit, . . .	$135 00



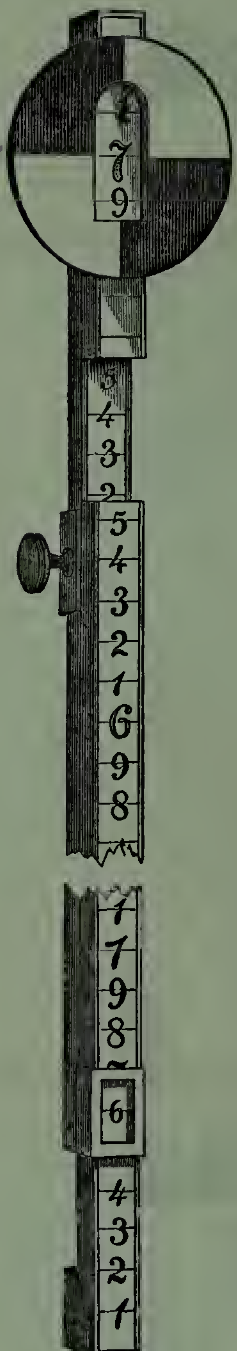
1006.

No.		Price.
1006.	American Dumpy or Builder's Level, with Telescope 15 inches long,	$75 00
1007.	Do. do. do. 11 do.	60 00

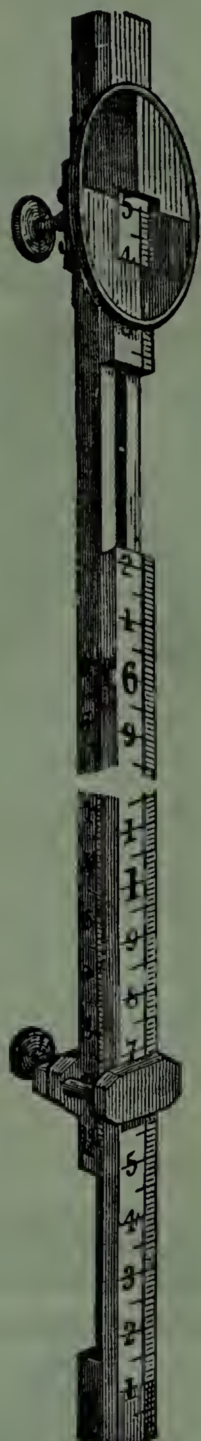


1008.

1008. French Leveling Instrument, without Telescope, ... 20 00



1010.



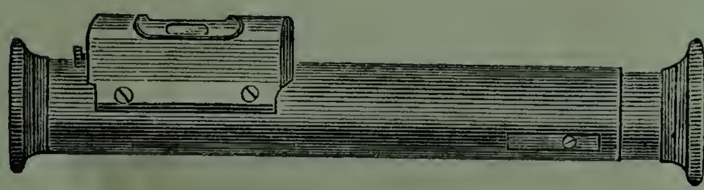
1011.

1012.

No.		Price.
1010.	Philadelphia Leveling Rod, made of seasoned mahogany, ...	$18 00
1011.	New York Leveling Rod, made of seasoned satin wood, ...	16 00
1012.	Boston Leveling Rod, made of seasoned mahogany, ...	16 00
1013.	Ranging Poles, 6 feet long, with steel pointed shoe, and divided off in feet, which are painted red and white, alternately, ...	4 00
1014.	Ranging Poles, 8 feet long, with steel pointed shoe, and divided off in feet, which are painted red and white, alternately, ...	4 50
1015.	Ranging Poles, 10 feet long, with steel pointed shoe, and divided off in feet, which are painted red and white, alternately, ...	5 00

HAND LEVELS.

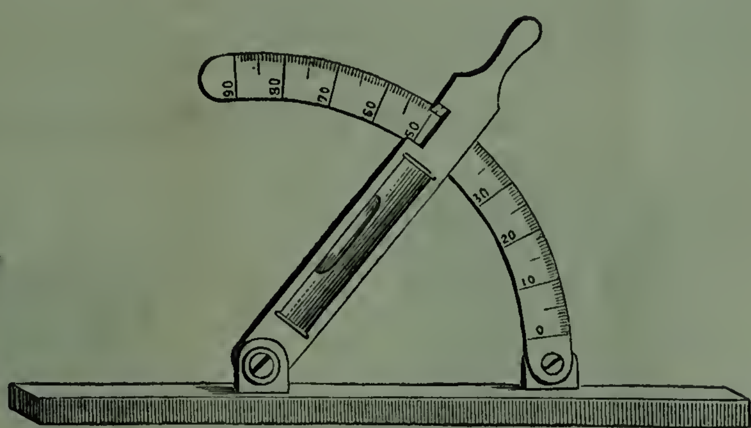
1016.



1017

No.		Price.
1016.	Reflecting Hand Level, for Engineers,	$6 00
1017.	Locke's Hand Level, made of German Silver,	12 00
1018.	Do. do. do. Brass,	10 00
1018½.	Barometer for Surveying Expeditions, 8000 feet,	27 50

1019.



1020.

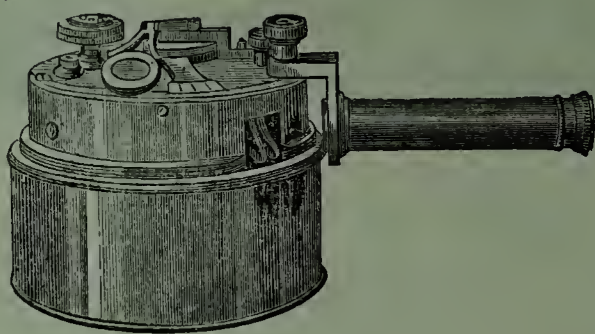
1019.	Clynometer or Slope Level, small size, in morocco box,	8 00
1020.	Do. do. large size, do.	12 00
1021.	Do. do. do. with perpendicular sights,	15 00

1022.

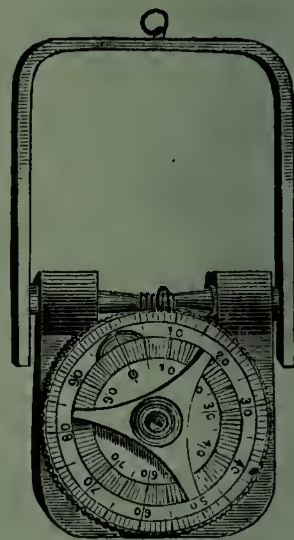
1022.	Pocket Levels, mounted in Brass, 3 inches long,	75
1023.	Do. do. do. 6 do.	1 50
1024.	Do. do. do. 9 do.	2 25
1025.	Do. do. do. 12 do.	3 00
1026.	Ground Level Bulbs, 2 to 6 inches long, each from 50 cents to $2 50.	
1027.	Unground do. do. do. do 12 to 50 cents.	

CHAPTER XIII.

POCKET SEXTANTS, ODOMETERS, CHAINS, TAPE MEASURES AND POCKET RULES.



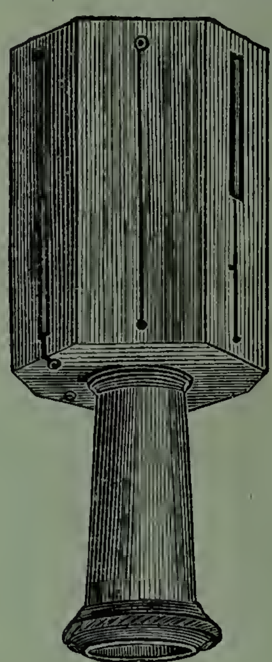
1030.



1031.

No.		Price.
1030.	Pocket Sextant, with Telescope, very accurate,	$40 00
1031.	Odometer, for measuring distances traveled by a carriage,	20 00
1031½.	Surveyor's Cross, for turning right angles,	3 00

SURVEYOR'S AND ENGINEER'S CHAINS.



1031½.

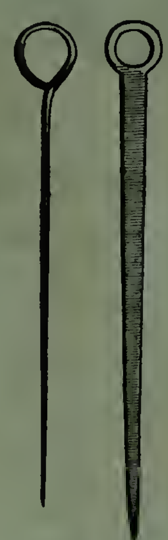
1032.

1032.	Surveyor's Chain,	2	poles,	50	links,	No. 9,	wire oval rings,	2 00
1033.	Do.	2	do.	40	do.	8,	do.	2 75
1034.	Do.	2	do.	50	do.	8,	do.	2 75
1035.	Do.	2	do.	50	do.	7,	do.	3 75
1036.	Do.	4	do.	100	do.	9,	wire round rings,	3 50

No.		Price.
1037.	Surveyor's Chain, 4 poles, 100 links, No. 8, wire oval rings, . .	$4 50
1038.	Do. 4 do. 100 do. 7, do. . .	5 50
1039.	Do. 4 do. 100 do. 12, best steel wire, brazed links and rings, . .	14 00
1040.	Do. 2 do. 50 do. 12, best steel wire, brazed links and rings, . .	7 00
1041.	Engineer's Chain, 50 feet, 50 do. 7, wire, ...	4 00
1042.	Do. 100 do. 100 do. 7, do.	6 00
1043.	Do. 50 do. 50 do. 12, best steel wire, brazed links and rings, . .	8 00
1044.	Do. 100 do. 100 do. 12, best steel wire, brazed links and rings, . .	15 00

GRUMMAN'S PATENT CHAINS.

1045.	66 feet, No. 15 Tempered Steel Wire, 100 links, weight $1\frac{1}{4}$ lbs., with 10 extra links, ...	10 00
1046.	33 feet, No. 15 Tempered Steel Wire, 50 links, weight $\frac{3}{4}$ lbs., with 5 extra links, ...	6 00
1047.	100 feet, No. 15 Tempered Steel Wire, 200 links, weight 2 lbs., with 15 extra links, ...	14 00
1048.	50 feet, No. 15 Tempered Steel Wire, 100 links, weight 1 lb., with 10 extra links, ...	8 00
1049.	33 feet, No. 12 Wire, 5 tallies, with 5 extra links, weight $1\frac{10}{16}$ lbs., .	7 00
1050.	66 do. 12 do. 10 do. 10 do. do. 3 do.	14 00
1051.	50 do. 12 do. 5 do. 5 do. do. $2\frac{1}{8}$ do.	8 00
1052.	100 do. 12 do. 10 do. 10 do. do. $4\frac{1}{8}$ do.	15 00
1053.	Spring Balance to use with either of the above-named chains, . .	2 00
1054.	50 feet, No. 18 Tempered Steel Wire, 100 links, no rings, with attachments of spring-balance, level and thermometer, for very accurate measurements, weight $\frac{3}{4}$ lbs., ...	17 00
1055.	Set of 10 Marking Pins, very light, with leather case, ...	2 00
1056.	Brass Plummet, to use with light chain, ...	2 00
1057.	Lead do. do. do.	1 50



1058.

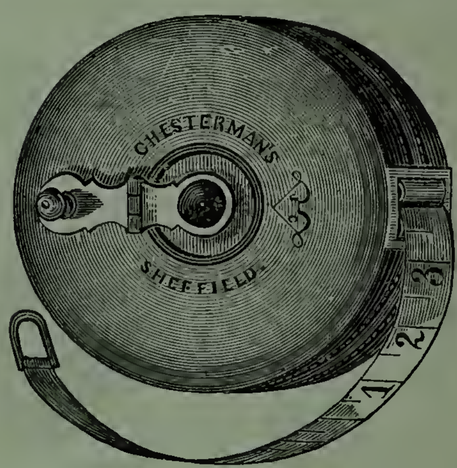
1060.

1058.	Marking Pins, of steel wire, 11 in a set, per set, ...	2 00
1059.	Marking Pins, of tempered steel, 15 in. long, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. wide, 11 in a set, per set, ...	7 50
1060.	Plumbob, of brass, with steel point and screw top, ...	2 50
1061.	Same as No. 1060, but all steel, ...	2 50

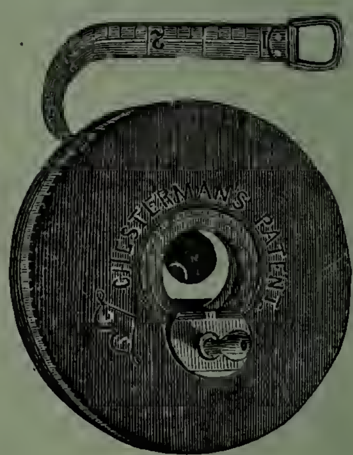
CHESTERMAN'S LINEN TAPE MEASURES.

No.		Price.
1065.	Best Linen Tape Measure, in strong leather case, 50 feet long, in 10ths or 12ths, each, ...	$1 50
1066.	Best Linen Tape Measure, in strong leather case, 100 feet long, in 10ths or 12ths, each, ...	2 75
	Chesterman's Wire Woven Tape Measures, leather cases; this tape is made of linen thread interwoven with fine brass wire, not so liable to stretch as the usual linen tape, and better calculated to withstand the effect of moisture.	
1067.	Metallic Tape Measure, 24 feet long, in 10ths or 12ths, each, . .	2 50
1068.	Do. do. 33 do. do. do. do. . .	3 00
1069.	Do. do. 40 do. do. do. do. . .	3 25
1070.	Do. do. 50 do. do. do. do. . .	3 75
1071.	Do. do. 66 do. do. do do. . .	4 25
1072.	Do. do. 70 do. do. do. do. . .	4 50
1073.	Do. do. 75 do. do. do. do. . .	4 75
1074.	Do. do. 80 do. do. do. do. . .	5 00
1075.	Do. do. 100 do. do. do. do. . .	6 50

Chesterman's Metallic Tapes furnished without boxes at one half the above prices.



1065.



1076.


1085.

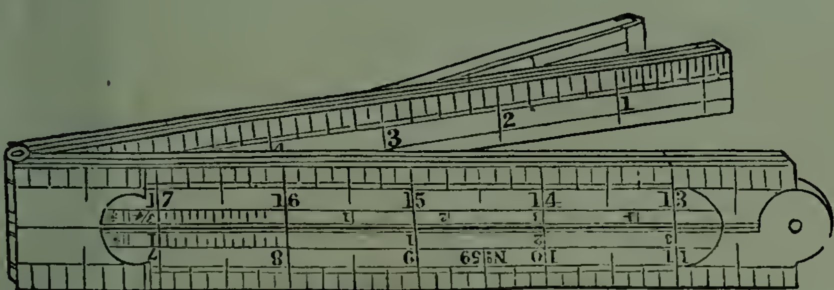
CHESTERMAN'S STEEL TAPE MEASURES.

Steel Tape Measures; all steel, to wind up in a box, same as linen measures, the most accurate, durable, and portable measures.

1076.	Steel Tape Measure, 10 feet long, in 10ths or 12ths, in German Silver case, each, ...	4 25
1077.	Steel Tape Measure, 10 feet long, tape divided on one side to 12ths, and on the other to centimetres and millimeters, ...	4 50
1078.	Steel Tape Measure, 25 feet long, in 10ths or 12ths, each, ...	6 50
1079.	Do. do. 33 do. do. do. do. . . .	8 00
1080.	Do. do. 40 do. do. do. do. . . .	9 00
1081.	Do. do. 50 do. do. do. do. . . .	10 50
1082.	Do. do. 66 do. do. do. do. . . .	14 00
1083.	Do. do. 75 do. do. do. do. . . .	16 00
1084.	Do. do. 100 do. do. do. do. . . .	20 50
1085.	Steel Tape Measure, 3 feet long, in German Silver case, with spring and stop, tape divided into 10ths or 12ths of a foot, ...	2 00
1086.	Steel Tape Measure, 4 feet long, in German Silver case, with spring and stop, tape divided into 10ths or 12ths of a foot, ...	2 25
1087.	Steel Tape Measure, 5 feet long, in German Silver case, with spring and stop, tape divided into 10ths or 12ths of a foot, ...	2 50

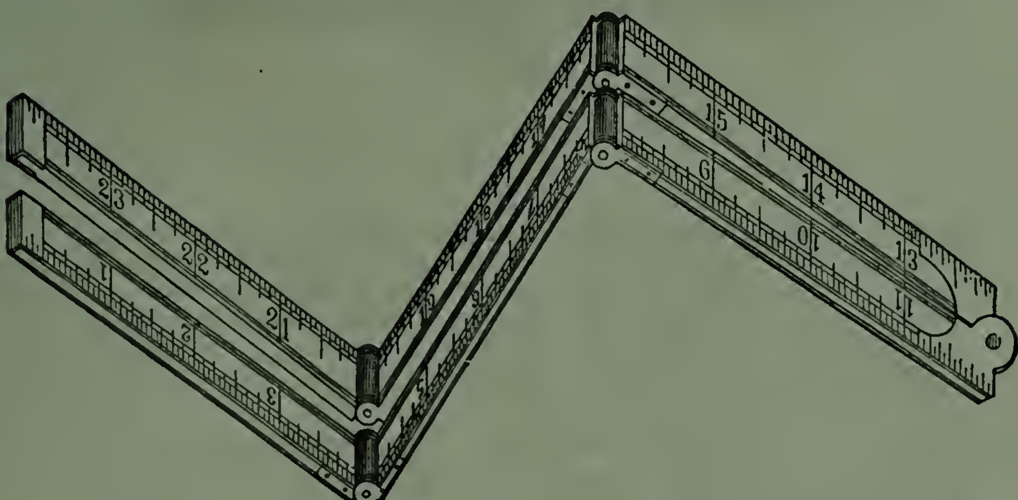
No.		Price.
1088.	Steel Tape Measure, 6 feet long, in German Silver case, with spring and stop, tape divided into 10ths or 12ths of a foot,	$2 75
1089.	Steel Tape Measure, 3 feet long, tape divided on one side to 12ths of a foot, and the other side to centimeters and millimeters,	2 25
1090.	Steel Tape Measure, 4 feet long, tape divided on one side to 12ths of a foot and the other side to centimeters and millimeters,	2 50
1091.	Steel Tape Measure, 5 feet long, tape divided on one side to 12ths of a foot, and the other side to centimeters and millimeters,	2 75
1092.	Steel Tape Measure, 6 feet long, tape divided on one side to 12ths of a foot, and the other side to centimeters and millimeters,	3 00
1093.	Linen Tape Measure, 3 feet long, in silver plated cases, with spring and stop,	75
1094.	Linen Tape Measure, 5 feet long, in silver plated cases, with spring and stop,	1 00
1095.	Linen Tape Measure, 6 feet long, in silver plated cases, with spring and stop,	1 25

POCKET RULES.



1100.

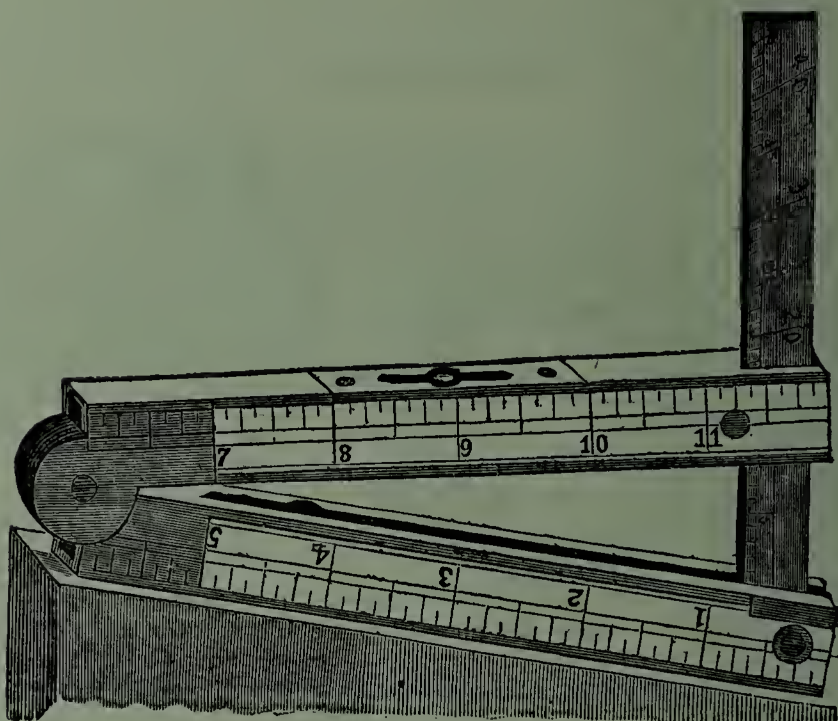
1100.	One Foot, four Fold;		boxwood, each,	25
1101.	Do.	do.	do. brass edges, bound,	60
1102.	Do.	do.	ivory, brass mounted,	1 00
1103.	Do.	do.	ivory, German Silver mounted,	1 70
1104.	Do.	do.	ivory, German Silver mounted graduated in 8ths, 10ths, 12ths, 16ths and 100ths, for engineers,	2 25
1105.	Do.	do.	ivory, graduated in 8ths, 10ths, 12ths, and 16ths, with German Silver edges, bound	3 25



1110.

1106. Two Feet, four Fold; boxwood, ... 35

No.		Price.
1107.	Two Feet, Four Fold; boxwood, Brass bound, with drafting scales, .	$1 50
1108.	Do. do. ivory, German Silver mounted, with 8th, 10th and 16th inches, and $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$ and 1 inch drafting scales,	6 00
1109.	Do. do. ivory, same as No. 1108, German Silver, bound,	8 50
1110.	Two Feet, Six Fold Rules; boxwood, graduated 8th, 10th, 100th and 16th inches, ...	1 25
1111.	Do. do. do. ivory, graduated 8th, 10th and 16th inches,	7 50
1112.	Gear or Cog Wheel Rules, for calculating the number of cogs to be cut, of any desired size, in a certain diameter. Made of boxwood; two feet long, two-fold, brass bound; graduated from 5ths to 16ths of inches; with descriptive table. Each, ...	4 00



1113.

1113.	Combination Rule, One Foot, Two Fold, boxwood. This is the most convenient and useful pocket-rule ever made; it combines in itself a Carpenter's Rule, Spirit Level, Square Plumb, Bevel, Indicator Brace, Scale, Draughting Scale of equal parts, T Square, Protractor, Right angle Triangle, and with a straight edge can be used as a Parallel Ruler, all the parts of which, in their separate applications, are perfectly reliable, ...	3 50
1114.	Combination Rule, One Foot, Two Fold; ivory, same as above, . .	8 00
	An explanation and directions for use accompanies each of the Combination Rules.	
1115.	Two Feet, Two Fold, Boxwood Slide Rule, Routledge's, with book, .	1 75

CHAPTER XIV.

CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC BOOKS.

ARCHITECTURE, CARPENTRY AND BUILDING.

ABERDEEN. Grecian Architecture. By Earl of Aberdeen. (Weale's series,) $0 40

ALLEN. Cottage Building. By C. B. Allen. (Weale's series,) . . 40

ALLEN. Rural Architecture; being a Complete Description of Farm-Houses, Cottages and Out-Buildings. By L. F. Allen. 12mo, . . . 1 50

ARCHITECT'S (The) Guide; or, Office and Pocket Companion, for Architects, Engineers, &c. By W. D. Haskoll, G. Rennie, F. Rogers and P. Thompson. 1 vol. 16mo, cloth, ... 1 50

ASHPITEL. Treatise on Architecture, including the Arts of Constructive Building, Stone-Masonry, Arch-Carpentry, Roof-Joinery and Strength of Materials. Edited by Arthur Ashpitel. 1 vol. 4to, cloth. Illustrated. Edinburgh, 1867. . . . . 15 00

AUSTIN. A Practical Treatise on Calcareous and Hydraulic Limes and Cements. By J. G. Austin. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. London, 1862, . . 2 00

BARNARD. School Architecture. By Henry Barnard. 3d edition. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1849, ... 2 00

BELL. Carpentry Made Easy. By W. F. Bell. 1 vol. 8vo, . . . 5 00

BICKNELL'S VILLAGE BUILDER. Elevations and Plans for Cottages, Villas, Suburban Residences, Farmhouses, Stables and Carriage Houses, Stone Fronts, School-houses, Churches, Court-houses and a Model Jail. 4to. Troy, 1870, ... 12 00

BLACKBURNE. Rural and Suburban Architecture, being a series of designs for suburban and rural villas. Edited by E. L. Blackburne and other eminent architects. 1 vol. 4to, half morocco. London, 1869, . . 18 00

BLENKARN. Practical Specifications of Works executed in Architecture, &c. By J. Blenkarn. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1865, ... 6 00

BOWLER. Chapel and Church Architecture, with Designs for Parsonages. By Rev. G. Bowler. Folio, illustrated, ... 10 00

BROOKS. Erection of Dwelling Houses, with Specifications, Quantities of Materials, &c. 27 plates. By S. H. Brooks. (Weale's series,) . . 1 00

——— Modern Architecture; being a series of Designs for Street Elevations, Shop Fronts, Buildings adapted for Towns, with Specifications, &c. By S. H. Brooks. 1 vol. quarto. London, ... 21 00

——— New Designs for Chimney Pieces, with Elevations, Sections, Profiles, and Plans. By S. H. Brooks. 6 parts, royal 4to. London, . . . 15 00

BULLOCK. The American Cottage Builder. By J. Bullock. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1869, ... 3 50

——— The Rudiments of Architecture and Building. By J. Bullock. 8vo, cloth, 3 50

BURN. Model Designs for Mansions, Villas, Cottage Residences, Park Entrances and Lodges, being Plans, Elevations, Sections, Detailed Drawings, and Descriptive Specifications. Arranged by Robert Scott Burn. 1 vol. quarto, half morocco, ... 15 00

BURNELL. Rudimentary Treatise on Limes, Cements, Mortars, Concretes, Mastics, Plastering, &c. By Geo. R. Burnell. Fifth Edition, with Appendices. (Weale's series,) 60

BURY. Styles of Architecture. By T. Bury. (Weale's edition,) . . 60

CAMPIN. On the Construction of Iron Roofs, a Theoretical and Practical Treatise. By Francis Campin, C. E. With woodcuts and plates of roofs lately executed. Small 4to, cloth. New York, 1868, ... $3 00

CHAMBERS. A Treatise on the Decorative Part of Civil Architecture, by Sir Wm. Chambers, F.S.A.; with Illustrations, Notes, &c., by Joseph Gwilt, F.S.S. New ed. rev. By W. H. Leeds. Royal 4to, cloth, . . 8 00

CLEVELAND AND BACKUS. Cottage and Farm Architecture, . . 4 00

CROFF. Model Suburban Architecture, embodying Designs for Dwellings of Moderate Cost, together with elaborate and extensive Villas, &c., &c. By C. B. Croff, Architect. 1 vol. quarto. 1870, ... 5 00

CUMMINS AND MILLER. Designs for Street Fronts, Suburban Houses and Cottages. By M. F. Cummins and C. C. Miller, Architects. 1 vol, large 4to, cloth. Troy, 1868, ... 10 00

——— Modern American Architecture, containing designs and plans for Villas, Farm-houses, School-houses, Cottages, City Residences, Churches, &c. Also Trussed Roofs, Interior Stone Finish, and many exterior details. By M. F. Cummins and C. C. Miller, Architects. 1 vol. 4to, cloth. Troy, 1868, (scarce) . . . .

CUPPER. The Universal Stair-Builder, being a New Treatise on the Construction of Stair-Cases and Hand-Rail. By R. A. Cupper. 4to, . 6 00

DAVY. The Architect, Engineer and Operative Builder's Constructive Manual; being a Practical and Scientific Treatise on the Construction of Artificial Foundations for Buildings, Railways, &c. By C. Davy. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1841, ... 6 00

DE GRAFF. The Modern Geometrical Stair-Builder's Guide. By S. De Graff, Architect. 4to, illustrated. Philadelphia, 1868, . . . 5 00

DELASSAUX AND ELLIOTT. Street Architecture. A Series of Shop Fronts and Façades. By V. Delassaux and J. Elliott. Engraved on Steel by Philip Brandon. 1 vol. folio. London, 1855, ... 6 25

DEMANET. Guide Pratique du Constructeur Maconnerie. By A. Demanet. 1 vol. 12mo, paper, and 1 vol. plates. Paris, 1864, ... 2 00

DENTON. The Farm Homesteads of England: a collection of plans of the most approved specimens of Farm Architecture. Edited by J. Bailey Denton, C.E. 2d edition. 4to, cloth. London, 1865, ... 25 00

DESIGNS (Original) for English Cottages, containing Views, Elevations, Plans and all Detail Drawings, &c., &c. By a Practical Surveyor and Builder. 1 vol. quarto. London, 1866, ... 10 50

DICTIONARY of Terms used by Builders, Architects, &c. (Weale's series,) 2 00

DOBSON. Brick and Tile Making. By E. Dobson. New edition, revised by Robert Mallet. London, 1868. (Weale's series,) 1 50

——— Foundations and Concrete Works. By E. Dobson. (Weale's series,) 75

——— The Art of Building. By E. Dobson. (Weale's series,) . . . 75

——— Masonry and Stone Cutting. By E. Dobson. (Weale's series,) . 1 25

——— The Student's Guide to the Practice of Measuring and Valuing Artificers Works. Edited by E. Dobson. 3d edition, with the additions on design by E. Lacy Garbett. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. London, 1858, . 4 50

DOWNING. Cottage Residences. By A. J. Downing. 8vo, cloth, . . 3 00

——— Hints to Persons about Building in the Country. By A. J. Downing. New York, 1868, ... 2 00

——— Architecture of Country Houses. By A. J. Downing. 8vo, cloth, . 6 00

——— A Treatise on Landscape Gardening and Rural Architecture, by the late A. J. Downing, with Supplement by H. W. Sargent. 1 vol. thick 8vo, cloth. Finely illustrated, ... 6 50

ESTERBROOK AND MONCKTON. American Stair-Builder. By W. P. Esterbrook and J. H. Monckton. Illustrated. 4to, ... $8 00

FAIRBAIRN. The Application of Cast and Wrought Iron to Building Purposes. By Wm. Fairbairn, C.E. 3d edition. New York, 1864. Illustrated. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, ... 2 00

——— Fourth English edition, 8vo, cloth. London, 1870, ... 8 00

FIELD. City Architecture; or Designs for Dwelling Houses, Stores, Hotels, &c. In 20 plates. With Descriptions and an Essay on the Principles of Design. By M. Field. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1854, . . 3 00

FRANCIS. On the Strength of Cast Iron Pillars. With Tables for the Use of Engineers, Architects and Builders. By J. B. Francis, Civil Engineer. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1865, ... 2 00

GARBETT. Principles of Design. By E. L. Garbett. (Weale's series,) . 80

GILLMORE. Practical Treatise on Limes, Hydraulic Cements and Mortars. By Major-General Q. A. Gillmore. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1867, 4 00

HATFIELD. The American House-Carpenter. By R. G. Hatfield. 7th ed., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1869, ... 3 50

HIBBARD. Rustic Adornments for Homes of Taste. By Shirley Hibbard. New edition, revised, corrected and enlarged. With colored Plates, and two hundred and thirty Wood-cuts. 1 vol. small 4to. London, 1870, . 9 00

HOLLEY. Country Seats, containing Designs for Cottages, Villas, Mansions, &c. By H. H. Holley. 1 vol. 4to. New York, 1866, . . . 5 00

HOLLY. Carpenters and Joiners' Hand-Book. By W. Holly. 1 vol. 18mo, cloth. New York, 1868, ... 75

HUGHES. Gardening Architecture and Landscape Gardening, illustrating the Architectural Embellishment of Gardens. By J. A. Hughes. London, 1866. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, ... 7 50

HURST. A Hand-Book of Formulæ, Tables and Memoranda for Architectural Surveyors. By J. T. Hurst. 1 vol. 32mo, oblong. Philada., 1868, 2 00

JACQUES. The House: A Manual of Rural Architecture, or How to Build Country Houses and Out-Buildings. With numerous Original Plans. By D. H. Jacques. Revised edition. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, ... 1 50

LAFEVER. The Beauties of Modern Architecture. Illustrated with 48 plates. 8vo, ... 6 00

LAXTON. Bricklayers' Tables. By Henry Laxton, C.E. 1 vol. 4to. London, 1869, ... 2 50

LEEDS. Orders of Architecture. By W. H. Leeds. (Weale's series,) . 40

LORING AND JENNEY. Principles and Practice of Architecture; comprising 46 folio plates of Plans, Elevations and Details of Churches, Dwellings, &c., constructed by the authors, S. E. Loring and W. L. B. Jenney. 4to, cloth. Chicago, 1869, (scarce) . . . . . .

LOTH. The Practical Stair-Builder. A complete Treatise on the Art of Building Stairs and Hand-Rails. Illustrated with thirty plates. By C. E. Loth. 1 vol. 4to, cloth. Troy, 1868, ... 10 00

MITCHELL. A Rudimentary Manual of Architecture, being a History and Explanation of the Principal Styles of European Architecture, Ancient, Mediæval and Renaissance, &c., &c., to which is appended a Dictionary of Terms. By Thomas Mitchell. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. London, 1870, ... 5 25

NICHOLSON. Carpenters' New Guide. By P. Nicholson. Revised by K. N. Davies, and containing New Designs for Roofs, Domes, &c. By S. Sloan. 4to. Philadelphia, 1860, ... 4 50

——— A Treatise on the Construction of Stair-Cases and Hand-Rails. By P. Nicholson. 1 vol. 4to. London, 1847, ... 6 00

PARKER. An Introduction to the Study of Gothic Architecture. By J. H. Parker, F.S.A. 3d edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo, ... $2 50

PUGIN. Examples of Gothic Architecture. By A. W. Pugin. 3 vols. 4to. Illustrated. London, 1850, ... 36 75

——— The True Principles and Revival of Christian Architecture. By A. W. Pugin, Architect. 1 vol. 4to, cloth. London, 1853, ... 7 50

——— Gothic Ornaments selected from Various Ancient Buildings, both in England and France, during the years 1828, 1829 and 1830. By A. Pugin, Architect. 1 vol. 4to. London, 1844, ... 18 00

PYNE. Practical Rules on Drawing, for the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By George Pyne. 1 vol. 4to. London, 1864, 3 75

REID. A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Portland Cement, to which is added a translation of M. A. Lipourtz's work, describing a new method adopted in Germany of manufacturing that cement. By W. F. Reid. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1868, ... 4 50

——— A Practical Treatise on Concrete and How to Make it. With Observations on the Use of Cements, Limes and Mortars. By Henry Reid, C.E. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. London, 1869, ... 1 50

RIDDELL. Architectural Designs for Model Country Residences, illustrated by Colored Drawings of Elevations and Ground Plans, accompanied by General Descriptions. By J. Riddell. 1 vol. oblong 4to, ... 15 00

——— The New Elements of Hand-Railing in Concise Problems. Calculated to bring this most useful science within the reach of every capacity. By Robert Riddell. 1 vol. quarto. Illustrated with 40 accurate Plates. Philadelphia, 1870, ... 7 00

ROBINSON AND TREDGOLD. Carpentry and Joinery. With plates. (Weale's series,) 40

ROBINSON, TREDGOLD AND PRICE. Roofs for Public and Private Buildings. (Weale's series,) 60

ROBINSON. The Parks, Promenades and Gardens of Paris, described and considered in relation to the wants of our own Cities, and of Public and Private Gardens. By W. Robinson, F.L.S. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth. London, 1869. . . . . 9 00

SHAW. Civil Architecture; being a complete Theoretical and Practical System of Building, containing the Fundamental Principles of the Art. By Edward Shaw. To which is added a Treatise on Gothic Architecture, &c. By T. W. Silloway and George M. Harding, Architects. Illustrated by 102 plates, engraved on copper. 1 vol. 4to. Philada., 1870, 10 00

SHAW. Details of Elizabethan Architecture. By Henry Shaw, F.S.A. 1 vol. 4to. Pickering, 1839, ... 12 50

——— The Encyclopædia of Ornament. By Henry Shaw, F.S.A. 1 vol. 4to. Pickering, 1842, ... 10 50

SILLOWAY. Text-Book of Modern Carpentry. By T. W. Silloway. Illustrated. 12mo. Boston, 1858, ... 2 00

SLOAN. Homestead Architecture, containing Designs for Villas, Cottages, Farm-Houses, &c. By S. Sloan. Plates. 8vo, ... 4 50

——— Constructive Architecture. A Guide to the Practical Builder and Mechanic. By S. Sloan. Illustrated. 4to, ... 9 00

——— City and Suburban Architecture, containing Designs for Public Edifices, Private Residences and Mercantile Buildings. By S. Sloan. Illustrated. Folio, ... 15 00

——— The Model Architect. A Series of Designs for Cottages, Villas, Suburban Residences, &c. Plates. By S. Sloan. 2 vols. 4to, ... 25 00

SMEATON. The Builder's Companion. By A. C. Smeaton. Illust'd. 16mo, 1 50

SMITH. Parks and Pleasure Grounds; or, Practical Notes on Country Residences, Villas, Public Parks and Gardens. By C. H. J. Smith. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, ... 2 25

SMITH. On the Acoustics of Public Buildings, and the Science of Sound. By T. R. Smith, Architect. 1 vol. 12mo, flex. Illust'd. (Weale's series,) $0 60

STEVENS. The Book of Farm Buildings, their arrangement and construction. By Henry Stevens, F.R.S.E., and Robert Scott Burn, C.E. Edinburgh, 1861. 1 vol. 8vo, ... 15 75

STRICKLAND. On Cottage Construction and Design, with Specifications and Plans. By C. W. Strickland. 8vo, cloth, ... 3 00

TARN. The Science of Building. An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. W. Tarn. 1 vol. 8vo. Illustrated with forty-seven wood engravings. London, 1870, ... 3 50

TOMLINSON. Warming and Ventilation. By C. Tomlinson. (Weale's series,) 1 20

——— Construction of Door-Locks. By C. Tomlinson. (Weale's series,) . 60

TREDGOLD. The Elementary Principles of Carpentry. By Thomas Tredgold, C.E. 5th edition, revised and enlarged. 1 large 4to, extra cloth. London, 1870, ... 12 50

VAUX. Villas and Cottages. New edition, revised and enlarged. By C. Vaux. 8vo, ... 3 00

VITRUVIUS'S Architecture. Translated by J. Gwilt. (Weale's Series,) . 2 00

WALKER. Useful Hints on Ventilation. Explanatory of its leading principles, and designed to facilitate their application to all kinds of Buildings. By W. Walker, Engineer. 12mo, cloth. Manchester, 1850, . 50

WARING. Architectural Studies in Burgos. By J. B. Waring. 1 vol. folio, cloth, ... 25 00

WEIDENMANN. Beautifying Country Homes; a Hand-book of Landscape Gardening. Illustrated by plans of places already improved. By J. Weidenmann. 1 vol. quarto. New York, 1870, ... 15 00

WHEELER. Rural Homes; or, Sketches of Houses suited to American Country Life, with original Plans, Designs, &c. By Gervaise Wheeler. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1868, ... 2 00

——— Homes for the People in Suburb and Country, the Villa, the Mansion and the Cottage, adapted to American Climate and Wants. By Gervaise Wheeler, Architect. Revised ed. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1868, 3 00

WICKES. A Handy Book of Villa Architecture, being a series of Designs for Villa Residences in various styles. By C. Wickes. 4to, half morocco. London, 1859, ... 25 00

WIGHTWICK. Hints to Young Architects. By George Wightwick. Second issue. 12mo, cloth. London, 1860, ... 3 50

WOODWARD. The National Architect. By George E. Woodward and Edward G. Thompson. 1 vol. 4to. New York, 1869, ... 12 00

——— Country Homes. By George E. and F. W. Woodward, Architects. 8th edition, revised and enlarged. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, . . . 1 50

——— Architecture and Rural Art. By George E. Woodward. No. 1, 1867. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. New York, ... 1 50

" " No. 2, 1868, ... 1 50

YOUNG. A Series of Designs for Shop Fronts, Porticoes and Entrances to Buildings, Public and Private. By John Young, Architect. 4to, boards. London, 1843, ... 5 00

DRAWING AND PAINTING.

APPLETON'S Cyclopædia of Drawing. Edited by W. E. Worthen. New edition, enlarged. New York, 1869. cloth, ... 10 00
Half morocco, ... 12 50

BINNS. An elementary Treatise on Orthographic Projection, with numerous illustrations. By Wm. Binns. 8vo, cloth, ... 3 50

BINNS. Second Course of Orthographic Projection; being a continuation of the New Method of Teaching the Science of Mechanical Drawing, with some practical remarks on the Teeth of Wheels. By Wm. Binns. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1869, ... $4 50

BRADLEY. Practical Geometry, Linear Perspective and Projections, including Isometrical Perspective Projections of the Sphere, and the Projection of Shadows. By Thomas Bradley. Illustrated. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. London, 1846, ... 2 50

BURCHETT. Practical Geometry. A Course of Construction of Plane Geometrical Figures for the use of Art Schools. By R. Burchett. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. London, 1867, ... 3 00

——— Linear Perspective, for the Use of Schools of Art. By R. Burchett. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. London, 1867, ... 3 50

BURN. The Illustrated Drawing Book, for the use of Schools, Students, and Artisans: containing Pencil Drawing, Figure and Art, Perspective Engraving; with upwards of 300 illustrations. By Robert Scott Burn. 1 vol. 8 vo. London, 1869, ... 1 00

——— Ornamental Drawing and Architectural Design; with Notes, Historical and Practical. By Robert Scott Burn, Upwards of 300 illustrations. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. London, ... 1 00

——— The Illustrated Architectural Engineering and Mechanical Drawing Book. By Robert Scott Burn. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. London, 1853, . . 1 00

COPLEY. A set of Alphabets of all the Various Hands of Modern Use, with Examples in each Style; also, the Mechanical and Analytical Construction of Letters, Figures, and Titles. Drawn and arranged by Frederick S. Copley. 1 vol. oblong. New York, 1870, ... 3 00

DAVIDSON. Orthographic and Isometrical Projection, Development of Surfaces and Penetration of Solids; together with One Hundred Questions for Examination. By E. A. Davidson. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. London, 1869, ... 1 00

——— Elements (The) of Building, Construction, and Architectural Drawing. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, illustrated, London, 1869, ... 1 00

——— Linear Drawing, showing the application of Practical Geometry to Trade and Manufactures. By E. A. Davidson. 12mo, cloth. London, 1869, ... 1 00

——— Drawing, for Carpenters and Joiners, with 250 illustrations and drawing copies. By E. A. Davidson. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. London, 1870, 1 75

DAVIES. A Treatise on Shades and Shadows, and Linear Perspective. By C. Davies. 1 vol. 8vo, ... 3 75

DICKSEE. The School Perspective; being a Course of Instruction in Linear Perspective. 2d edition. By J. R. Dicksee. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. London, 1862. . . . . 2 50

ENGINEERS' and Machinists' Drawing-Book. A complete course of Instruction for the Practical Engineer. Illustrated by numerous Engravings. 1 vol. 4to, half morocco, ... 21 00

ENTHOFFER. Manual of Topography and Text Book of Topographical Drawing. By J. Enthoffer, U. S. Coast Survey. 8vo, with atlas. New York, 1870, ... 15 00

HARDING. Drawing Models and their Uses. By J. D. Harding. 5th edition, 12mo, paper. Illustrated. London, ... 50

HAYTER. An Introduction to Perspective, Practical Geometry, Drawing and Painting. A new and perfect explanation of the mixture of colors. With practical directions for Miniature, Crayon and Oil Painting. By Charles Hayter. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. With numerous woodcuts and colored plates. London, 1854, ... 5 25

HEATHER. A Treatise on Mathematical Instruments. By T. F. Heather. 8th edition. (Weale's Series.) 60

JOHNSTON. The Practical Draughtsman's Book of Industrial Design, and Machinists' and Engineers' Drawing Companion. By Wm. Johnston. 4to. Illustrated, ... $10 00

JONES. One Thousand and one Initial Letters, designed and illuminated. By Owen Jones. 1 vol. 4to. London, 1864, ... 18 00

KEAM. A Hand-Book of Map Drawing. By P. Keam. 1 vol. small quarto. Philadelphia, 1869, ... 80

KENTISH. Treatise on a Box of Instruments and the Slide Rule. By Thos. Kentish. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, ... 1 25

LAING. Manual of Illumination on Paper and Vellum. By J. W. Bradley, B.A., and T. G. Goodwin, B.A. 7th edition, revised and enlarged, and with practical notes. By J. J. Laing. 12mo, paper. London, 1869, . 50

——— A Companion to the Manual of Illumination. Drawn by J. J. Laing. 12mo, paper. London, 1867, ... 50

MAHAN. Industrial Drawing; comprising the Description and Uses of Drawing Instruments, &c. By D. H. Mahan. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, . . 3 00

——— Descriptive Geometry, as Applied to the Drawing of Fortifications and Stone-Cutting. For Use of the Cadets of the U. S. Military Academy. By D. H. Mahan. 1 vol. 8vo, plates, cloth, ... 1 50

MINIFIE (Wm.) Mechanical Drawing. A Text-Book of Geometrical Drawing, for the Use of Mechanics and Schools, in which the Definitions and Rules of Geometry are familiarly explained; the Practical Problems are arranged from the most simple to the more complex, and in their description technicalities are avoided as much as possible. With Illustrations for Drawing Plans, Sections, and Elevations of Buildings and Machinery; an Introduction to Isometrical Drawing, and an Essay on Linear Perspective and Shadows. Illustrated by over 200 diagrams, engraved on steel. With an Appendix on the Theory and Application of Colors. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 7th edition. 1867, ... 4 00

——— Geometrical Drawing, Abridged from the octavo edition, for the Use of Schools. By Wm. Minifie. Illustrated with 48 steel plates. 5th edition. 1 vol. 12mo, ... 2 00

MORRIS. A Popular Outline of Perspective Orthographic Projection. By Thomas Morris. 1 vol. 16mo, cloth. London, 1869, ... 1 75

ORNAMENTAL and Early English Alphabets, Initial Letters, &c., for Engravers, Designers, Marble Masons, Painters, Decorators. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, 3 00

PRANG. Alphabets—Plain, Ornamented and Illuminated. A selection by L. Prang & Co. Oblong, cloth, ... 2 50

PROGRESSIVE (The) Drawing Book, containing a series of easy and comprehensive lessons for Drawing Landscapes, Architecture, &c., with Treatise on Perspective. Illustrated, oblong, cloth, (out of print) .

ROPES. Linear Perspective, for the Use of Schools and Students in Drawing. By Joseph Ropes. Fourth edition, revised by the author. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, ... 1 50

RUSKIN. Lectures on Architecture and Painting. By John Ruskin. Plates. 12mo, ... 1 50

——— Elements of Perspective; arranged for the use of Schools. By John Ruskin. Illustrated. 12mo, ... 1 00

——— Elements of Drawing; in three Letters to Beginners. By John Ruskin. Illustrated. 12mo, ... 1 00

RYAN. Systematic Drawing and Shading. By Charles Ryan. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. Illustrated. London, 1869, ... 1 00

SIMMS. A Treatise on Mathematical Instruments employed in Surveying, Levelling, and Astronomy. By F. W. Simms. 1 vol. 12mo, ... 1 75

SMITH. A Manual of Topographical Drawing. By R. S. Smith. 1 vol. 8vo. Plates, ... 2 00

——— Manual of Linear Perspective. By R. S. Smith. 1 vol. 8vo, . . 2 00

SOPWITH. A Treatise on Isometrical Drawing as Applicable to Geological and Mining Plans. By T. Sopwith. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. (Very scarce.)

STANLEY. A Descriptive Treatise on Mathematical Drawing Instruments, their Construction, Uses, Qualities, Selections, Preservation, and Suggestions for Improvement; with Hints upon Drawing and Coloring. By Wm. Ford Stanley. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. London, 1866, . . . $2 00

WARREN. Manual of Elementary Geometrical Drawing, involving Three Dimensions. By S. E. Warren. Plates. 12mo, cloth, ... 1 50

——— A Manual of Drafting Instruments. By S. E. Warren, . . . 1 25

——— A Manual of Linear Perspective. By S. E. Warren, ... 1 00

——— Plane Problems in Elementary Geometry. By S. E. Warren, . . 1 25

——— General Problems of Shades and Shadows. By S. E. Warren, . . 3 50

——— Orthographic Projections of Descriptive Geometry. By S. E. Warren, 4 00

——— Elements of Machine Construction and Drawing, or Machine Drawing. By S. Edward Warren, C.E. 1 vol. 8vo, with vol. of plates. New York, 1870, ... 7 50

WILME. A Hand-Book for Plain and Ornamental Mapping, Engineering, and Architectural Drawing. By B. P. Wilme. 2d. edition. London, 1863. 1 vol. 4to, half morocco. Plates, colored (scarce,) . . .

ENGINEERING, MACHINERY, AND MECHANICS.

AINSLIE. A Treatise on Land Surveying. By John Ainslie. A new and enlarged edition, embracing Railway, Military, Marine and Geodetical Surveying. By Wm. Galbraith. 1 vol. 8vo, and atlas, cloth. . . 10 50

AIRY. The Practical Theory of the Continuous Arch. By W. Airy, C.E. 8vo, cloth. London, 1870, ... 1 50

APPLETON'S Dictionary of Mechanics, Machines, Engine Work, and Engineering. Containing over 4000 Illustrations, and nearly 2000 pages. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco. New York, 1869, ... 18 00

AUSTIN. A Practical Treatise on Calcareous and Hydraulic Limes and Cements. By J. G. Austin. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. London, 1862, . . 2 00

BAKER. Diagrams. Giving Weights of Iron Girders up to 200 feet span. By B. Baker. London, 1866, ... 1 50

——— Land and Engineering Surveying. By T. Baker. (Weale's series.) 80

——— Railway Engineering; or, Field-Work Preparatory to the Construction of Railways. 1 vol. 8vo. By T. Baker, ... 2 50

——— Long-Span Railway Bridges. By B. Baker. (Reprinted from Engineering, revised and extended.) 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. London, 1867, . 2 00

——— On the Strength of Beams, Columns, and Arches, considered with a view to deriving methods of ascertaining the Practical Strength of any given Section of the Beam, Column or Arch; in Cast-Iron, Wrought Iron or Steel. 1 vol. thick 12mo, cloth, illustrated. London, 1870, . 3 00

——— Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of the Steam Engine, By T. Baker, C.E. 3d edition. (Weale's series.) 40

BARLOW. On the Strength of Materials. Revised by the Author's sons, P. W. and W. H. Barlow, with numerous and important additions. Edited by Wm. Humber, C.E. New edition, with new plates, and enlarged. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, ... 9 00

BASHFORTH. A Practical Treatise on the Construction of Oblique Bridges, with spiral and with equilibrated courses, with 12 plates. By F. Bashforth, M.A. 8vo, cloth, ... 4 50

——— A General Table for Facilitating the Calculation of Earthworks, &c., with a Table of Proportionate Parts. 8vo, cloth, ... 2 00

BEAZELEY. Tables of Tangential Angles and Multiples for Setting out Curves, from 5 to 200 Radius. Printed on 48 cards. Cloth box. By Alex. Beazeley. London, 1868, ... $1 40

BESANT. A Treatise on Hydro-Mechanics. By W. H. Besant, M.A. 2d edition. Cambridge, 1867. 8vo, cloth, ... 5 25

BLAND. Arches, Piers, and Buttresses. By W. Bland. (Weale's series,) 60

BLAKE. Notices of Mining Machinery, and Mechanical Appliances in use chiefly in the Pacific States and Territories, for Mining, Raising and Working Ores, with Comparative Notices of Foreign Apparatus for similar purposes. By W. P. Blake. 8vo, cloth. Washington, 1871, . 2 00

BOILLAU. A New and Complete Set of Traverse Tables, showing the differences of latitudes and the departures to every minute of the quadrant, and to five places of decimals, &c., &c. Ry Capt. J. T. Boillau. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. London, 1839, (out of print) . . . .

BOURNS. The Principles and Practice of Engineering, Trigonometrical, Subterraneous and Marine Surveying. With an appendix. By Chas. Bourns. Third edition. London, 1867. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, ... 2 50

BOX. A Practical Treatise on Mill Gearing, Wheels, Shafts, Riggers, &c. By Thomas Box. 8vo, cloth. London, 1869, ... 2 50

BREES. An Introduction to the present practice of Surveying and Levelling, being a plain explanation of the Subject and of the Instruments Employed, illustrated with suitable Plans, Sections, and Diagrams, also with engravings of the Field Instruments. By S. C. Brees, C.E. 8vo, cloth, (out of print) . . . .

BROWN. Engineering Facts and Figures, edited by A. B. Brown, for the years 1863, '64, '65, '66, '67, and '68. 12mo, cloth. Each per vol. . 2 50

BUCK. A Practical and Theoretical Essay on Oblique Bridges. By G. W. Buck, C.E. 2d edition, corrected by W. H. Barlow. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, 6 00

BURGOYNE. Blasting and Quarrying of Stone, and Blowing-up of Bridges. By Sir J. Burgoyne. (Weale's series.) 60

—— Road-Making and Maintenance of Macadamized Roads. By Sir J. Burgoyne. (Weale's series.) 60

BURN. On the Construction of Horse Railways for Branch Lines and Street Traffic. By Chas. Burn, C.E. 2d edition, revised and enlarged. 1 vol. 12mo, paper. London, 1860, (out of print) . . . .

BURNELL and LAW. Civil Engineering. By. G. R. Burnell and H. Law. (Weale's series.) 1 80

BURR. Instructions in Practical Surveying. Typographical Plan Drawing, and Sketching Ground without Instruments. 4th edition. By Geo. D. Burr. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, ... 3 00

BYRNE. Pocket-Book for Railroad and Civil Engineers; containing New, Exact, and Concise Methods for Laying Out Railroad Curves, Switches, &c. Illustrated. 1 vol. 18mo. By Oliver Byrne, ... 1 75

—— The Hand-Book for the Artisan, Mechanic, and Engineer. Illustrated. 1 vol. 8vo. By Oliver Byrne, ... 5 00

—— The Practical Model Calculator, for the Engineer, Mechanic, Manufacturer of Engine-Work, Naval Architect, Miner, and Millwright. 8vo. By Oliver Byrne, ... 4 50

—— The Essential Elements of Practical Mechanics, based on the principle of work designed for Engineering Students. By Oliver Byrne. Philadelphia, 1868. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, ... 3 63

COLBURN. Locomotive Engineering, and the Mechanism of Railways. By Zerah Colburn. 2 vols. cloth. London, 1871, ... 20 00

CRAIK. The Practical American Millwright and Miller, comprising the Elementary Principles of Mechanics, Mechanism, and Motive Power. By David Craik. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1870, ... $5 00

CRESY. An Encyclopedia of Civil Engineering. By E. Cresy. 1 vol. 8vo. Illustrated, ... 16 80

CROSS. Engineer's Field Book. By C. S. Cross, C.E. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1855, ... 1 50

DAVIES. Elements of Surveying and Levelling. By Charles Davies. Revised edition. 12mo, sheep. New York, 1870, ... 2 50

DEMPSEY. The Practical Railway Engineer. By G. Drysdale Dempsey, C.E. 4th edition, revised. 1 vol. 4to, cloth, ... 26 25

—— Tubular and Iron Girder Bridges, including the Britannia and Conway Bridges. By G. D. Dempsey. (Weale's series.) 75

—— Examples of Brick Bridges, Sewers, and Culverts, for Roads, Railways and Drainage. By G. D. Dempsey, C.E. Text, 4to, plates folio, paper. London, 1850, (scarce) . . . .

—— Working Drawings of Stations, Engine Houses, Manufactories, Warehouses, Workshops. &c., &c. By G. D. Dempsey, C.E. Text 4to, plates folio, paper. London, 1856, ... 26 25

DIX. A Treatise on Land Surveying. By Thomas Dix. 1 vol. 8vo, boards. London, 1808, ... 3 00

DIXON. The Practical Millwrights' and Engineers' Ready-Reckoner. By Thomas Dixon. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, ... 1 00

DOBSON. Foundations and Concrete Works. By E. Dobson. (Weale's series.) 75

DONALDSON. A Treatise on the Art of Constructing Oblique Arches with Spiral Courses. By William Donaldson. London, 1867. 8vo, cloth, . 1 50

DUNCAN. Practical Surveyor's Guide. By Andrew Duncan. Illustrated. 12mo, cloth, ... 1 25

EASTON. A Practical Treatise on Street or Horse-Power Railways; their Location, Construction, and Management. By Alexander Easton, C.E. Illustrated by 23 plates. 8vo, cloth, ... 2 00

ENGINEERS' and Machinists' Drawing-Book. A Complete Course of Instruction for the Practical Engineer. Illustrated with numerous engravings. 1 vol. 4to, half morocco, ... 21 00

ENTHOFFER. Manual of Topography and Text Book of Topographical Drawing. By J. Enthoffer, U. S. Coast Survey. 1 vol. 8vo, with atlas. New York, 1870, ... 15 00

EVANS. The Young Millwright and Miller's Guide. By O. Evans. (Scarce.)

FAIRBAIRN. An Account of the Construction of the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. With a complete History of their Progress. By Wm. Fairbairn, C.E. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1849, ... 15 00

—— Useful Information for Engineers. By Wm. Fairbairn, C.E. 3 vols. 12mo, cloth, ... 15 75

—— On the Application of Cast and Wrought Iron to Building Purposes. By Wm. Fairbairn, C.E. 8vo, cloth, ... 2 00

FENWICK. Subterraneous Surveying, and Ranging the Line without the Magnet. By T. Fenwick. With Additions by T. Baker. (Weale's series,) 1 00

FLINT. The Railways of the United States, their History and Statistics. By H. M. Flint. 12mo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1868, ... 1 75

FROME. Outline of the Method of Conducting a Trigometrical Survey, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans. By Colonel Frome, Royal Engineers. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. Third edition. London, 1862, ... 6 00

GILLESPIE. Practical Treatise on Surveying. By W. M. Gillespie. 1 vol. 8vo. Illustrated.	$3 00
——— Manual of the Principles and Practice of the Road-Making. By W. M. Gillespie. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, 10th edition, enlarged,	2 50
——— A Treatise on Levelling, Topography and Higher Surveying. By Wm. Gillespie, L.L.D. Edited by Cady Staley, A.M. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated. New York, 1870,	2 50
GILLMORE. Practical Treatise on Limes, Hydraulic Cements, and Mortars. By Genl. Q. A. Gilmore. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth,	4 00
GRISWOLD. Railroad Engineers' Pocket Companion. By W. Griswold. 12mo, tucks,	1 75
GROVER. Estimates and Diagrams of Railway Bridges in the Embankments of Double or Single Lines; also Culverts of various dimensions. By J. W. Grover, C.E. 4to, cloth. London, 1870,	12 50
HAMILTON. Useful Information for Railway Men. Compiled by W. G. Hamilton, Engineer. Second edition, revised and enlarged, 600 pages, pocket form, morocco. New York, 1869,	2 00
HART. A Practical Treatise on the Construction of Oblique Arches. By John Hart. 3d edition. 1 vol. 8vo,	4 00
HASKOLL. Railway Construction, for the Use of the Engineer, Constructor, and Student; describing the Most Recent and Approved Methods for the Complete Formation of a Railway. By W. D. Haskoll, C.E. 2 vols. imperial 8vo. Illustrated,	26 25
——— Second Series of Railway Construction and for the East. By W. D. Haskoll, C.E. 2 vols. imperial 8vo, 90 large folding plates and letter-press; containing Stations, Stores, Stone, Brick, Timber and Iron Bridges, Aqueducts, and Culverts, Wrought Iron Girders, &c., Docks, Jetties, Cranes, &c., &c. Scales in French and English, cloth,	31 50
The Two Series together, 4 vols.	52 50
——— Examples of Bridge and Viaduct Construction, of Masonry, Timber and Iron. By W. D. Haskoll, C.E. New edition revised. Imperial folio. Illustrated,	26 25
——— Engineer's Mining, Surveyor's and Contractors' Field Book. By W. Davis Haskoll. London, 1866. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth,	6 00
——— The Practice of Engineering Field Work. By W. Davis Haskoll. Vol. I. 8vo. London, 1869,	10 50
——— Land and Marine Surveying, in reference to the preparation of plans for roads, railways, canals, rivers, water supply, docks, and harbors, with description and use of surveying instruments. By W. Davis Haskoll, C.E. London, 1868. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth,	6 25
HASLETT. The Mechanics', Machinists', and Engineers' Practical Book of Reference. By C. Haslett. 16mo, tucks,	2 50
HASWELL Engineers' and Mechanics' Pocket-Book. By C. H. Haswell. 2d edition, revised and enlarged to 663 pages. Tucks,	3 00
——— Mechanics Tables. By C. H. Haswell,	1 00
——— Mensuration. By C. H. Haswell,	1 25
..AUPT. Theory of Bridge Construction; with practical illustrations. By H. Haupt. 8vo,	3 50
HAWES. System of Rectangular Surveying employed in Subdividing the Public Lands of the United States. Being a Manual of the United States Government Surveying, &c. By J. H. Hawes. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1868,	3 00
HENCK. Field-Book for Railroad Engineers. By J. B. Henck. Tucks,	2 50
HUGHES. The American Miller and Millwright's Assistant. By W. C. Hughes Revised and enlarged, 12mo,	1 50

HUGHES. Comprehensive Tables for the Calculations of Earthwork, as connected with Railways, Canals, Docks, Harbors, &c. Giving the quantities for each base and slope at one view. With a practical Treatise on Earthwork in General. By Edward George Hughes. 1 vol. oblong. London, 1846, ... $14 00

HUMBER. A Practical Treatise on Cast and Wrought Iron Bridges and Girders, as applied to Railway Structures and to Buildings generally. By Wm. Humber, C.E. With 58 full page plates. Imperial 4to, half morocco, ... 15 00

——— A Complete Treatise on Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction, including Iron Foundations. By Wm. Humber, C.E. 2 vols. 4to, half morocco. London, 1870. New and revised edition, ... 60 00

——— Strains in Girders, calculated by Formulæ and Diagrams. By Wm. Humber, C.E. 1 vol. 12mo, illustrated with three plates and 100 woodcuts. New York, 1869, ... 2 50

——— A Record of the Progress of Modern Engineering, comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway Bridge, and other Engineering Works, with Essays and Reviews, edited by W. Humber, Associate Institute Civil Engineers, and Member of the Institute of Mechanical Engineers. For 1863. 4to, half morocco, ... 31 50
Do. do. for 1864, half morocco, . . . 31 50
Do. do. for 1865, do. . . . 31 50

JACOB. Practical Designing of Retaining Walls. By Arthur Jacob. 8vo, pamphlet. London, 1867, (scarce) . . . .

JEFFERS. Treatise on Nautical Surveying. By Capt. W. N. Jeffers, U.S.N. 8vo, cloth, illustrated. New York, 1871. . . . . 5 00

JERVIS. Railway Property. A Treatise on the Construction and Management of Railways. By John B. Jervis. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, ... 2 00

LEA. Tables of the Strength and Deflection of Timber. By Wm. Lea. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, (out of print) . . . .

LONG AND BUEL. The Cadet Engineer; or, Steam for the Student. By J. H. Long and R. H. Buel. 1 vol. 12mo, ... 2 25

LOWNDES. The Engineer's Hand-Book. By C. S. Lowndes. 1 vol, 12mo, cloth, ... 2 50

MACNEILL. Tables for Facilitating the Calculation of Earth-work in the Cuttings and Embankments of Railways, Canals, and other Public Works. By Sir John Macneill. 2d edition, enlarged. 1 vol. 8vo, ... 15 75

MAHAN. An Elementary Course of Civil Engineering. By D. H. Mahan. 8vo, cloth, ... 4 00

MARTIN. Screw-Cutting Tables for the use of Mechanical Engineers, showing the proper arrangement of Wheels for cutting the threads of screws of any required pitch. By W. A. Martin, Engineer. Royal 8vo, oblong, cloth, ... 50

MENZIES. Management and Utilization of Sewage. By Wm. Menzies. 1 vol. 4to, ... 6 25

MERRETT. A Practical Treatise on the Science of Land and Engineering Surveying, Levelling, Estimating Quantities, &c., with illustrations and Tables. By H. S. Merrett. Royal 8vo, ... 6 25

MERRILL. Iron Truss Bridges for Railroads. The Method of Calculating Strains in Trusses, with a Careful Comparison of the most Prominent Trusses in Reference to Economy in Combination, &c. By Brevet Colonel William E. Merrill, U.S.A. Illustrated. 4to, cloth. New York, 1870, 5 00

MURRAY. Manual of Land Surveying; with Tables of Logarithms, Sines and Tangents, Natural Tangents and Cotangents, and Traverse Table. By David Murray, ... 2 00

MIFFLIN. On Railway Curves and Tangents. By S. W. Mifflin. (scarce.)

MILLINGTON. Elements of Civil Engineering. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, . . . $7 50

MINIFIE. Text-Book of Mechanical Drawing. By Wm. Minifie. 8vo, cloth, 4 00

MOLESWORTH. Pocket-Book of Useful Formulæ, and Memoranda for Civil and Mechanical Engineers. By G. L. Molesworth. 1 vol. 32mo, oblong, morocco, gilt, ... 2 00

MOSELY. The Mechanical Principles of Engineering and Architecture. By Henry Mosely, M.A., F.R.S. 2d American, from 2d London edition, with additions. By D. H. Mahan, L.L.D., U.S.M.A. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1886, ... 5 00

NYSTROM. Pocket-Book of Mechanics and Engineering. By J. W. Nystrom. 11th edition, revised and enlarged, ... 3 50

OLIVER. Tables for Setting Out Half-Widths on Railways, Roads, Canals, and other Public Works. By J. S. Oliver. 12mo, cloth. London, 1870, 1 75

OVERMAN. Mechanics for the Millwright, Engineer, Machinist, Civil Engineer, and Architect. By F. Overman, ... 1 50

OWEN. A Brief Practical Treatise on the Construction and Management of Plank Roads. By Robt. Dale Owen. 1 vol. 16mo, ... 1 25

PALLET. The Miller, Millwright, and Engineer's Guide. By H. Pallet. 1 vol. 12mo, illustrated, ... 3 00

PERSONAL Recollections of English Engineers and of the Introduction of the Railway System in the United Kingdom. By a Civil Engineer. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1868, (price reduced,) 3 50

PLANE TABLE (The), and its Use in Topographical Surveying. From the Papers of the U. S. Coast Survey. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated. New York, 1869, ... 2 00

POOR. Manual of the Railroads of the United States for 1870-71, showing their mileage, stock, bonds, cost, earnings, expenses, and organizations, &c., By H. V. Poor. 1 vol. 8vo. New York, 1870, ... 5 00

RANKINE. Civil Engineering, comprising Engineering Surveys, Earthwork, Foundations, Masonry, Carpentry, Metal-works, Roads, Railways, Canals, Rivers, Water-works, Harbors, &c., with numerous Tables and illustrations. By Wm. J. M. Rankine, C.E. 6th edition. 1 vol. crown 8vo, London, 1869, ... 6 50

——— Useful Rules and Tables for Architects, Builders, Carpenters, Coachbuilders, Engineers, Founders, Mechanics, Shipbuilders, Surveyors, Typefounders, Wheelwrights, &c., &c. By Wm. J. M. Rankine, C.E. 1 vol. post 8vo, cloth. London, 1866, ... 3 50

REID. A Practical Treatise on Concrete and How to Make it. With Observations on the Use of Cements, Limes, and Mortars. By Henry Reid, C.E. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. London, 1869, ... 1 50

ROEBLING. Long and Short Span Railway Bridges. By John A. Roebling. With fine Copperplate Engravings, and Steel Portrait of Author. Large folio, cloth. New York, 1869, ... 25 00

SCRIBNER. Engineers', Contractors', and Surveyors' Pocket Table-Book. By J. M. Scribner. 18mo, tucks, ... 2 00

——— Mechanic's Companion. By J. M. Scribner. 18mo, tuck, . . 2 00

SHUNK. A Practical Treatise on Railway Curves, and Location, for Young Engineers. By W. F. Shunk, ... 2 00

SIMMS. A Treatise on the Principles and Practice of Levelling. By F. W. Simms, C.E. 5th edition, revised. With Law on Curves. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1870, ... 2 50

——— Practical Tunnelling. By F. W. Simms, C.E. 2d edition. Revised by W. Davis Haskoll, C.E. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, ... 10 50

——— A Treatise on the Principal Mathematical Instruments employed in Surveying, Levelling, and Astronomy. By F. W. Simms, F.R.A.S. 8th edition, 1 vol. 8vo, ... 3 00

SMITH. A Treatise on Land Surveying in Theory and Practice. By John A. Smith. 12mo, cloth. London, 1869, ... $2 50

SPON'S Pocket Tables and Memoranda for Engineers. Selected and arranged By J. T. Hurst. 36mo, morocco. London, 1870, ... 80

STEPHENSON. The Science of Railway Construction, for the use of Engineers, by Sir M. Stephenson, &c. (Weale's series,) 1 00

STEVENSON. Civil Engineering of North America. By David Stevenson. (Weale's series,) 1 20

——— Light-houses. By David Stevenson. 1 vol. 8vo, illustrated. Edinburgh, 1864, ... 1 75

STUART. How to become a Successful Engineer, being Hints to Youths about to adopt the profession. By Bernard Stuart. 18mo. Edinburgh, 1869, ... 50

——— The Naval Dry Docks of the United States. By Chas. B. Stuart. Illustrated with 24 fine steel engravings. 4th edition. 4to, cloth. New York, 1870, ... 6 00

TEMPLETON. Engineers, Millwrights and Mechanics' Pocket Companion. By W. Templeton. Revised by J. W. Adams. Tucks, ... 2 00

TRAUTWINE. The Field Practice of Laying out Circular Curves for Railroads. By J. C. Trautwine, C.E. 6th edition, revised and enlarged. 12mo, morocco, tucks. Philadelphia, 1869, ... 2 00

——— A New Method of Calculating the Cubic Contents of Excavations and Embankments by the Aid of Diagrams. By J. C. Trautwine. 3d edition, revised and enlarged. Philadelphia, 1869, ... 2 00

——— The Civil Engineer's Pocket-Book. By J. C. Trautwine. Tucks, 5 00

UNWIN. Wrought-Iron Bridges and Roofs. Lectures delivered at the Royal Engineer Establishment, Chatham, with Examples of the Calculations of Stress in Girders and Roof Trusses, by graphic and algebraic methods. By W. C. Unwin, C.E. 8vo, cloth. London, 1869, . . 6 00

WEALE. Engineers' Pocket Book. Published annually. By John Weale, . 3 00

WEISSENBORN. American Engineering. Illustrated by large and detailed engravings, embracing various branches of Mechanical Art. By G. Weissenborn. 1 vol. 4to, with folio plates, ... 40 00

WHILDIN. Memoranda on the Strength of Materials used in Engineering Construction. By J. K. Whildin. New Edition, ... 2 00

WHIPPLE. An Elementary and Practical Treatise on Bridge Building. By S. Whipple, C. E. New York, 1872, ... 4 00

WILLIAMS. Elements of Mechanics and Hydrostatics. By the Rev. L. F. Williams. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. Cambridge, 1854, ... 1 50

——— Practical Geodesy, comprising Chain Surveying and the Use of Surveying Instruments, Levelling and Tracing of Contours. By J. B. Williams. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1846, ... 6 25

GEOLOGY, MINERALOGY, MINING, METALLURGY.

BARSTOW. Sulphurets; what they are; how concentrated; how essayed; and how worked; with a Chapter on the Blow-pipe Assay of Minerals. By Wm. Barstow, M.D. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. San Francisco, 1867, . 1 25

BUDGE. The Practical Miner's Guide; with a Treatise on the Art and Practice of Assaying Silver, Copper, Lead and Tin. By J. Budge. London, 1866. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, ... 6 00

DADDOW AND BANNAN. Coal, Iron and Oil; or, the Practical Miner. A Plain and Popular Work on our Mines and Mineral Resources, and Guide to their Economical Development. With numerous maps and engravings. By S. H. Daddow and Benj. Bannan. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, . . 7 50

D'ALIGNY. Report on Mining, and the Mechanical Preparations of Ores. By Henry F. D'Aligny. 1 vol. 8vo, with plates. Pamphlet. Washington, 1870, ... $2 00

DANA. Manual of Geology, treating of the Principles of the Science, with special Reference to American Geological History. By Prof. J. D. Dana. Plates. 8vo, half morocco, ... 5 00

——— Text-Book of Geology. 1 vol. 12mo. By Prof. J. D. Dana, . . 2 00

——— Manual of Mineralogy. By Prof. J. D. Dana. 12mo, . . . 2 25

——— A System of Mineralogy. Descriptive Mineralogy, comprising the most recent Discoveries, by Prof. J. D. Dana, aided by Prof. Geo. J. Brush. 5th edition. Illustrated. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. N. Y., 1868, . 10 00

GREENWELL. A Practical Treatise on Mine Engineering. By C. C. Greenwell, F.G.S. 2d edition, re-written and enlarged. 1 vol. 4to, half morocco, colored illustrations. London, 1870, ... 21 00

HAUGHTON'S Manual of Geology. Revised edition. 1 vol. 16mo, cloth, . 3 75

HOSKOLD. A Practical Treatise on Mining, Land and Railway Surveying, &c. By H. D. Hoskold. 8vo, cloth, ... 7 50

HUMBLE. Dictionary of Geology and Mineralogy. By Wm. Humble. 3d edition. 8vo, cloth, ... 8 00

JONES. The Treasures of the Earth; or, Mines, Minerals and Metals. By Wm. Jones, F.S.A. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. London, 1868, . . . 2 50

LYELL. Elements of Geology. By Chas. Lyell. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, . . 3 50

——— Principles of Geology; or the Modern Changes of the Earth and its Inhabitants considered as illustrative of Geology. By Sir Chas. Lyell, Bart. Tenth and entirely revised edition. 2 vols. cloth. London, 1867, 12 00

OVERMAN. Practical Mineralogy, Assaying and Mining, &c. 12mo, . 1 25

——— A Treatise on Metallurgy; comprising Mining and General and Particular Metallurgical Operations. 372 wood engravings. 8vo, . . 5 00

PEPPER. Play-book of Metals, including Personal Narratives of Visits to Coal, Lead, Copper and Tin Mines, &c. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth, . . 2 25

RICKARD. The Miner's Manual. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, ... 5 50

——— Practical Mining, fully and familiarly described. By Geo. Rickard. London, 1869. 12mo, cloth, ... 1 25

SIMONIN. Underground Life; or, Mines and Miners. By L. Simonin. Translated and adapted to the present state of British mining, and edited by H. W. Bristow, F.R.S. 1 vol. royal 8vo, illustrated, and with maps and minerals in color. New York, 1869, ... 16 00

SMYTH. A Treatise on Coal and Coal Mining. By Warrington W. Smyth, M.A., F.R.S. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. London, 1867, ... 4 00

VARLEY. The Engineer's Manual of Mineralogy and Geology. By Mrs. Varley. London, 1846. 1 vol. 12mo. (Scarce.) 2 00

HYDRAULICS AND HYDROSTATICS.

BEARDMORE. Manual of Hydrology, with Hydraulic and other Tables. By Nathaniel Beardmore, C.E., ... 12 00

BESANT. Elementary Hydrostatics. By W. H. Besant, M.A. 2d edition, 12mo, cloth. London, 1867, ... 2 00

——— A Treatise on Hydro-Mechanics. By W. H. Besant, M.A. 2d edition. Cambridge, 1867. 8vo, cloth, ... 5 25

BIRCH. The Disposal of Town Sewage. By R. W. P. Birch, C.E. Pamphlet, 8vo. London, 1870, ... 50

BOX. Practical Hydraulics; a Series of Rules and Tables for the Use of Engineers, &c. By Thomas Box. 2d edition. London, 1870. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, ... 2 50

BURNELL AND LAW. Hydraulic Engineering. By G. R. Burnell and H. Law. (Weale's series,) $1 20

COLBURN AND MAW. The Water-works of London, together with a series of Articles on various other Water-works. By Zerah Colburn and Wm. H. Maw. 1 vol. royal 8vo, illustrated, with woodcuts and two folding plates. London, 1867, (scarce) . . . .

CORFIELD. A Digest of Facts Relating to the Treatment and Utilization of Sewage. By W. H. Corfield, M.A. Prepared for the Committee of the British Association. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. London, 1871, . . . 3 50

D'AUBUISSON. A Treatise on Hydraulics for the use of Engineers. By J. F. D'Aubuisson de Voissins. Translated from the French by Joseph Bennett, C.E. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. (Scarce,) . . . .

DEMPSEY. Draining Districts and Lands. By G. D. Dempsey. (Weale's series,) 60

——— Drainage and Sewerage of the Towns and Buildings. By G. D. Dempsey. (Weale's series,) 80

DOWNING. Elements of Practical Hydraulics, By Samuel Downing. 2d edition. London, 1861. Cloth, 8vo, ... 4 00

ELKINGTON. A Systematic Treatise on Draining Land, drawn up from the Communications of Joseph Elkington, by J. Johnstone. 1 vol. 4to, cloth, 5 25

EWBANK. Hydraulics: A Description and Historical Account of Hydraulics and other Machines for Raising Water, Ancient and Modern. By Thomas Ewbank. (out of print)

FRANCIS. Lowell Hydraulic Experiments of Hydraulic Motors, on the Flow of Water over Weirs, and in Canals of uniform Rectangular section and of short length, made at Lowell, Mass. By Jas. B. Francis, C.E. New edition, revised and enlarged. 1 vol. 4to, cloth, ... 15 00

FRENCH. The Principles, Process and Effects of Draining Lands, &c. By H. F. French, ... 1 50

FRISI. Rivers and Torrents, and a Treatise on Navigable Canals, and Rivers that carry Sand and Mud. By P. Frisi (Weale's series,) . . . 1 00

GLYNN. Treatise on the Power of Water as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By Joseph Glynn, F.R.S., Member of the Institute of Civil Engineers, London, &c. 3d edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous illustrations. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1869, ... 1 00

HASKOLL. Water-works, Sewage and Irrigation. By W. Davis Haskoll. Being vol. 2 of "Engineering Field Work." London, 1871. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, 10 50

HEWSON. Principles and Practice of Embanking Lands from River Floods, as applied to Levees of the Mississippi. By Wm. Hewson. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, ... 2 00

HUGHES. Water-works for Cities and Towns. By S. Hughes. (Weale's series,) New Edition preparing. . . . .

HUMBER. A Comprehensive Treatise on the Water-Supply of Cities and Towns. By Wm. Humber. 1 vol. imperial quarto. Illustrated with numerous Plates (in press,) . . . .

JACOB. On the Designing and Constructing of Storage Reservoirs. By Arthur Jacob. 8vo, pamphlet. London, 1867, (out of print) . .

KLIPPART. The Principles and Practice of Land Drainage. Illustrated with nearly 100 engravings. By John J. Klippart. Second edition. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. Cincinnati, 1868, ... 1 75

KREPP. The Sewage Question, being a General Review of all Systems and Methods hitherto employed in various countries for draining cities and utilizing Sewage, with a description of Liernur's System, &c. By Fred. Chas. Krepp. London, 1867. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, ... 6 25

MILLER. The Elements of Hydrostatics and Hydrodynamics. By W. H. Miller, M.A. 1 vol. 8vo, boards. Cambridge, 1831, ... 2 75

MONCRIEFF. Irrigation in Southern Europe, being the Report of a Tour of Inspection of the Irrigation Works of France, Spain and Italy, undertaken in 1867-68 for the government of India. By Lt. C. C. Scott Moncrieff, C.E. 1 vol. 8vo. London, 1868, (scarce)	
NEVILLE. Hydraulic Tables, Coefficients and Formulæ, for finding the Discharges of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes and Rivers. By J. Neville. 2d edition. London, 1860-61. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, . .	$8 00
SCHRAMKE. Description of the New York Croton Aqueduct, in English, German and French. By T. Schramke. With 20 plates. 1 vol. 4to, boards,	5 00
STEVENSON. The Design and Construction of Harbors. By Thomas Stevenson. 1 vol. 8vo, ...	5 25
SWINDELL. Rudimentary Treatise on Well-Digging, Boring and Pump Work. By J. G. Swindell. 4th edition. Revised by G. R. Burnell, C.E. (Weale's series,)	40
WIGGINS. Embanking Lands from the Sea. By J. Wiggins. (Weale's series,)	80

MATHEMATICS.

BARLOW. Tables of Squares, Cubes and Square Roots, Cube Roots, Reciprocals of all Integral Numbers up to 10,000. (out of print)	
BARTLETT. Synthetical Mechanics. By W. H. C. Bartlett. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth,	3 75
——— Analytical Mechanics. By W. H. C. Bartlett. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, .	5 00
BOWDITCH. Useful Tables from Bowditch's Practical Navigator. A new edition, with additional Tables. Bureau of Navigation, Navy Department. Washington, 1868. 1 vol. 8vo, half morocco, ...	1 25
BRUHNS. A new Manual of Logarithms, seven places of Decimals, edited by Dr. Bruhns. Stereotype edition. 1 vol. 8vo, paper. Leipzig, 1870,	2 25
DAVIES. Mathematical Dictionary. By Chas. Davies. 12mo, cloth, .	5 00
HANN. Examples of Integral Calculus. By J. Hann. (Weale's series,) .	40
HEATHER. Descriptive Geometry, with a Theory of Shadows and Perspective, and a Description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. Heather. (Weale's series,)	80
HOUEL. Tables de Logarithmes. By J. Houel. Paris, 1858, . . .	1 00
LAW. Tables of Logarithms; with Tables of Natural Sines, Cosines and Tangents. By H. Law. (Weale's series,)	1 25
SCHRON. Seven-Figure Logarithms of Numbers from 1 to 108,000, and of Sines, Co-Sines, Tangents, Co-Tangents, to every 10 Seconds of the Quadrant, with a Table of Proportional Parts. By Dr. Ludwig Schrön. Fifth edition, with a Description of the Tables, added by Prof. De Morgan. 1 vol. 8vo, half morocco, ...	4 00
SNOWBALL. Plain and Spherical Trigonometry. With the Construction and Use of Tables of Logarithms. By J. C. Snowball. 8vo, cloth. London,	2 00
VEGA. Logarithmic Tables. By Baron Von Vega. Translated from the Fortieth or Bromikers; thoroughly revised and enlarged edition. By W. L. F. Fischer. 1 vol. 8vo, ...	2 50
WARREN. Descriptive Geometry. By E. S. Warren. 8vo, ...	4 00

SHIP-BUILDING.

BARRY. Dockyard Economy and Naval Power. By P. Barry. 1 vol. 8vo, illustrated with photographs, ...	10 50
——— The Dockyards, Shipyards and Marine of France. By P. Barry. London, 1869. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, ...	5 25

BLAND. Forms of Ships and Boats. By W. Bland. (Weale's series,) . $0 60

BRETT. Notes on Yachts. (First Series.) By Edward Brett. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, illustrated. London, 1869, ... 3 00

CHARNOCK. A History of Marine Architecture. By John Charnock. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1800, ... 30 00

COTSELL. Ships' Anchors for all Services. By G. Cotsell. (Weale's series,) 60

GRIFFITHS. The Ship-Builders' Manual. By John W. Griffiths. (Scarce.) 2 vols. 4to, ... 12 00

——— A Treatise on Marine and Naval Architecture; or, Theory and Practice blended in Ship-Building. By J. W. Griffiths. 4to, illustrated, . 15 75

FAIRBAIRN. Treatise on Iron Ship-Building, its History and Progress. By Wm. Fairbairn. 8vo, cloth, ... 9 00

FINCHAM. An Outline of Ship-Building. In Four Parts. Part 1.—Method of Constructing the Body, and Instructions for making Calculations; with Examples. Part II.—On the Actual Building of Ships. Part III.—On the Principal Materials used in Ship-Building. Part IV.—A Vocabulary of Terms. By J. Fincham. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, ... 15 75

——— A Treatise on Masting Ships and Mast-Making; explaining their Principles and Practical Operation. By J. Fincham. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, 12 50

——— Directions for Laying Off Ships on the Mould Loft Floor. By J. Fincham. 3d edition. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, ... 12 50

GRANTHAM. Iron Ship-Building. By J. Grantham. 1 vol. and atlas of 24 plates. 5th edition. London, 1868. (Weale's series,) . . . 21 00

KIPPING. Rudimentary Treatise on Masting, Mast-Making and Rigging of Ships; also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks, Chain, Wire and Hemp Ropes, &c. 12mo. By R. Kipping. (Weale's series,) 60

——— Elementary Treatise on Sails and Sail-Making, with Draughting and the Centre of Effort of the Sails; also Weights and Sizes of Ropes, Masting, Rigging and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c. By R. Kipping. 12mo. (Weale's series,) 1 00

MEADE. A Treatise on Naval Architecture and Ship-Building, or an Exposition of the Elementary Principles involved in the Science and Practice of Naval Construction. Compiled from various standard authorities. By Com. Richard W. Meade, U.S.N. 1 large 8vo, vol., with Plates. Philadelphia, 1869, ... 10 00

MURRAY. Ship-Building in Iron and Wood, by Andrew Murray, and Steamships by R. Murray. 1 vol. 4to, cloth, ... 7 00

NYSTROM. On Technological Education and Ship-Building, for Marine Engineers. By N. W. Nystrom. 12mo, ... 2 50

——— A Treatise on Parabolical Construction of Ships, and other Marine Engineering Subjects. By N. W. Nystrom. 8vo, ... 1 25

PEAKE. Naval Architecture. By J. Peake. (Weale's series,) . . . 1 20

POOK. Method of Comparing the Lines and Draughting Vessels Propelled by Sail or Steam; including a Chapter on Laying Off on the Mould-Loft Floor. By Samuel M. Pook, Naval Constructor. 1 vol. 8vo, with illustrations, ... 5 00

REED. A Practical Treatise on Ship-Building in Iron and Steel. By E. J. Reed, C.B. 1 vol. 8vo, with 5 plates and 250 wood-cuts, . . . 15 00

———Our Iron-Clad Ships; their Qualities, Performances and Cost. With Chapters on Turret Ships, Iron-Clad Rams, &c. By E. J. Reed, C. B. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. Illustrated. London, 1869, ... 6 00

SMITH. The Hand-Book of Iron Ship-Building. By Thomas Smith, M.J.N.A. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. London, 1869, ... 3 00

SOMMERFELDT. Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of Ships for Ocean and River Service. By H. A. Sommerfeldt. 1 vol. 12mo, and Atlas. (Weale's series,) 3 40

YOUNG. A Nautical Dictionary, defining the Technical Language relative to the Building and Equipment of Sailing Vessels and Steamers. By A. Young. 2d edition, illustrated. 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, ... $9 00

WORKS OF REFERENCE.

DODD. Dictionary of Manufactures, Mining, Machinery, and the Industrial Arts. By George Dodd. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1869, . . 2 00

FAIRHOLT. A Dictionary of Terms in Art. Edited and Illustrated by F. W. Fairholt, F.S.A. With 500 engravings on wood. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. London, 187 , ... 2 50

SPON'S Dictionary of Civil, Mechanical, Military, and Naval Engineering. With technical terms in French, German, Italian, and Spanish. Edited by Oliver Byrne. Royal 8vo, cloth. Illustrated. Vols. I. to V. ready. Per vol., ... 5 00
Vol. I. 24 parts in half calf, ... 10 00

MISCELLANEOUS.

ANDREWS. Rudimentary Treatise on Agricultural Engineering. By G. H. Andrews, C.E. (Weale's series.) Illustrated, ... 1 20

BEATON. Quantities and Measurements. How to Calculate and Take Them. By Alfred C. Beaton. 1 vol. 12mo. (Weale's series,) . . 50

COFFIN. Winds of the Northern Hemisphere. By James A. Coffin, A. M. Quarto. Washington, 1852, ... 2 50

FERGUSON. Lectures on Select Subjects in Mechanics, Pneumatics, Hydrostatics, and Optics, with the Use of the Globes. The Art of Dialing. By James Ferguson, F.R.S. 1 vol. 4to, with numerous plates. London, 1744, ... 5 00

HOARE. The Slide Rule, and How to Use It; containing full, easy, and simple instructions to perform all business calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By Charles Hoare, C.E. With a slide rule in tuck of cover. London, 1868. (Weale's series.) Flex. cloth, 16mo, . 1 50

JACKSON. A Manual of Etherization, containing Directions for the Employment of Ether, Chloroform, and other Anæsthetic Agents, by Inhalation, in Surgical Operations. By C. T. Jackson. 1 vol. 12mo, cloth, 75

MOORE. The Inventor's Guide—Patent Office and Patent Laws; or, A Guide to Inventors, and a Book of Reference for Judges, Lawyers, Magistrates, and Others. By J. G. Moore. 12mo, cloth, ... 1 25

QUEEN. Hand-Book of the Mercurial, Aneroid, and Metallic Barometers; with Observations upon the Dew Point Hygrometer. By James W. Queen. 40 pages. Paper, ... 35

ROHER. Practical Calculator: A pocket manual of plain rules and calculations for business operations. By M. M. Roher. 1 vol. 16mo, tucks, 1 25

CHAPTER XV.

THE USE OF MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.

In the foregoing Catalogue we have divided the sets of Drawing Instruments into three classes, viz.: Brass, Fine German Silver, and Extra Fine Swiss. The brass instruments are intended for schools; the fine German silver and the extra fine Swiss instruments for the practical draughtsman.

Without the aid of some drawing instrument, a student cannot obtain a thorough knowledge of Geometry, Trigonometry or Surveying; but, as very few who go over these branches in youth ever make any practical use of them in after life, it is not necessary that the drawing instruments, which are furnished to schools, should be any finer in finish and quality than is sufficient for a clear demonstration of the problems. The sets of brass drawing instruments are equal to all the wants of a young student.

But to the practical draughtsman, his drawing instruments are next to his head and his hands, and they must be of the best material, well and accurately finished. He uses them every day, and all day, and if they are not perfectly correct, the loss and delay occasioned by them, in one instance, will be much greater than the cost of a good set of instruments, which can be used his lifetime.

The fine German silver drawing instruments meet the wants of the practical man.

The extra fine Swiss drawing instruments are more nicely finished than the fine German silver; the metal of which they are made resembles more closely pure silver; they are more substantial in their construction, and consequently more durable. As a general rule, draughtsmen give the preference to the extra fine Swiss drawing instruments.

The fewest drawing instruments a mechanical or architectural draughtsman can possibly perform his work with are the following, viz.:—

A pair of Plain Dividers, 5 or 6 inches long, as No. 66.
A pair of Dividers, 5 or 6 inches long, with changeable points, as No. 73.
A pair of Small Spacing Dividers, as No. 78.
A Spring Bow Pen, as No. 81.
A Spring Bow Pencil, as No. 86.
A Drawing Pen, as No. 87.
A Drafting Scale.
A T Square.
A Triangle.
A Drawing Board.
An Irregular Curve.
Half dozen Fastening Tacks.

An engineer or surveyor can perform his work with fewer drawing instruments. The following list will suffice:—

A pair of Plain Dividers, 5 or 6 inches long, as No. 66.
A pair of Dividers, 5 or 6 inches long, with changeable points, as No. 73.
A Drawing Pen, and a Drafting Scale.

It must be borne in mind, that the above are lists of instruments which are absolutely necessary for the architect and the engineer to have, and without which he cannot follow his profession; but there are many other instruments mentioned in the Catalogue which can be added, and by their aid the work can be much simplified, and more speedily accomplished.

Having made these general remarks we will now proceed to describe each of the drawing instruments—their use, and how to use them.

THE PLAIN DIVIDERS.

This instrument consists of two legs, the upper half of which are made of brass or German silver, and the lower half, or points, of tempered steel. In the fine instruments, the joints about which the legs move should be framed of the two different metals—German silver and steel; by this arrangement the wear is much diminished, and greater uniformity and smoothness of motion is obtained. If this uniformity and smoothness be wanting, it is extremely difficult to set the legs quickly apart, at a desired distance; for being opened and closed by the fingers of one hand, if the joint is not good they will move by fits and starts, and either go beyond or stop short of the point; but when they move evenly the pressure can be so applied as to open the legs at once to the exact distance, and the joint must be sufficiently tight to hold them in this position, and not permit them to deviate from it, in consequence of a small amount of pressure which is inseparable from their use. The joints of the dividers are tightened or loosened by inserting the two steel points of the key, into the two small holes on one side of the head of the dividers, and turning from one to tighten it, and in the opposite direction to loosen it.

THE HAIR-SPRING DIVIDERS.

When greater accuracy in setting the legs apart is required, than can be obtained by the joint alone, a draughtsman uses the Hair-spring Dividers. The peculiarity of these dividers is, that the upper part of one of the steel points is formed into a bent spring, which being fastened into the German silver portion of the leg, near the joint of the dividers, is made to fit into a groove, cut the whole length of the German silver part of the leg, into which groove this spring can be drawn, or let slip out, by turning the screw on the middle of that side of the dividers.

No. 69 represents the Hair-spring Dividers when shut up; No. 69*a* represents the same dividers with the spring let a little out of the groove, by loosening the screw.

To take a distance with the Hair-spring Dividers they must be opened as nearly as possible to the required distance; set the leg without spring on the point from which the distance is to be taken, and make the point of the other leg coincide accurately with the end of the required distance, by loosening or tightening the screw on the side of the spring leg.

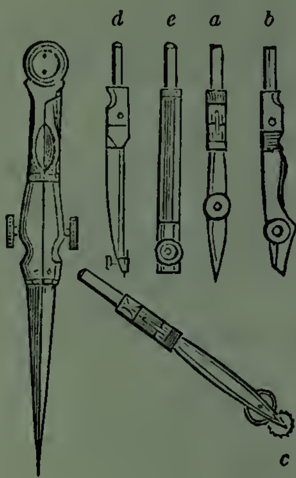
THE STEEL SPRING SPACING DIVIDERS.

In mechanical and architectural drawings, it frequently occurs that a large number of very small equal distances are to be set off, not only at one time, but repeatedly, upon the same drawing; for this purpose the ordinary dividers are too large and inconvenient to handle rapidly, and having nothing but the joint to hold them in their position, are liable to get their extension altered. For such work there is used a pair of very delicate dividers, made altogether of steel, the two legs of which are united at the top by an arched spring, and drawn together or opened by the screw in the middle. On the top of the arched spring an ivory or German silver handle is attached, by which the instrument can be quickly turned over and over, when used in spacing off a number of equal distances. The size of the spacing dividers mostly used are three inches long, with the legs delicately rounded from the regulating screw to the points. The advantages gained by these spacing dividers are, greater nicety and accuracy of adjustment, and no liability of accidental change when once adjusted.

DIVIDERS WITH CHANGEABLE POINTS.

If an arc or circle is to be described faintly, merely as a guide for the termination of other lines, the steel points are generally sufficient for the purpose; but when arcs and circles are to be drawn permanently, and to show clearly, one point of the dividers must carry either a lead pencil or ink. To accomplish this the steel parts of the legs of the dividers are made so that they can be taken out and replaced by pieces, either for pencil or ink; the small screws in the middle of the legs retain the points firmly in their places The cut 152 illustrates a set with a pen-point, *a*, a pencil-point, *b*, a dotting-point, *c*, a needle-point, *d*, and a lengthening-bar, *e*.

The pen-point, *a*, consists of two steel blades, so bent that when the points nearly touch each other there is space above for holding ink; the two blades are drawn together or put apart by a regulating screw in the middle. One of the steel blades works upon a joint at its upper end, so that the ink can be thoroughly cleaned off when the pen-point is to be put away, and thereby preventing its being injured by rusting.



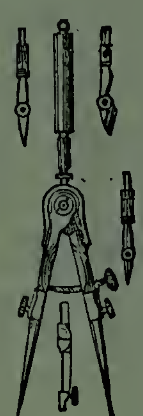
To use the pen-point, after securing it tightly in the proper side of the dividers, the ink is put in between the blades by a common writing pen, which should be drawn down and out between the points, then the points of the blades are brought to the proper distance apart for making the line—the closer the points are together the finer the line; the point of the pen must always be as near at right angles to the paper as possible; a joint is made in the German silver part of the point, to regulate the proper inclination

The pencil-point, *b*, is made of German silver, the lower part of which is formed into a tube; a lead-pencil is placed in this tube, and held tightly by the clamp-screw on the side.

The dotting-point, *c*, is exactly like the pen-point, with the addition of a small toothed wheel, which revolves between the points of the blades, each tooth leaving a dot wherever it touches the paper; and thus, instead of a continuous ink line, a line of dots is made; such lines are meant to illustrate the course of an imaginary line or arc.

The needle-point, *d*, is made similar to the pencil-point; the tube on the lower end is only large enough to take a fine needle, which is held securely in its place by the thumb screw on the side. The needle-point is put in place of one of the steel legs of the dividers, when a number of arcs are to be made from the same centre; it does not deface the drawing by large holes, as the ordinary steel points would. The pen, pencil, dotting and needle-points are all made with a joint near their upper end, in order to bring the points at right angles with the paper.

The lengthening-bar, *e*, is made wholly of German silver, one end of which fits in place of one of the steel legs of the dividers, and the other end has a socket and binding-screw, for receiving and holding the pen, pencil, or dotting-point. It is used when larger circles or arcs are to be drawn than can be made by simply extending the legs of the dividers. The side of the dividers into which the needle-point fits, also the steel point, and the needle-point, are marked on the inside with small dots, to indicate where these points are to be put, when used; those points which are not marked thus, are to be used on the other side of the dividers.



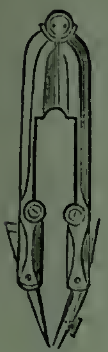
In a large drawing there is always a great amount of finer detail, which can be executed with more accuracy and ease by a set of small instruments. The cut, No. 72, illustrates a set one-half the size of No 73, but constructed and used in the same manner. It is not provided with the dotting-pen and lengthening-bar. Above the joints of the dividers a handle is attached, by which it can be held and used with more facility than by taking them by the joints, as is done with the large set.

No 158 represents a set of instruments similar to No. 72, but has a spring over the joints, and a regulating screw in the middle of the legs, by which the points can be opened or drawn together with great nicety and exactness. The handle is of ivory and much longer than that of No. 72. With No. 158 there are two pen-points; when they are both substituted in place of the steel points, an instrument for drawing parallel lines is obtained; or, in other words, a railroad drawing-pen, the use of which see cut No. 92, page 10.

POCKET DIVIDERS.

It is oftentimes found convenient by the engineer and surveyor to have a pair of dividers for use in the field, which can be carried with safety in the pocket; these are called pocket dividers; the simplest form is a pair of ordinary plain dividers, 5 or 6 inches long, having a German silver sheath, with a blunt point, which screws over the steel points. No. 74 represents this form.

Another form of the pocket dividers is so constructed as to include points for pen and pencil, and yet, all contained in a very small compass. No. 79 represents this form. The legs of these dividers are jointed together same as the ordinary plain dividers, but each of them is again jointed about the middle, so that the ends can be folded in towards the upper joint; a deep slot is made in each leg; from their ends, and running almost up to the middle joints in these slots, the steel points are neatly adjusted on pivots; the opposite end of one steel point is finished into a drawing-pen, and the opposite end of the other into a tube for holding the lead-pencil; thus, when the steel points are revolved, either a pencil or pen-point is presented. When not in use, the legs are folded in at the middle joint; the inner sides of the legs of the dividers are filed out to receive the points, so that when they are not in use every delicate part is protected from injury. It will be readily seen, that with the legs of the dividers fully extended, and both of the sharp steel points presented to the paper, that we have an ordinary pair of dividers; by revolving the point which has the drawing-pen on the opposite end we will then have a pair of dividers with pen-point for describing ink circles; but if we should revolve the other steel point, we should then have a pair of dividers with pencil-point for describing arcs and circles with the lead pencil. Fig. *a* represents No. 79 drawn on a larger scale, and folded for the pocket.



a

Another form of pocket dividers is represented by No 179. The legs are jointed together the same as an ordinary pair of dividers. but instead of being solid they are drilled out from the end almost up to the joint. The steel points, instead of having the pen and pencil-points at their opposite ends, as in No. 79, are jointed in the middle. When not in use the pen and pencil points are slipped into the holes in the legs of the dividers, and the steel point bent up against the inside, as represented in the cut. When a pair of plain dividers is wanted, the steel points are turned out straight with the legs of the dividers. When a pair of dividers with pen-point is wanted, the pen is withdrawn from the dividers and the steel point slipped into the hole in the leg; and in the same way the pencil-point takes the place of its steel point, when a lead-pencil circle is to be drawn. For making very small circles, either of ink or lead-pencil, the points can be withdrawn from the legs of the dividers, and used independent of them, as the steel point, with pen-point, of itself is a bow pen, and the steel point, with lead-pencil holder, is a bow pencil.

THREE-LEGGED DIVIDERS.

Or, Triangular Compasses, are used for transferring triangular areas from one drawing to another It is an ordinary pair of plain dividers, with a third leg attached by a universal joint to the face of their joint, so that whatever may happen to be the form of the triangle the legs can be turned to bring each of the points upon one of the angles.

To use the triangular dividers, open the main legs to take in the base then open and turn the third leg and bring it upon the angle above the base; the legs of the dividers are now set to the form of the triangle, which can be transferred correctly to any other drawing.

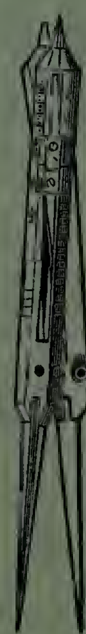
BISECTING DIVIDERS.

Or, Wholes and Halves, is a pair of ordinary dividers, with the legs continued beyond the joint; the legs, above the joint, being made exactly one-half the length of those below, therefore, when the longer legs are extended to any two points, the distance between the points of the shorter legs will be one-half of that between the longer points. This instrument is very useful when a drawing is to be reduced one-

half, or enlarged double the size of a given copy. If one of the points should get broken it will be necessary to alter all the other points, and keep up the proportion between the short and long legs.

PROPORTIONAL DIVIDERS.

This instrument is designed for dividing a line into any number of equal parts; for describing regular polygons in given circles; for reducing or enlarging the area of a drawing, and also for taking the square and cube root of numbers.



The bodies of the legs of these dividers are made of a flat piece of German silver, or brass, with a rectangular opening cut in each, nearly the whole length; the ends of the legs are armed with steel points; the longest two are four or five times the length of the shortest ones. The legs are put together with the rectangular openings exactly opposite each other, and retained in their place by clamp plates and a thumb-screw, which can be moved up and down the opening, and made tight at any desired point; these clamp plates and thumb-screw constitute the joint of the dividers, upon which the legs are opened, and it is easy to perceive that if this joint is exactly half way between the extremity of the points, the two ends will open to the same distance; but if the joint is moved nearer one end, the openings of the points will bear the same proportion to each other as the longer does to the shorter part.

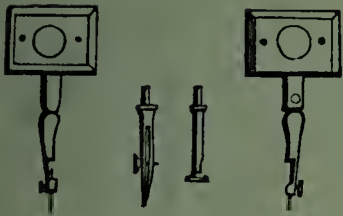
The cheaper form of these dividers (No. 23, page 4,) have but one set of graduations, by which lines only can be subdivided;—the proportions are $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, $\frac{1}{6}$, $\frac{1}{7}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{9}$, $\frac{1}{10}$; that is, if the line across one of the clamp plates is made to come opposite either of the divisions on the leg, the two ends of the dividers will open in that proportion.

The best proportional dividers (Nos. 76 & 159, pp. 9 and 23,) have one side of one of the legs graduated for dividing lines into $\frac{11}{12}$, $\frac{5}{6}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{5}$, $\frac{1}{6}$, $\frac{1}{7}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{9}$, $\frac{1}{10}$, $\frac{1}{11}$, and the other side of the leg is graduated for inscribing regular polygons of 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 or 20 sides in given circles. To use the line of polygons, bring the line across the clamp plate to coincide with the graduation which is marked with the number that the polygons is to have sides, then open the dividers, and make the long steel points take in the radius of the circle, then the distance between the small points will be the length of one side of the required polygon. As very few proportional dividers are made with the graduations for enlarging the area of a drawing, and those for taking the cube and square root of numbers, on account of their practical use being very limited and quite complicated, we have concluded to omit their description, and refer those who wish to be informed upon the use of those graduations to Heather's Treatise on Mathematical Instruments, page 5.

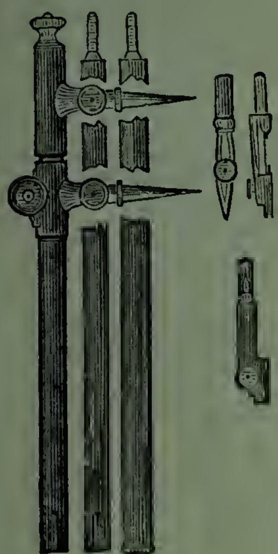
The joint of most of the proportional dividers is slipped along the rectangular opening by the hand; but it is frequently quite difficult to bring it exactly to the right place, as a little too much pressure will move the line a little too far, and an opposite pressure may put it too far in the original direction again. For nicety in adjusting the joint to the required point, some proportional dividers are fitted with a bar and micrometer screw, by which the joint can be drawn exactly to the required division. (See No. 162, p. 23.) Another plan is to have a rack fitted on the inside of the rectangular opening, and a pinion attached to the sliding joint, fitting into it; by turning the milled thumb-screw of the pinion the joint is moved up and down in the rectangular opening, with great regularity and exactness. Great care must be taken that none of the points of the proportional dividers get broken, for if one is broken all four must be altered, so that the graduations shall still represent the right proportions.

BEAM COMPASSES.

In drawing a circle of very long radius, for which the dividers with lengthening bar are insufficient, the draughtsman is obliged to make use of the beam compass, of which there are two forms. No. 80 represents one form, without the beam, which is made of wood. The main parts consist of two rectangular clamps, of German silver or brass, to the under side of which the points are attached. One of the points is made so that it can be detached, and in its place a point either for ink or lead pencil substituted. To use this form of beam compasses, fasten the metal clamps to the



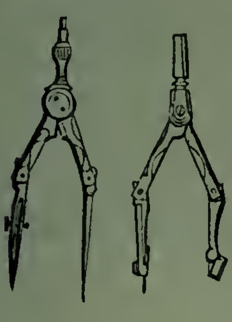
edge of a wooden ruler, at the distance apart of the radius of the circle to be described; with one point upon the required centre, the other point is swung around, and the arc or circle completed. Under the whole length of one of the clamps a screw with fine thread and milled head is attached; upon this screw the point is adjusted; by turning the milled head, the point can be made to traverse from one side of the clamp to the other. The object of this screw is, after having adjusted the clamp on the ruler as near as possible, to enable the draughtsman to bring the points very accurately to the required distance apart by turning it one way or the other.



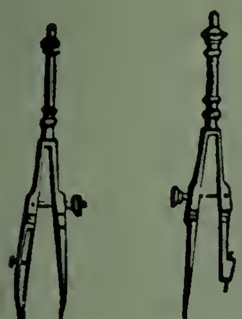
No. 170 represents the other form of the beam compass, in which the bar or rod is of German silver, about one-fourth of an inch in diameter, and divided into two or more sections, with screw joints, for the purpose of convenience in packing away when not in use. The points are attached to German silver tubes, which slide along the rod. One of the tubes can be adjusted to any position on the rod; but the other is fixed at one end, and can only be moved by the adjusting screw to regulate small distances. To prevent the tubes carrying the points from turning on the bar, a groove is cut the whole length of the bar, in which run steel guides projecting from the inside of the tube. When the bars are screwed together, care must be taken to have the groove in each section brought to its right position to make the cut continuous. With these beam compasses there are two round steel points, a needle, pen and pencil points; the needle point fits in place of the round steel point, which is attached to the stationary tube, and the pen and pencil points fit in place of the steel point attached to the movable tube.

THE BOW PEN AND BOW PENCIL.

These instruments are indispensable to an architectural or mechanical draughtsman, for describing small circles from one-sixteenth of an inch to two inches in diameter, such as the heads of screws, the hubs and tires of wheels, &c., &c.

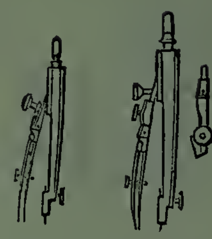


There are two kinds of bow pens and bow pencils. Those represented by Nos. 84 and 85 are about three inches long, and the legs are extended and closed by the pressure of the fingers; the joint upon which the legs move is the same as in the ordinary plain dividers; one of the legs is made with a permanent needle point, the other leg is a pen or pencil point; both legs are jointed in the middle, so that the points can always be set at right angles to the paper.



The other and best form of bow pen and bow pencil is that with spring and adjusting screw. Of these there are two kinds. Those represented at Nos. 81 and 86 are made wholly of steel, except the handle, which is either of Ivory or German silver. The legs are made of one straight piece of steel, which is bent in the middle until the two points come within one inch of each other, and then highly tempered. A steel wire, three-fourths of an inch long, having a fine thread cut on it, is fastened to the middle of one leg, and passes through the other; a small German silver nut is screwed on the end of this wire, and pressing against the leg, forces the points closer together; the parts of the legs above the screw being of tempered steel, when the nut is loosened, the points will move back with it.

The other form of the spring bow pen and bow pencil is represented by Nos. 82 and 83. The leg, body and handle are made of one piece of German silver or brass, three inches long; the lower end of the leg is finished with a small tube and clamp screw, for receiving and retaining a needle point; the body is almost twice the width of the leg, and a groove is cut the whole length of one of its sides; the pen or pencil point is attached to a tempered steel spring, the end of which is screwed fast into the upper end of the cut in the body; a steel wire, half an inch long, with a fine thread cut on it, is fastened into the body, and passes through the spring just above the pen or pencil point; a nut is screwed on the end of this wire, and bears against the spring and forces it in or lets it out of the cut in the body, which brings the pen or pencil and the needle point nearer together, or puts them farther apart. No. 82 represents the bow pen; the bow pencil is constructed in the same manner, but has a point for lead pencil instead of ink. No. 83 has both a pen point and a pencil point, and by simply changing one point for the other, can be used as a bow pen or bow pencil.



DRAWING PENS.

This is a most important instrument to every draughtsman, and should be well made and always kept in good order. It consists of two steel blades, attached to an ivory handle, and so bent that when the points are almost touching, there is space between the blades for holding ink. One of the blades is hinged where it joins the handle, so that it can be opened away from the other blade when it is to be cleaned. A steel screw, having a German silver head, is passed through the hinged blade and screws into the other blade; by turning this screw the points can be brought to the distance apart for making the required thickness of line. There are three sizes of these pens, viz.: 4½ inches, 5½ inches, and 6½ inches long from the point of the pen to end of handle. To use the drawing pen, put the ink between the blades with a common writing pen, drawing it down and out between the points of the blades; screw the blades to the proper distance apart for making a line the required thickness. In drawing the line, the pen should be held firmly against the ruler, slightly inclined in the direction the line is being drawn; the points of both blades must touch the paper. The handles of most drawing pens are made to unscrew, and a needle is fitted in the screw end, which can be used for pricking drawings from one paper to another.

When lines of red ink are to be drawn, it is found best to use a drawing pen having the blades made entirely of German silver instead of steel, as the acid in the ink does not act upon and injure the German silver as quickly as it does the steel.

RAILROAD DRAWING PEN.

For drawing close parallel lines in mechanical and architectural drawings, or to represent canals and railroads, a double drawing pen is used. It consists of two drawing pens attached parallel to each other on one handle; the distance of the two pens apart is regulated by the adjusting screw between the end of the handle and the top of the pens.

DOTTING PEN.

The dotting pen is made like the drawing pen, but has a finely toothed wheel, which revolves between the points, and instead of a continuous ink line, it makes a dot for each tooth, and consequently, a line of dots, when drawn between two points. It is used when imaginary lines are to be shown on the drawing.

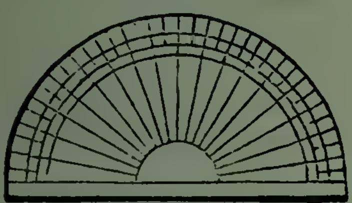
MAP PERAMBULATOR.

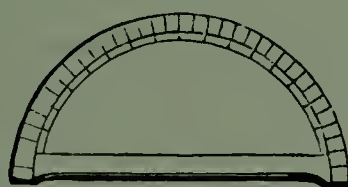
The map perambulator is used for measuring the length of curved lines, such as the courses of rivers and roads, &c., &c. It consists of a finely toothed wheel, about three-fourths of an inch in diameter, working back and forwards upon a fine steel screw; the screw is supported in a neat German silver frame, to which an ivory handle is attached. To use the instrument, screw the wheel against the side of the German silver frame, from which a point projects almost to the lower edge of the wheel, then roll the wheel along the crooked line until it reaches the end; then go to the scale on the edge of the map or drawing, and roll the wheel back to the side of the frame from which it was started, and the length of the crooked line will be ascertained.

Every draughtsman should provide himself with a fine oil stone for dressing the points of his dividers and pens, so as to keep them always in perfect working order; he should also have a fine piece of buckskin, for wiping the instruments off before returning them to the case. In handling and using the instruments, the steel parts should come in contact with the fingers as little as possible, as the perspiration rusts the steel, but does not materially injure the brass or German silver.

THE PROTRACTOR

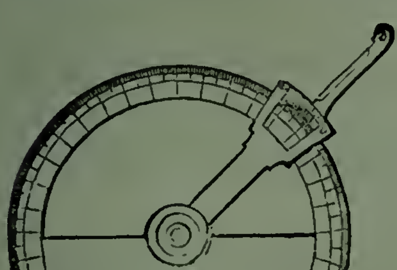
Is used for plotting surveys and laying off angles in general. Nos. 301 and 306 represent semicircular pieces of horn, brass or german silver, on the middle of the diameter of which a dot or small cut is made, indicating the centre; the edges are divided into 180 parts or degrees, or 360 parts or half degrees; the best protractors are always divided in half degrees. The horn protractors are made of a solid piece of horn, rolled as thin as writing paper; they are transparent, and the lines for each ten degrees are drawn almost from the centre to the edge (see No. 301). To reduce the weight of metal protractors, and render them more convenient to use, a semicircular piece is cut out, leaving all round an edge one-half to three-quarters of an inch across; the circular edge is then divided in degrees or half degrees (see No. 306).





To protract a survey, draw a north and south line, and take a point about the middle; bring the centre of the protractor over this point, and make the straight edge come even with the line; now set off the bearings on one side of the line for eastings, and on the other for westings; then remove the protractor, and draw faint lines from the centre to the points marked off, and with the parallel ruler, dividers and scale, bring the lines to connect, and form a figure of the survey. To set off an angle from a given point on a given line, bring the centre of the protractor to the point, and make the edge come on the line; then with the point of the dividers mark on the paper where the required degree comes, and draw a line from the given point to that point, and the angle made by the two lines will contain the required number of degrees.

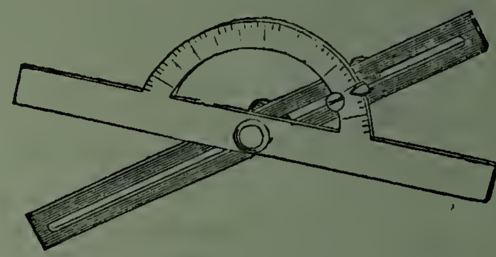
There is always more or less difficulty in marking off the degrees from the protractor, with the point of the dividers, to do it accurately and distinctly, so that when the protractor is removed, the direction of the required line can be readily seen. To obviate this difficulty, the protractor with arm is made; the arm is simply a ruler of the same material as the protractor, jointed to the centre, so that it can be revolved from one side to the other; it projects about three inches beyond the edge of the protractor. After sitting the protractor on the line with its centre over the point from which the line is to start, bring the beveled edge of the arm to the required degree, and with the point of the pencil resting against that edge, draw a straight line; now, when the protractor is removed, there is no doubt about the position and direction of the line.



The protractor with arm is divided in half degrees, and with it angles can be laid off correctly to fifteen minutes. but when great accuracy is to be observed, and the angles are required to be laid off to the very minute, a vernier must be attached to the arm. It is made by widening the arm, and cutting a square opening in it at the part where it crosses the edge of the protractor; the edge of the opening which meets the graduated edge of the protractor, is divided in such a manner as to enable the parts of a degree less than thirty minutes to be accounted for correctly, when laying off the angle. For a general description of verniers, see Gillespie's Land Survey, Chapter II., page 228.

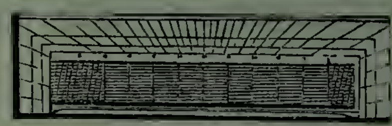
A whole circle protractor is made and used the same as the half circle; it is, in reality, two half circle protractors, having the same diameter.

The bevel protractor is made of steel; it is half circle and with arm; its straight edge projects beyond the arc both ways. The arm, instead of being fastened permanently at the centre, as is the case in other protractors with arms, has a narrow opening cut in it, almost from one end to the other; the arrangements which hold the arm to the protractor fit in this cut, and a clamp nut retains it in its place by loosening the clamp nut the arm can be slipped so as to project above the arc, or below the straight edge, as may be wanted. This protractor is intended for the use of machinists, in obtaining or laying off bevels upon a piece of machinery.



RECTANGULAR PROTRACTOR.

This form of protractor is generally made of ivory, and six inches long, by one and three-quarters to two and a half inches wide; three edges of one side are divided in parts corresponding to the degrees and half degrees of the semi-circular protractor, the other edge has a division half way between the ends which represents the centre of the circle and the point in which the lines around the three edges would all meet, if continued. To understand the graduations around the edges, take a half circle protractor and bring its centre to the mark on the side not graduated, and make its straight edge correspond with that side; now, it will be found that where the graduations on the edges of the two protractors come in contact they represent exactly the same number of degrees; and if the other lines on the rectangular protractor were continued they would meet the corresponding ones on the semi-circular protractor. This protractor is used for the same purposes and in the same manner as the semi-circular protractor.



Besides the protracting scale around the edges, one side of the rectangular protractor has on it a diagonal scale of equal parts, and scales of 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50 and 60 equal parts to the inch; also, a scale of chords for arcs of a circle four inches diameter; on the other side are scales of $\frac{1}{8}$ in., $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{4}$ in., each subdivided into twelve parts; also, a scale of chords for arcs of a circle six inches diameter; the edge which has the centre mark on it is divided into forty parts to the inch.

The diagonal scale consists of a series of eleven parallel and equi-distant straight lines; across these, and at right angles to them, another series of lines are drawn, having the spaces between every two lines to measure exactly one-quarter of an inch. The top and bottom line of the eleven parallel lines have the first quarter of an inch divided into ten equal parts, also, the last half of an inch. A line is drawn from the first of these small sub-divisions of the first parallel line diagonally across the other nine lines, to the beginning of the sub-divided part of the lower line; and from each of the other sub-divisions of the upper line, lines are drawn parallel to the first diagonal line. It is readily seen, that at the point where one of these diagonal lines crosses each one of the nine parallel lines, it increases its distance from the perpendicular line by one-tenth of one of the small sub-divisions for every parallel line.

To take off distances of two figures, say 46,—chains, feet or miles,—place one point of the dividers at the fourth perpendicular line on the top parallel line, and open the dividers to the sixth sub-division at the beginning of the line. If we have three places of figures to take off, say 467,—chains, feet or miles,—open the dividers as before, along the top line, from the fourth perpendicular line to the sixth sub-division; now bring the point of the dividers down the fourth perpendicular line to the seventh parallel line, the other point of the dividers then will not be on the intersection of the sixth diagonal line and the seventh parallel line; but when it is opened to that point the dividers will take in the required distance, viz., 467

General Rule.—To take off any number to three places of figures from a diagonal scale: on the parellel line, indicated by the third figure, measure from the diagonal line, indicated by the second figure, to the perpendicular line, indicated by the first figure.

ENGINEER'S CHAIN SCALES, OF EQUAL PARTS,

Are those which have one inch, or a portion of an inch, divided into a number of equal parts; they are marked 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, &c., &c.; and it is to be understood that each one of the fine divisions at the beginning of the lines is that part of an inch represented by the figures before the line; that is, if 20, each one is the $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch, and if 40, each division is the $\frac{1}{40}$ of an inch. There are but ten of the finer divisions marked off at the beginning of each line, after that, each graduation represents ten of the very small ones. On the ivory protractors, and the scales usually with sets of instruments, it will be found that there is another set of divisions over the fine ones, on each line; these divide the first large space into twelve equal parts.

The measuring chains used by engineers are fifty or one hundred feet long, and each link one foot long; therefore. if each one of the largo divisions on the scales is called a chain, the fine divisions will each represent ten links, if the chain used be one hundred feet long, and five links, if a fifty foot chain is used. The size of the drawing is therefore regulated by the selection of one of these scales to lay off the length of the lines by. If the measures are in feet and tenths of a foot, each of the large divisions can be called one foot, and each of the fine divisions will be one-tenth of a foot. If the measure is in feet and inches, each one of the large divisions can be called one foot, and each one of the twelve fine divisions above the other fine divisions, will be one inch.

ARCHITECT'S SCALES, OF EQUAL PARTS.

In making a plan of a building or a drawing of a piece of machinery, it is necessary to make a small fraction of a foot represent a line, which, in reality, measures a whole foot; the scales mostly used for this purpose are $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch, $\frac{3}{32}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{2}$, and 3 inches to the foot; that is, every 16th of an inch is laid off the whole length of the scale, to represent feet, and the first 16th is divided into twelve equal parts, to represent the inches; and the same with the $\frac{3}{32}$, and all the other divisions to 3 inches to the foot.

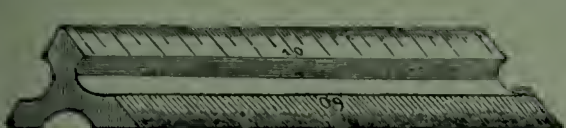
SCALE OF CHORDS.

The chord of an arc is a straight line joining the two extremities of the arc. The graduations on the scale of chords represents the length of the chords of all arcs, from one degree to ninety degrees. The chord of an arc of sixty degrees is always equal to the radius or half the diameter of the circle. The chord of sixty is always used for describing arcs for laying off angles, or measuring angles already laid off.

On some of the ivory scales there are found a number of other graduations, marked Rhu., Lon., Sin., Tan., S. T., Lat. These initials stand for Rhumbs, Longitudes, Sines, Tangents, Semi-Tangents, and Latitudes. As these are only used in the study and application of navigation we will omit describing them here, and refer those who wish to know their application to Heather's Treatise on Mathematical Instruments, page 16.

The scales described in the preceding pages are those usually found on the six inch ivory protractors, and six inch ivory scales. As a general rule, draughtsmen would prefer scales of greater length than six inches, and with only a certain class of divisions on them. The Ivory Chain Scale is twelve inches long, and has two edges bevelled, and graduated either to 10 and 10 parts to the inch, or 10 and 20, and so on up to 100 parts to the inch; the fine graduations being continued the whole length of scale.

The Triangular Chain Scale is made of well-seasoned boxwood; the six edges are graduated each with a single scale, viz: one edge has 10 parts to the inch, one 20 parts, one 30 parts, one 40 parts, one 50 parts, and one 60 parts.



The Triangular Scale for architects has five edges, graduated with two scales on each edge, as follows: one edge has each $\frac{3}{32}$ of an inch, and each $\frac{3}{16}$ of an inch marked off; the $\frac{3}{32}$ are numbered from one end and the $\frac{3}{16}$ from the other. One edge has each $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch, and each $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch; one edge has each $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch, and each $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch; one edge has each $\frac{1}{2}$ of an inch, and each an inch; one edge has every $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and every 3 inches; and one edge is divided into inches and 16ths of an inch. The first division of the $\frac{3}{32}$ scale is divided into four equal parts; consequently, if the $\frac{3}{32}$ represent one foot, each of the sub-divisions will represent 3 inches. The $\frac{3}{16}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, and $\frac{3}{8}$, have the first division divided into twelve equal parts; therefore, if the primary division represent one foot, each of the sub-divisions will represent one inch. The $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch have the first division divided into twenty-four equal parts; therefore, if the primary divisions represent one foot, each of the sub-divisions will represent the half of an inch. The 1 inch and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches have the first division divided into forty-eight equal parts; and if the primary division represent one foot, each of the sub-divisions will stand for one-quarter of an inch. The 3 inches has the first division divided into ninety-six equal parts; and if the primary division represent one foot, each of the sub-divisions will represent the one-eighth of an inch.

The Ivory and Boxwood Flat Architect's Scales, Nos. 406 and 454, are 12 inches long by $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches wide, and have the following divisions on them, viz.: $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{3}{16}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{3}{4}$ 2, $2\frac{1}{4}$, $2\frac{1}{2}$, $2\frac{3}{4}$, and 3 inches to the foot; the $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, and 1 inch divisions are graduated on the two edges of one side; all the other divisions are laid off on the body of the scale. The primary division of each scale is divided into twelve equal parts, to represent inches; and in the $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{7}{8}$, $1\frac{1}{4}$, $1\frac{1}{2}$, $1\frac{3}{4}$, 2, $2\frac{1}{4}$, $2\frac{1}{2}$, $2\frac{3}{4}$, and 3 inch scales, the primary divisions of each is also divided into ten equal parts, by faint dots over the twelve parts; each one of these represent the one-tenth of a foot, when the primary division is taken for one foot.

The Ivory and Boxwood Architect's Scales, with 16 different graduations, all brought to the edge. Nos. 410 and 458 have the same graduations on them as Nos. 406 and 454; but have them arranged in such a manner that the divisions of each graduation come out to one or the other of the four edges. The advantage of having the graduations on scales come out to the edges is, that the edge of the scale can be brought to the line, and the required distance marked off without taking it with the dividers, thereby insuring greater accuracy and less trouble.

PAPER SCALES.

A very convenient though not very lasting scales; are printed from copper-plates on strips of card-board; they are nineteen inches long by one and a half inches wide; each strip has but one scale on it, and that on one edge. They are usually put up in sets of six, thus: $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, 1, $1\frac{1}{2}$, and 3 inches to the foot, for series A; and $\frac{3}{32}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{3}{16}$, $\frac{5}{16}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, and $\frac{7}{8}$ of an inch to the foot, for series B; and 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, and 60 parts to the inch, for series C. These scales being made of the same material as the paper upon which the drawing is made, the expansion and contraction, from moisture and heat, are equal upon both; another advantage is, they are not as liable to soil the paper as scales made of other material.

STEEL RULES, OR SCALES.

These scales are intended for the use of machinists, in making nice measurements on delicate work. They are made of steel, and divided into inches on all four of the edges; the first inch on one edge is divided into 16 equal parts, the next inch into 32 equal parts, and the next into 64 equal parts. Another edge has the first inch divided into 20 equal parts, the next inch into 50 equal parts, and the next inch into 100 equal parts. Another edge has the first inch divided into 12 equal parts, the next inch into 24 equal parts, and the next inch into 48 equal parts; and the fourth edge has the first inch divided into 8 equal parts, the next inch into 14 equal parts, and the next inch into 28 equal parts.

THE SECTOR.

These are usually made of two pieces of ivory, each six inches long, and jointed together like the carpenter's rule; it is an instrument but little used at the present time, and therefore we will not attempt to enter into a description of it here, but refer for complete information about its construction and use, to Heather's Treatise on Mathematical Instruments, page 34.

STRAIGHT EDGES,

Are rulers, the edges of which are very carefully finished, to enable the draughtsman to draw a perfectly straight line. They are made of some kind of hard wood or metal. The metal ones can be made more accurately than the wooden ones, because their edges can be ground on iron plates, with emory, and finally finished by grinding the edges of two rules together, also with emory.

In order to ascertain whether a straight edge is perfectly true, take two of them and place one edge of one against an edge of the other, and hold them up between the eye and the light, and observe if any light can be seen between the edges; all the edges should be tried in the same manner.

TRIANGLES

Are used for laying off angles, and with a straight edge for drawing parallel lines. They are made of hard wood or metal, and are either solid or with open centre; the angles are usually 30, 60, and 90 degrees, or 45, 45, and 90 degrees; the length of the sides vary from 5 to 12 inches. The wooden triangles are lighter, less expensive, and less liable to soil the paper than the metal, but cannot be made so accurately; the wood triangles are also apt to warp and become incorrect by wear in using. The advantage of the open over the solid triangles is, when of wood that they are less liable to warp, and if of metal they are lighter; besides these reasons, they do not conceal so much of the drawing, and in using them the draughtsman can see better how to draw his lines. To see if the right angle of a triangle is correct, draw a straight line, and bring the edge of one of the sides exactly on it, having the right angle about the middle of it; then draw a line along the other side, from the right angle; now, it is to be supposed there is a right angle on each side of the last line drawn: to prove it, take up the triangle and place it in the same position it occupied before, but on the opposite side of the last line; now, if the angle of the triangle is not 90 degrees, when one side corresponds with its line the other will not. To prove the angle of 30, see if it is one-third of ninety, and the angle of 60 should be double of the 30 angle.

The edges of the triangle can be tested in the same manner as the edges of a straight edge. The simplest way to test the right angle of a triangle, is by the right angle of the T square, one edge of the triangle being held against the blade and the two right angles brought together; the other side of the triangle should fit evenly on the head of the T square; the other plan is the most correct, as there may be an error in the angle of the T square. The triangle is one of the most useful articles in a draughtsman's set of instruments.

IRREGULAR CURVES

Are made of wood or horn; a variety of curves are cut upon the outer edges, and pieces are cut from the body in such a manner that there is a curve for every side of the opening. These curves are much used in design drawing, also for architectural drawing; some little use is made of them in civil engineering.

T SQUARES

Are usually made of hard wood, and are of three different kinds. The first kind has the cross-piece or head fastened permanently and securely at right angles to the straight edge or blade. The second kind has the head attached to the blade by a clamp-screw, which allows the head to be fixed at any angle to the blade, and firmly clamped where fixed. The third kind has the head permanently and securely fastened at right angles to the blade, and a secondary head of the same size attached to it with a clamp-screw, and thus, when other angles than right angles are to be made, the movable head can be fixed at the proper inclination to the blade, while a right angle is still maintained by the fixed head. In the first two kinds the blade is fixed to one of the flat sides of the head, and when used, the edge of the head comes against the side of the drawing board, while the blade lays evenly on it; in the third kind the blade is attached between the two parts of the head, so that in using either the fixed or movable side there is an edge to come against the drawing board, while the blade rests on the board.

The T square is always used in connection with a drawing board, and with it and a triangle all the straight and parallel lines of a drawing are very easily added; the head of the T square being held against the edge of the board, and the triangle resting against the edge of the blade, along which it can be slid for making parallel lines; by sliding the head along the edge of the drawing board other parallel lines can be drawn. The edges of the blade of the T square are apt to get rough from constant use; to prevent this, and also to make the blade stiffer and less liable to warp, a thin strip of brass is set into the edges, and finished off smooth and true.

The angles of the T square should be tested in the same manner as the angles of a triangle, and the edges of the blade as the edges of a straight edge.

PARALLEL RULERS

Are of two kinds; the first and most common consists of two straight edges, of ebony or metal, from six to twenty-four inches long, by three-quarters of an inch to one and a half inches wide, joined together by two parallel strips of brass, which move upon pivots at the points where they are attached to the rulers; thus, when the bars are put apart they are always held parallel to each other by the brass strips, consequently, if the edge of one of the bars is brought to a line, and firmly held there, and the other bar pushed away from it, a line or lines drawn by the second bar will be parallel to the original line.

ROLLING PARALLEL RULERS.

The other form is a solid straight edge, from nine to eighteen inches long, by two inches wide, made of a thick piece of ebony wood, or metal; this is mounted upon two small rollers, of equal diameters, one near each end, and both revolving upon one axis. If one edge is brought to a line, and the ruler is pushed from it, the two rollers being of equal size, and on the same axis, will move both ends along the paper with equal rapidity; and any lines drawn in the new position will be parallel with the first line.

Some of this form of parallel rulers have the edges graduated, which is very convenient in many kinds of drawings; the circumference of the wheels are often graduated for the purpose of drawing a number of parallel lines at the same distance apart.

FASTENING TACKS

Are small nails used for fastening the paper to the drawing board; they have large flat heads and very small sharp points; the heads are round, and made of brass, German silver, or steel, and the points of the best tempered steel, carefully sharpened. In putting them into the drawing board, the point should be well started with the fingers, and the pin pushed home with a small bottle cork. If the thumb is used for pressing them in there is danger of the upper part of the pin coming through the head, and injuring the thumb.

A new form of fastening tack has just been introduced; it is a right angled piece of metal, each side of which is one-half an inch long, with three points; it is intended for fastening the paper at the corners.

HORN CENTRES

Are circular pieces of very thin semi-transparent horn, about one-half an inch in diameter, with very short and delicate steel points projecting from one side. They are used to put over the point which is to be the centre of several circles or arcs; the centre point can be seen through the horn, and the point of the dividers can be put directly on the centre point; but the paper is shielded from being punctured and disfigured by frequent use of the same hole as a centre.

THE DRAWING BOARD

Is a rectangular frame of walnut, with an open centre, into which a soft pine board, carefully planed and perfectly smooth, is fitted, and fastened in with buttons. The frame is made of hard wood, so as not to wear easily and become incorrect, and the centre of soft wood, so that the fastening pins can be easily put in. The angles and edges of the frame should be as correct as possible; though a little inaccuracy in these respects is not very important, as only one side is used for resting the head of the T square against, and the lines which would require another side to be used are added with the triangles and the dividers.

AMSLER'S POLAR PLANIMETER.

By means of Amsler's Polar Planimeter a person entirely ignorant of Geometry, may ascertain the area of any planimetrical figure, no matter how irregular its outlines may be, more correctly and in much shorter time than the most experienced Mathematician could calculate it.

The management of the Instrument can be easily learned in half an hour, and in size it is no larger than a two feet folding rule.

The Planimeter indicates square feet or square inches, and acres for surveying, Directions.—Preparatory to the use of the Instrument, ascertain its state:—The Index roller D must play easily without coming in contact with the nonius, (or vernier.) The screw centres on which its axis revolves must be adjusted, so as to allow perfect freedom of rotation; the same is to be observed for the centre pin C.

The needle point E ought to project but very little from its socket. Great care must be taken not to bend any part of the instrument.

To ascertain the area of a figure in square inches, slide the square rod A into the tube H, so that the line marked 10 sq. in. (10 square inches,) stands fair with the bevelled part of the tube J. Then set the instrument on the paper, so that the index roller D, the tracing point F, and the needle point E rest on the paper; press the latter point a little on the paper, not enough to pierce it through. This point is to remain stationary during the whole operation. Set the tracing point F on any point P of the outline, and mark that point, and read off the state of the counting wheel G, and the index roller D. Suppose the counting wheel indicates 3 (as in cut,) the index roller 905 (90 degrees to be read on the index roller, and 5-10 on the nonius) so that the O of the nonius stands on 90 5-1000 of the circumference of the index roller. Write down the number just read off thus, 3,905.

Now follow with the tracing point F, the outline of the figure, or part of the figure, to be measured, with great exactness, in the same direction as the hands of a watch would move, until you arrive at the starting point.

Strait lines may be followed along a rule; then read off again the state of the indicators. Suppose you find now 5,763, *i.e.* the counting wheel indicating 5, and the index roller and nonius 76 3-10 degrees. From these two readings the area found is to be obtained, and here two points are to be considered.

A. If the needle point E is outside of the figure just traced round, the first number (3,905) is to be decucted from the second number (5,763.)

5,763
\- 3,905 and the remainder (1,858) is to be multiplied by ten equal 18,58: which is the area desired, 1,858

B. If the needle point E is inside of the outlines of the figure, add to the number last read off (5,763) the number marked on the side of the square rod next to where 10 sq. in. is marked on the upper side.

In this case it is 20,240, the last number 5,763 read off
The number on side 20,240

26,003 Deduct from this amount the number first read off 3,905

22,098

Multiply this remainder by ten, equal 220,98, and this is the amount of square inches, or area of the measured figure.

It is of no consequence whether the roller moves inside or outside of the outlines of the figure, provided it moves on a smooth surface even with the figure.

To obtain the area in square feet, slide the square rod into the tube up to the line marked 0,1 sq. ft. or 0,5 sq. ft. In this case the difference between the first and second readings of the indicators is to be multiplied by 0,1 or 0,05. If the difference, for instance is 4,653, the rod being up to the line marked 0, 1 sq. ft., then is $4{,}653\times 0{,}1=$ 0,4653 equal to the area in decimal fractions of a square foot.

If the needle point is within the outlines of the figures as described in B, proceed the same way as at B, but multiply by 0,1 or 0,05.

If the figure to be measured is at a reduced scale, the result has to be multiplied by the square of the proportion of the reduction. If the proportion of the figure to the full size is as 1 : 10, the result is to be multiplied by $10^2=100$—for instance: the result of the first example is 1,858, which multiplied by 100, $(1{,}858\times 100)=1858$ sq. inches, would be the amount of the area.

If the amount of acres is to be ascertained, the proportion of the reduction being 1 : 1000, slide the square rod up to the line marked 2 ac. 1 : 1000, or 1 ac., and operate as indicated above; the result is to be multiplied by 1 or 2 instead of 10 or 5. If the rod is set up to the line marked 1 ac., no multiplication is necessary.

Should the plan of the piece of land be drawn on a smaller scale than 1-1000, for example 1-5000th, then multiply the result with the square of the proportion of the reduction to the scale of 1-1000. Thus for the scale of 1-5000 the result would have to be multiplied by $5 \times 5 = 25$ (1-5000 being to 1-1000th as 5-1.) If the scale is 1-500th multiply the result by $\frac{1}{2}^2 = \frac{1}{4}$, that is to say, divide the result by 4.

Remark.—If on reading off the horizontal or counting wheel G, the indicator points near the middle line between two figures, say between 3 or 4, then see how the index roller stands to the nonius. If the 0, on the nonius is on the lower side of the 0 of the roller, therefore near 100, then read 3, but if the 0 on the nonius is on the upper side, therefore near 0 on the roller, then read 4 for unity.

If the horizontal wheel turns on its axis during the tracing operation, so that it goes beyond 0 (in fact 10), and even marks several revolutions and then stops at any number, for instance 7, you read 17 or 27, &c., adding as many times ten as the wheel has made full revolutions.

It is easy to notice the number of revolutions. If the wheel G marks 6, and the roller D is for instance on 0 degrees, 7-10 degrees, or on 4 degrees, 7-10 degrees, then the reading is of course 6,007, or 6,047. The number read off the nonius always taking the third place after the units.

The cut shows the Instrument two-thirds the natural size.

Draftsmen, Engineers, Surveyors, Ship Builders, Architects, Machinists, will please devote *a few moments* only to the examination of this instrument, and they will at once be convinced of its great importance and value.

CROSS SECTION TRIANGLES AND BATTER ANGLES,

Are a series of angles constantly recurring in railroad engineering. The Cross Section Triangle has its base and perpendicular proportional to each other and are used for drawing cross sections of cuttings and embankments.

Batter Angles are used for drawing the batter or slope in rock, cuttings, walls, and piers.

RAILROAD CURVES,

Are thin pieces of wood or card-board cut into arcs of circles of radii from 2 to 250 inches, they are generally made from 3 to 18 inches long by 2 inches wide, the length increasing with the radius.

For description of the different kinds of Drawing Paper, Colors, Brushes, Pencils, &c., their use and how to use them, we would refer to Warren's Manual of Drafting Instruments and Materials, on page 88 of this Catalogue.

POCKET COMPASSES,

Are small compasses, of sizes not too large to be carried with convenience in the pocket, and are very useful in traveling, in order that the relative positions of places may be known at all times. They are made of a great variety of plans and forms; as without stop and with stop to needle; with covers to face and without; with agate centres to needle and without, and with graduated dials and without. The stop to the needle is an arrangement by which the needle can be lifted off the centre pin and held tightly against the glass face, when the compass is not in use, and thereby prevent the rapid dulling of the point and wearing of the centre, which takes place when the needle is constantly in motion. The object of the cover is to prevent the glass which covers the face from getting broken, and the compass injured in other ways. The agate centre is a watch jewel, fixed in the centre of the needle, where it sets on the centre pin; the jewel being very smooth and hard causes the needle to vibrate and settle more correctly, and does not become worn by the point, though in constant use. The object of the graduated dial is to give the exact bearing of a place from a given point.

THE UNIVERSAL SUN-DIAL,

Is a pocket compass, over the face of which a metal rim is hinged, having its upper surface divided into the proper divisions to represent hours and minutes; a straight pin is fixed in the centre of the rim or dial, upon a bar, the ends of which revolve in the edge of the rim; when in use the pin is upright, and when not in use is turned down level with the rim. A graduated arc of 90 degrees is attached to the compass face, and passes through the outside edge of the dial rim; this arc is jointed at its base, so that it can be laid flat when the instrument is not in use. To use this form of sun-dial, place it in the sun, as nearly level as possible; raise the graduated arc, then raise the dial rim, and bring the arrow on its outer edge to the degree on the arc which represents the latitude of the place; now lift the pin perpendicular to the plane of the dial rim, and turn the compass box around until the blued end of the needle is directly over the North line; the shadow of the upright pin will then be thrown across the dial rim, and the graduation which it falls upon will be the time of day.

PRISMATIC AZIMUTH COMPASS.

With this instrument horizontal angles can be observed with great rapidity, and with considerable degree of accuracy. It is, consequently, a very valuable instrument to the military engineer, who can make his observations with it while holding it in his hand, with all the accuracy necessary for a military sketch. It is also a useful instrument for filling in the detail of an extensive survey; after the principal points have been laid down by means of observations made with the transit instruments, and for any purpose, in short, in which the portability of the instrument and rapidity of execution are of more importance than extreme accuracy.

For a complete description of the instrument, and how to use it, see page 115 Heather's Treatise on Mathematical Instruments.

GEOLOGICAL COMPASS.

This is an ordinary pocket compass, to which is added attachments for taking angles of inclination in the strata of rocks. It is from two to two and a half inches in diameter, and has a ring like a watch; the dial is a metal rim, raised about one-eighth of an inch from the bottom of the compass, and divided into 360 equal parts or degrees; the needle has an agate centre and stop attachment. The bottom, or rather the face of the compass, is divided into 90 equal parts or degrees, from the North line to the West line, and also into the same number from the West to the South line,—the O point being at the West line. A delicate pendulum, with pointer, swings upon the centre pin and traverses the arcs on the face. Through the ring of the compass box a metal slide is fixed, which pushes in under the bottom plate of the face. When the instrument is to be used for taking inclinations, pull out the metal slide and place the compass box upright, and resting it on its edge and the slide; if the surface on which the box is placed is perfectly level, the pendulum on the face will hang directly over the O point, but if the strata dips North or South, the index on the pendulum will point at the graduation which indicates the angle of inclination.

THE MINERS' COMPASS.

Consists essentially of a dipping needle, about 2½ inches long, which inclines towards any mass of iron and thus discovers its position.

When used for tracing ore, the observer should hold the ring in his hand, and keep the needle north and south, standing with his face to the west.

If held horizontal, it serves, of course, as a Pocket Compass, having also a brass cover not shown in the cut.

THE POCKET COMPASS WITH SIGHTS.

This little instrument, shown with jacob-staff socket in fig. 962, though not used in extensive surveys like the larger compasses we have described, is found very convenient in making explorations, or in retracing the lines of government surveys, as in locating land warrants, &c.

The sights are made with a slote and a hair, on opposite sides; they also have joints near the base, so as to fold over each other above the glass, when the compass is packed in its case.

The circle is graduated to degrees, and figured from 0 to 90 each way, as in the larger instruments.

The needle is suspended upon a jeweled centre, and is raised by the lifter shown in the cut.

The jacob-staff socket is often used with the compass, being screwed to the under side, and detached at pleasure.

The mountings are all that are furnished, the staff itself being easily made out of a common walking stick.

We make two sizes of the pocket compass, differing mainly in the needle, which in one is two and a half, in the other three and a half inches long.

As a reading Vernier Pocket Compass with sights, this instrument has also a three and a half inch needle, and is furnished with a vernier outside, reading to five minutes, by which the sights can be placed at any desired angle with the line of zeros, so as to set off the variation of the needle, as with the Vernier Compass.

The compass is furnished with jacob-staff mountings; sometimes, if desired, with a very light tripod; has two levels, and is neatly packed in a mahogany case.

It makes a most excellent and portable little instrument in locations, and is especially useful for the surveyor of government lands.

(The greater portion of the following pages we have been kindly permitted to copy from Messrs. W. & L. E. Gurley's very excellent book, the "American Engineers' and Surveyors' Manual.")

For a full and complete description of the Solar Compass and Engineers' Transit, alluded to in the text, see the Manual as above.

CHAPTER XVI.

SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS.

The various instruments used in Surveying may be conveniently arranged into two general divisions.

(1.) Needle instruments,—or such as owe their accuracy and value to the magnetic needle only, embracing the Plain and Vernier Compasses, and the Vernier Transit.

(2.) Angular instruments, including those in which the horizontal angles are measured by a divided circle and verniers, as well as by the needle also; as the Railroad Compass, Surveyors' and Engineers' Transits, &c.

In the present work we shall consider first, those instruments comprised in the first division, and, as in these the accuracy of the horizontal angles indicated, depends upon the delicacy of the needle, and the constancy with which it assumes a certain direction, termed the "magnetic meridian," we shall here remark briefly upon the *form*, the *length*, and the *movement* of

The Magnetic Needle.—The *forms* of the needle are almost infinitely varied, according to the taste or fancy of the maker or surveyor, but may be resolved into two general classes, one having the greatest breadth in a horizontal, the other in a vertical direction.

We have usually made our needles about one-twentieth of an inch broad and one-third as thick, parallel from end to end, the north and south poles being distinguished from each other by a small scollop on the north end.

Of course the form of the needle is always varied according to the choice of our customers, and without additional charge.

The *length* of the needle varies in different instruments, from four to six or even seven inches, those of five and a half, or six inches long, being generally preferred by surveyors.

The *movement* of the needle with the least possible friction, is secured by suspending it by a steel or jewel centre upon a hardened steel pivot, the point of which is made perfectly sharp and smooth.

The test of the delicacy of a magnetic needle is the number of horizontol vibrations which it will make in a certain arc before coming to rest—besides this most surveyors prefer also to see a sort of quivering motion in a vertical direction.

This quality, which is manifested more in a horizontal, than in a vertical needle, and depends upon the near coincidence of the point of suspension with the centre of gravity of the needle, serves to show merely that the cap below is unobstructed.

Having now considered the different qualities of a good needle, we shall proceed to speak of those instruments of which it makes so important a part. Of these, the most simple is that termed the

PLAIN COMPASS.

The Plain Compass has a needle six inches long, a graduated circle, main plate, levels and sights, and is placed upon the brass head of the "Jacob-Staff."

The Compass Circle in this, as in all our instruments, is divided to half degrees on its upper surface, the whole degree marks being also cut down on the inside circumference, and is figured from 0 to 90, on each side of the centre or "line of zeros."

The circle and face of the compass are silvered.

The Spirit Levels are placed at right angles to each other so as to level the plate in all directions, and are balanced upon a pivot underneath the middle of the tube, so as to be adjustable by a common screw-driver.

The Sights, or standards, have fine slits cut through nearly their whole length, terminated at intervals by large circular apertures, through which the object sighted upon is more readily found. Sometimes a fine horse-hair or wire is substituted for one half the slit, and placed alternately with it on opposite sights.

Tangent Scale.—The right and left hand edges of the sights of our compasses, have respectively an eye-piece, and a series of divisions, by which angles of elevation and depression, for a range of about twenty degrees each way, can be taken with considerable accuracy.

Such an arrangement is very properly termed a "tangent scale," the divided edges of the north sight, being tangents to segments of circles having their centres at the eye-pieces, and their points of contact with the tangent lines at the zero divisions of the scale.

The Jacob-Staff mountings which are furnished with all our compasses, and packed in the same case, consist of the brass head already mentioned, and an iron ferule or shoe, pointed with steel, so as to be set firmly in the ground.

The staff, to which the mountings should be securely fastened, is procured from any wheelwright, or selected by the surveyor himself from a sapling of the forest.

TO ADJUST THE COMPASS.

The Levels.—First bring the bubbles into the centre by the pressure of the hand on different parts of the plate, and then turn the compass half way around; should the bubbles run to the end of the tubes, it would indicate that those ends were the highest; lower them by tightening the screws immediately under, and loosening those under the lowest ends until, by estimation, the error is half removed; level the plate again, and repeat the first operation until the bubbles will remain in the centre, during an entire revolution of the compass.

The Sights may next be tested by observing through the slits a fine hair or thread, made exactly vertical by a plumb. Should the hair appear on one side of the slit, the sight must be adjusted by filing off its under surface on that side which seems the highest.

The Needle is adjusted in the following manner: Having the eye nearly in the same plane with the graduated rim of the compass circle, with a small splinter of wood or a slender iron wire, bring one end of the needle in line with any prominent division of the circle, as the zero or 90 degree mark, and notice if the other end corresponds with the degree on the opposite side; if it does the needle is said to "cut" opposite degrees; if not, bend the centre-pin by applying a small brass wrench, furnished with our compasses, about one-eighth of an inch below the point of the pin, until the ends of the needle are brought into line with the opposite degrees.

Then holding the needle in the same position, turn the compass half way around, and note whether it now cuts opposite degrees; if not, correct half the error by bending the needle, and the remainder by bending the centre-pin.

The operation should be repeated until perfect reversion is secured in the first position

This being obtained, it may be tried on another quarter of the circle; if any error is there manifested, the correction must be made in the centre-pin only, the needle being already straightened by the previous operation.

When again made to cut, it should be tried on the other quarters of the circle, and corrections made in the same manner until the error is entirely removed, and the needle will reverse in every point of the divided surface.

TO USE THE COMPASS.

In using the compass the surveyor should keep the south end towards his person, and read the bearings from the north end of the needle. He will observe that the E and W letters on the face of the compass are reversed from their natural position, in order that the direction of the line of sight may be correctly read.

The compass circle being graduated to half degrees, a little practice will enable the surveyor to read the bearings to quarters, or even finer—estimating with his eye the space bisected by the point of the needle, and as this is as low as the traverse table is usually calculated, it is the general practice.

Sometimes, however, a small vernier is placed upon the south end of the needle, and reads the circle to five minutes of a degree—the circle being in that case graduated to whole degrees.

This contrivance, however, is quite objectionable on account of the additional weight imposed on the centre pin, and the difficulty of reading a vernier which is in constant vibration, and is therefore but little used.

To take Angles of Elevation.—Having first leveled the compass, bring the south end towards you, and place the eye at the little button, or eye piece, on the right side of the south sight, and with the hand fix a card on the front surface of the north sight, so that its top edge will be at right angles to the divided edge, and coincide with the zero mark; then sighting over the top of the card, note upon a flagstaff the height cut by the line of sight; then move the staff up the elevation, and carry the card along the sight until the line of sight again cuts the same height on the staff, read off the degrees and half degrees passed over by the card, and we shall have the angle required.

For Angles of Depression.—Proceed in the same manner, using the eye-piece and divisions on the opposite sides of the sights, and reading from the top of the standards.

Jacob-Staff Socket.—The compass is furnished with a ball spindle, or socket, upon which it turns, and by which it is leveled. The ball may be placed in a single or "jacob-staff" socket, as represented in the figure, or in a compass tripod, such as is shown in the cut of the Vernier Transit beyond.

Clamp Screw.—In the side of the hollow cylinder, or socket of the compass, which fits to the ball spindle, is a screw by which the instrument may be clamped to the spindle in any position.

Spring Catch.—Besides the clamp screw, we have recently fitted to the sockets of our compasses a little spring catch, which, as soon as the instrument is set upon the spindle, slips into a groove, and thus removes all danger of falling when the instrument is carried.

Needle Lifter.—There is also underneath the main plate, a needle lifting screw, which, by moving a concealed spring, raises the needle from the pivot, and thus prevents the blunting of the point in transportation.

When the compass is not in use it is the practice of many surveyors to let down the needle upon the point of the centre-pin, and let it assume its position in the magnetic meridian, so as to retain or even increase its polarity.

We would advise in addition, that after the needle has settled it should be raised against the glass, in order not to dull the point of suspension.

Outkeeper.—A small dial plate, having an index turned by a milled head underneath, is often used with this and the other compasses to keep tally in chaining.

The dial is figured from 0 to 16, the index being moved one notch for every chain run.

Electricity.—A little caution is necessary in handling the compass, that the glass covering be not excited by the friction of cloth, silk, or the hand, so as to attract the needle to its under surface.

A brass cover is sometimes fitted over the glass of the compass, and serves to protect it from accident, as well as to prevent electric disturbance.

When, however, the glass becomes electric, the fluid may be removed by breathing upon it, or touching different parts of its surface with the moistened finger.

An ignorance of this apparently trifling matter has caused many errors and perplexities in the practice of the inexperienced surveyor.

REPAIRS OF THE COMPASS.

To enable the surveyor to make such repairs as are possible without having recourse to an instrument maker, we here add a few simple directions.

1. The Needle.—It may sometimes happen that the needle has lost its polarity, and needs to be re-magnetized; this is effected in the following manner:

The operator being provided with an ordinary permanent magnet,* and holding it before him, should pass with a gentle pressure each end of the needle from centre to extremity over the magnetic pole, describing before each pass a circle of about six inches radius, to which the surface of the pole is tangent, drawing the needle towards him, and taking care that the north and the south ends are applied to the *opposite* poles of the magnet.

Should the needle be returned in a path near the magnetic pole, the current induced by the contact of the needle and magnet in the pass just described, would be reversed, and thus the magnetic virtue almost entirely neutralized at each operation.

When the needle has been passed about twenty-five times in succession, in the manner just described, it may be considered as fully charged.

A fine brass wire is wound in two or three coils on the south end of the needle, and may be moved back or forth in order to counterpoise the varying weight of the north end.

2. The Centre Pin.—This should occasionally be examined, and if much dulled, taken out with the brass wrench already spoken of, or with a pair of plyers, and sharpened on a hard oil stone—the operator placing it in the end of a small stem of wood, or a pin vice, and delicately twirling it with the fingers as he moves it back and forth at an angle of about 30 deg. to the surface of the stone.

When the point is thus made so fine and sharp as to be invisible to the eye, it should be smoothed by rubbing it on the surface of a soft and clean piece of leather.

3. To put in a New Glass.—Unscrew the "bezzle ring" which holds it, and with the point of a knife blade spring out the little brass ring above the glass, remove the old glass and scrape out the putty; then if the new glass does not fit, smooth off its edges by holding it obliquely on the surface of a grind stone until it will enter the ring easily; then put in new putty, spring in the brass ring, and the operation will be complete.

4. To replace a Spirit Level.—Take out the screws which hold it on the plate, pull off the brass ends of the tube, and with a knife blade scrape out the plaster from the tube; then with a stick made a little smaller than the diameter of the tube, and with its end hollowed out, so that it will bear only on the broad surface of the level vial, push out the old vial and replace it with a new one, taking care that the crowning side, which is usually marked with a file on the end of the vial, is placed on the upper side.

When the vial does not fit the tube it must be wedged up by putting under little slips of paper until it moves in snugly.

After the vial is in its place, put around its ends a little boiled plaster, mixed with water to the consistency of putty, taking care not to allow any to cover the little tip of the glass, then slip in the brass ends and the operation will be completed.

A little beeswax, melted and dropped upon the ends of the vial, is equally as good as the boiled plaster, and often more easily obtained.

We would here remark that an extra glass and level vials are always furnished, free of charge, with our instruments, whenever desired by the purchaser.

SIZES OF THE PLAIN COMPASS.

Three different sizes of this instrument are in common use, having respectively four, five and six-inch needles, and differing also in the length of the main plate, which in the four inch compass is twelve and a half inches long, and in the larger sizes, fifteen and a half inches.

The six-inch needle compass is generally preferred.

WEIGHT OF THE PLAIN COMPASSES.

The average weights of the different sizes, with the brass mountings of the jacob-staff, are:

For the 4-inch needle, 6 lbs.
For the 5-inch needle, 7½ lbs.
For the 6-inch needle, 8½ lbs.

*A magnet suitable for this purpose costs from 25 to 50 cents.

The plain compass, which was the only one in use in this country previous to the time of David Rittenhouse, has gradually given way to the superior advantages of the Vernier or Rittenhouse compass, which we shall now proceed to describe.

THE VERNIER COMPASS.

The Vernier Compass, represented in No. 969, differs from the instrument just described, in having its compass circle, with a vernier attached, movable about a common centre by turning the "tangent screw," seen at the south end of the plate.

Sometimes a rack and pinion movement is substituted for the tangent screw, and is desirable where frequent changes of the vernier are required. It makes no difference in the price of the compass.

The superiority of the vernier over the plain compass consists in its adaptation to the retracing the lines of an old survey, and to the surveys of the U. S. public lands, where the lines are based on a true meridian.

VARIATION OF THE NEEDLE.

It is well known that the magnetic needle, in almost all parts of the United States, points more or less to the east or west of a true meridian, or north and south line.

This deviation, which is called the VARIATION OR DECLINATION of the needle, is not constant, but increases or decreases to a very sensible amount in a series of years.

Thus at Troy, N. Y., a line bearing in 1830, N. 31° E., would now, 1862, with the same needle, have a bearing of about N. 32° E., the needle having thus in that interval travelled a full degree to the west.

For this reason, therefore, in running over the lines of a farm from field notes of some years standing, the surveyor would be obliged to make an allowance, both perplexing and uncertain, in the bearing of every line.

To avoid this difficulty the *vernier* was devised, the arrangement of which we shall now describe.

THE VERNIER is divided on its edge to thirty equal parts, and figured in two series on each side of the centre line.

In the same plane with the vernier is an arc or limb, fixed to the main plate of the compass, and graduated to half degrees.

The surfaces of both vernier and limb are silvered.

On the vernier are thirty equal divisions, which exactly correspond in length with thirty-one of the half degrees of the limb.

Each division of the vernier is, therefore, one-thirtieth or in other words, one minute longer than a single division of the limb.

TO READ THE VERNIER.—In "reading" the vernier, if it is moved to the right, count the minutes from its zero point to the left, and vice versa. Proceed thus until a division on the vernier is found exactly in line with another on the limb, and the lower row of figures on the vernier will give the number of minutes passed over. When the vernier is moved more than fifteen minutes to either side the number of the additional minutes up to thirty or one-half degree of the limb is given by the upper row of figures on the opposite side of the vernier.

To read beyond thirty, add the minutes given by the vernier to that number, and the sum will be the correct reading.

In all cases when the zero point of the vernier passes a whole degree of a limb, this must be added to the minutes, in order to define the distance over which the vernier has been moved.

TO TURN OFF THE VARIATION.—It will now be seen that the surveyor having the vernier compass, can by moving the vernier to either side, and with it of course the compass circle attached, set the compass to any variation.

He therefore places his instrument on some well defined line of the old survey, and turns the tangent screw until the needle of his compass indicates the same bearing as that given in the old field notes of the original survey.

Then screwing up the clamping nut underneath the vernier, he can run all the other lines from the old field notes without further alteration.

The reading of the vernier on the limb in such a case would give the change of variation at the two different periods.

The variation of the needle at any place being known, a true meridian, or north and south line, may be run by moving the vernier to either side, as the variation is east or west, until the arc passed over on the limb is equal to the angle of variation; and then turning the compass until the needle is made to cut the zeros on the divided circle, when the line of the sights would give the direction of the true meridian of the place.

Such a change in the position of the vernier is necessary in surveying the U. S. public lands, which are always run from the true meridian.

"The line of no variation," as it is called, or that upon which the needle will indicate a true north and south direction, is situated in the United States, nearly in an imaginary line drawn from the middle of Lake Erie to Cape Hatteras, on the coast of North Carolina.

A compass needle, therefore, placed east of this line would have a variation to the west, and when placed west of the line, the variation would be to the east, and in both cases the variation would increase as the needle was carried farther from the line of no variation.

Thus in Minnesota the variation is from 15° to 16° to the east, while in Maine it is from 17° to 18° to the west.

At Troy, in the present year, 1862, the variation is about 8° to the west, and is increasing in the same direction from two to three minutes annually.

To Read to Minutes.—A less important use of the vernier is to give a reading of the needle to single minutes, which is obtained as follows:

First be sure, as in all observations, that the zero of the vernier exactly corresponds with that of the limb; then noting the number of whole degrees given by the needle, move back the compass circle with the tangent screw until the nearest whole degree mark is made to coincide with the point of the needle, read the vernier as before described, and this reading added to the whole degrees will give the bearing to minutes.

TO USE THE VERNIER COMPASS.

Proceed in the same manner as directed in regard to the Plain Compass, when making new surveys, always taking care that the vernier is set at zero and securely clamped by screwing up the nut beneath the plate.

In surveying old farms, allowance and correction must be made for the variation, as just described.

WEIGHT OF THE VERNIER COMPASS.

The average weight of this instrument, with the jacob-staff mountings, is about 9½ pounds.

The adjustments of the Vernier Compass are mainly those of the instrument first described, and need not here be repeated.

CHAPTER XVII.

SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS.

THE VERNIER TRANSIT.

The Vernier Transit, or Transit Compass, has the same general qualities as the Vernier Compass, but is furnished with a telescope in place of the ordinary sights.

The telescope is from ten to twelve inches long, and sufficiently powerful to see and set a flag at a distance of two miles in a clear day.

The cross-bar in which it is fixed, turns readily in the standards, so that the telescope can be turned in either direction, and back and fore sights be taken without removing the instrument.

Like all telescopes used by us in our instruments, it shows objects in an erect position.

THE TELESCOPE.—The interior construction of the telescope of the Vernier Transit, which is very similar to those of the other instruments we shall describe, is well shown in the longitudinal section represented in fig. A.

As here seen, the telescope consists essentially of an object-glass, an eye-piece tube, and a cross-wire ring or diaphragm.

The object-glass is composed of two lenses, one of flint, the other of crown glass, which are so made and disposed as to show the object seen through it without color or distortion.

The object-glass and the whole telescope is therefore said to be "achromatic."

The eye-piece is made up of four plano-convex lenses, which, beginning at the eye end, and proceeding on, are called respectively, the eye, the field, the amplifying, and the object lenses.

Together, they form a compound microscope, magnifying the minute image of any object formed at the cross-wires by the interposition of the object-glass.

THE CROSS WIRES.—The cross-wire diaphragm, two views of which are here exhibited, is a small ring of brass, suspended in the tube of the telescope by four capstan head screws, which press upon the washers shown on the outside of the tube.

The ring can thus be moved in either direction by working the screws with an ordinary adjusting pin.

Across the flat surface of the ring two fine fibres of spider's web are extended at right angles to each other, their ends being cemented with beeswax or varnish, into fine lines cut in the metal of the ring.

The intersection of the wires forms a very minute point, which, when they are adjusted, determines the optical axis of the telescope, and enables the surveyor to fix it upon an object with the greatest precision.

The imaginary line passing through the optical axis of the telescope, is termed the "the line of collimation," and the operation of bringing the intersection of the wires into the optical axis, is called the "adjustment of the line of collimation." This will be hereafter described.

The openings in the telescope tube are made considerably larger than the screws, so that when these are loosened, the whole ring can be turned around for a short distance in either direction.

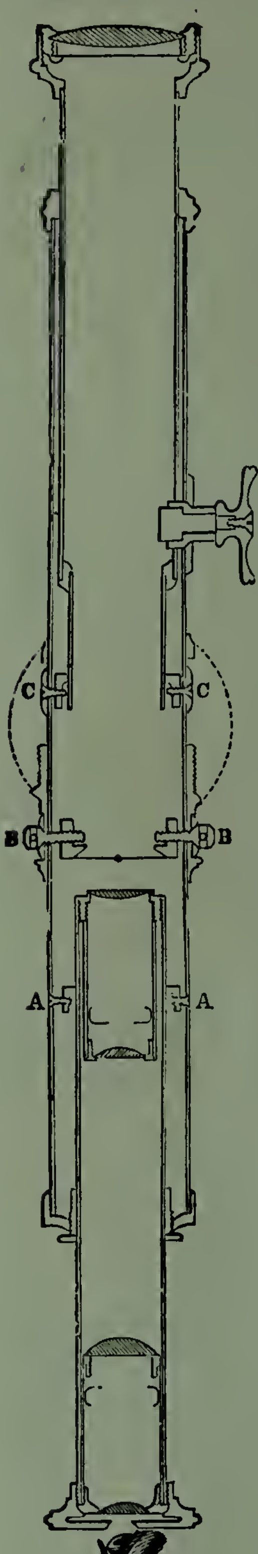


Fig. A.

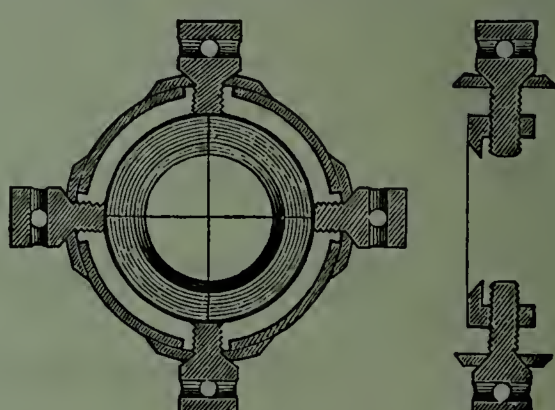


Fig. B.

The object of this will be seen more plainly, when we describe the means by which the wire is made truly vertical.

The sectional view of the telescope (fig. A) also shows two movable rings, one placed at A A, the other at C C, which are respectively used, to effect the centering of the eye-piece and the adjustment of the object-glass slide.

The centering of the eye-tube is performed after the wires have been adjusted, and is effected by moving the ring, by means of the screws, shown on the outside of the tube, until the intersection of the wires is brought into the centre of the field of view.

The adjustment of the object slide, which will be fully described in our account of the Leveling Instrument, secures the movement of the object-glass in a straight line, and thus keeps the line of collimation in adjustment through the whole range of the slide, preventing at the same time what is termed the "traveling" of the wires.

This adjustment, which is peculiar to our telescopes, is always made in the process of construction, and needing no further attention at the hands of the engineer, is concealed within the hollow ball of the telescope axis.

OPTICAL PRINCIPLES OF THE TELESCOPE.

In order that the advantages gained by the use of the telescope may be more fully understood, we shall here venture briefly to consider the optical principles involved in its construction.

We are said to "see" objects because the rays of light which proceed from all their parts, after passing through the pupil of the eye, are by the crystalline lens and vitreous humor, converged to a focus on the retina, where they form a very minute inverted image; an impression of which is conveyed to the brain by the optic nerve.

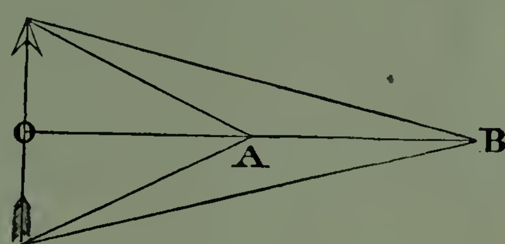


Fig. C.

The rays proceeding from the extremities of an object, and crossing at the optic centre of the eye, form the "visual angle," or that under which the object is seen.

The apparent magnitude of objects depends on the size of the visual angle which they subtend, and this being great or small, as the object is near or distant—the objects will appear large or small, in an inverse proportion to the distances which separate them from the observer.

Thus, (in fig. C,) if the distance O A is one-half of O B, the visual angle, subtended by the object at the point A, and therefore the apparent magnitude of the object will be twice that observed at B. If, therefore, the visual angle subtended by any object, can be made by any means twice as large, the same effect will be produced as if the observer were moved up over one-half the intervening distance.

Now this is the principal advantage gained in the use of a telescope.

The object-glass receiving the rays of light which proceed from all the points of a visible object, converges them to a focus at the cross-wires, and there forms a minute, inverted, and very bright image, which may be seen by placing a piece of ground glass to receive it at that point.

The eye-piece acting as a compound microscope, magnifies this image, restores it to its natural position, and conveys it to the eye.

The visual angle which the image there subtends, is as many times greater than that which would be formed without the use of the telescope, as the number which expresses its magnifying power.

Thus, a telescope which magnifies twenty times, increases the visual angle just as much, and therefore diminishes the apparent distance of the object twenty times—or in other words, it will show an object two hundred feet distant, with the same distinctness as if it was distant only ten feet from the naked eye.

The accompanying cut, (fig. D) which we are kindly permitted to copy from an excellent treatise on surveying, by Prof. Gillespie of Union College, will give a correct idea of the manner in which the rays of light coming from an object are affected, by passing through the several glasses of a telescope.

We shall only consider the rays which proceed from the extremities; these, after passing through the object-glass, here shown as a single lens, are conveyed to the point B, the centre of the cross-wires and the common focus of the object and eye-glasses. At this place the rays cross each other and the image is inverted.

The rays next come to the object lens C, and passing through it are refracted so as again to cross each other, and come thus to the amplifying lens D. By this they are again refracted, made more nearly parallel, and thus reach the large field lens E. After passing through this, they form a magnified and erect image in the focus of the eye lens G. By the eye lens the image is still further magnified, and at last enters the eye of the observer, subtending an angle as much greater than that at the point O, as is the magnifying power of the telescope.

Fig. D.

In place of the eye-piece of four lenses, which we have just been considering, and which is exclusively used in all American instruments made at the present day; another, which has but three lenses, is often seen in the telescopes of imported instruments.

This latter, which inverts the object, though saving a little more light than the former, is exceedingly troublesome to the inexperienced observer, and has never been popular in American engineering.

TO ASCERTAIN THE MAGNIFYING POWER OF A TELESCOPE.

Set up the instrument about twenty or thirty feet from the side of a white wooden house, and observe through the telescope the space covered by one of the boards in the field of the glass; then still keeping that eye on the telescope, hold open the other with the finger, if necessary, and look with it at the same object. By steady and careful observation there will appear on the surface of the magnified board, a number of smaller ones seen by the naked eye. count these, and we shall obtain the magnifying power.

If the limits of the magnified board, as seen through the telescope, can be noted so as to be remembered after the eye is removed, the number of boards contained in this space may then be easily counted.

The side of an unpainted brick wall, or any other surface containing a number of small, well marked and equal objects, may be observed, in place of the surface we have described.

The operation described requires great care and close observation, but may be performed with facility after a little practice.

We have spoke of the effect of the telescope in magnifying objects, but have not mentioned what is termed its "illuminating power."

This arises from the great diameter or aperture of the object-glass compared with that of the pupil of the eye, which enables the observer to intercept many more rays of light, and bring the object to the eye highly illuminated.

The advantage gained in this increase of light, depends, as is evident, on the size of the object-glass, and the perfection with which the lenses transmit the light without absorbing or reflecting it.

The superficial magnifying power of a telescope, is found by squaring the number which expresses its linear magnifying power; thus a telescope which magnifies twenty times, increases the surface of an object four hundred times.

Before an observation is made with the telescope, the eye-piece should be moved in or out, until the wires appear distinct to the eye of the operator; the object-glass is then adjusted by turning the pinion head until the object is seen clear and well defined, and the wires appear as if fastened to its surface.

The intersection of the wires, being the means by which the optical axis of the telescope is defined, should be brought precisely upon the centre of the object to which the instrument is directed.

Having thus briefly considered the principles, we shall now proceed to describe the

ATTACHMENTS OF THE TELESCOPE.

A telescope is said to be "plain" when it is without any appendages to its tube or axis, as that of the Engineer's Transit shown in the engraving, and most instruments are made in that manner.

Many surveyors, however, prefer to add these conveniences, and we shall now consider them in detail.

Clamp and Tangent.—This consists essentially of a ring encircling the axis of the telescope, and having two projecting arms, the one above being slit through the middle and holding the clamp screw, the other much longer and below is connected with the tangent screw.

As soon as the clamp screw is tightened, the ring is brought firmly around the axis, and the telescope can then be moved up or down by turning the tangent screw.

The clamp and tangent ought always to accompany the vertical circle, and the level on the telescope.

Vertical Circle.—A divided circle as seen in the cut of the Vernier Transit, is often attached to the axis of the telescope, giving, with a vernier, the means of measuring vertical angles with great facility.

We make two sizes of these circles, one of about 3½ inches diameter, seen with this instrument, the other an inch larger, and shown in the cut of the Surveyor's Transit. The former is graduated to single degrees, and reads by the vernier, to five minutes of a degree. The latter, divided to half degrees, gives a reading, with the vernier, to single minutes.

The vertical circle is fitted firmly to the telescope axis, and fastened with a screw, so that it remains permanent.

The vernier, however, may be shifted in either direction, by loosening the screws which confine it to the standards.

The vernier of the small circle is divided into twelve equal parts, which correspond with thirteen degrees on the circle.

Each division of the vernier is, therefore, one-twelfth of one degree, or five minutes longer than a single division of the circle, so that the angles are read to five minutes of a degree.

The vernier is double, having its zero point in the middle, and the reading up to thirty minutes, is said to be direct; that is, if the circle is moved to the right, the minutes are read off on the right side of the vernier, and vice versa.

The minutes beyond thirty are obtained on the opposite side, and in the lower row of figures.

By following these directions, and noticing the first divisions on the circle and vernier, which exactly correspond, the surveyor can obtain a reading to five minutes with great facility.

Level on Telescope.—Besides the vertical circle, there is sometimes a small level attached to the telescope of this and other instruments, which we shall hereafter describe.

Such an attachment is shown in the cut of the Surveyor's Transit, and its adjustment and advantages will be explained in our account of that instrument.

Sights on Telescope.—We are sometimes desired by surveyors to place a pair of short sights on the upper side of the telescope tube.

They are best made to fold close to the tube when not in use, like those of the pocket compass, described hereafter.

These sights are useful in taking back sights without turning the telescope, and in sighting through bushes or in the forest, and as the telescope can be turned up or down, answer all the purposes of the longer sights of the ordinary compass.

Sights for Right Angles.—Besides the sights just mentioned, we have often attached others to the plate of the instrument, on either side of the compass circle or on the standards.

These being adjusted to the telescope give a very ready means of laying off right angles, or running out offsets, without changing the position of the instrument.

TO ADJUST THE VERNIER TRANSIT.

The Levels of this instrument have a capstan head screw at each end, and are adjusted with a steel pin in the same manner as those of the Plain compass.

The Needle is also adjusted as described in our account of that instrument.

Line of Collimation.—To make this adjustment, which is, in other words, to bring the intersection of the wires into the optical axis of the telescope, so that the instrument, when placed in the middle of a straight line will, by the revolution of the telescope, cut its extremities—proceed as follows:

Set the instrument firmly on the ground and level it carefully; and then having brought the wires into the focus of the eye-piece, adjust the object-glass on some well defined point, as the edge of a chimney or other object, at a distance of from two to five hundred feet; determine if the vertical wire is plumb, by clamping the instrument firmly to the spindle and applying the wire to the vertical edge of a building, or observing if it will move parallel to a point taken a little to one side ; should any deviation be manifested, loosen the cross-wire screws, and by the pressure of the hand on the head outside the tube, move the ring around until the error is corrected.

The wires being thus made respectively horizontal and vertical, fix their point of intersection on the object selected; clamp the instrument to the spindle, and having revolved the telescope, find or place some good object in the opposite direction, and at about the same distance from the instrument as the first object assumed.

Great care should always be taken in turning the telescope, that the position of the instrument upon the spindle is not in the slightest degree disturbed.

Now, having found or placed an object which the vertical wire bisects, unclamp the instrument, turn it half way around, and direct the telescope to the first object selected; having bisected this with the wires, again clamp the instrument, revolve the telescope, and note if the vertical wire bisects the second object observed.

Should this happen, it will indicate that the wires are in adjustment, and the points bisected are with the centre of the instrument, in the same straight line.

If not, however, the space which separates the wires from the second point observed, will be double the deviation of that point from a true straight line, which may be conceived as drawn through the first point and the centre of the instrument, since the error is the result of two observations, made with the wires when they are out of the optical axis of the telescope.

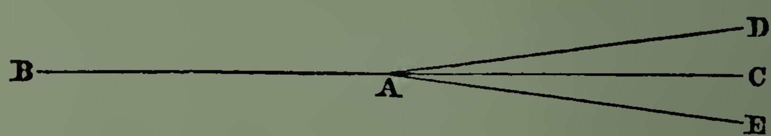


Fig. E.

For as in the diagram, let A represent the centre of the instrument, and B C the imaginary straight line, upon the extremities of which the line of collimation is to be adjusted.

B represents the object first selected, and D the point which the wire bisected, when the telescope was made to revolve.

When the instrument is turned half around, and the telescope again directed to B, and once more revolved, the wires will bisect an object, E, situated as far to one side of the true line as the point D is on the other side.

The space, D E, is therefore the sum of two deviations of the wires from a true straight line, and the error is made very apparent.

In order to correct it, use the two capstan head screws on the sides of the telescope, these being the ones which affect the position of the vertical wire.

Remember that the eye-piece inverts the position of the wires, and therefore that in loosening one of the screws and tightening the other on the opposite side, the operator must proceed as if to increase the error observed. Having in this manner moved back the vertical wire until, by estimation, one-quarter of the space, D E, has been passed over, return the instrument to the point B, revolve the telescope, and if the correction has been carefully made, the wires will now bisect a point, C, situated midway between D and E, and in the prolongation of the imaginary line, passing through the point B and the centre of the instrument.

To ascertain if such is the case, turn the instrument half around, fix the telescope upon B, clamp to the spindle, and again revolve the telescope towards C. If the wires again bisect it, it will prove that they are in adjustment, and that the points B, A, C, all lie in the same straight line.

Should the vertical wire strike to one side of C, the error must be corrected precisely as above described, until it is entirely removed.

Another method of adjusting the line of collimation often employed in situations where no good points in opposite directions can be selected upon which to reverse the wires may here be described.

The operator sets up the instrument in some position which commands a long sight in the same direction, and having leveled his instrument, clamps to the spindle, and with the telescope locates three points which we will term A, B and C, which are distant from the instrument about one, two and three hundred feet respectively.

These points, which are usually determined by driving a nail into a wooden stake set firmly into the ground, will all lie in the same straight line, however much the wires are out of adjustment, since the position of the instrument remains unchanged during the whole operation.

Having fixed these points he now moves the instrument to B, and sets its centre directly over the nail head, by letting down upon it the point of a plumb-bob suspended from the tripod.

Then having leveled the instrument, he directs the wires to A, clamps to the spindle, and revolves the telescope towards C. Should the wires strike the nail at that point, it would show that they were in adjustment.

Should any deviation be observed, the operator must correct it by moving the wire with the screws until, by estimation, half the error is removed.

Then bringing the telescope again upon either A or C, and revolving it, he will find that the wires will strike the point in the opposite direction if the proper correction has been applied.

If not, repeat the operation until the telescope will exactly cut the two opposite points, when the intersection of the wires will be in the optical axis, and the line of collimation in adjustment.

In our description of the previous operation, we have spoken more particulary of the vertical wire, because in a revolving telescope this occupies the most important place, the horizontal one being employed mainly to define the centre of the vertical wire, so that it may be moved either up or down without materially disturbing the line of collimation.

The wires being adjusted, their intersection may now be brought into the centre of the field of view.

The Eye-piece is centred by moving the screws A A, shown in the sectional view of the telescope, Fig. A, which are slackened and tightened in pairs, the movement being now direct, until the wires are seen in their proper position.

It is here proper to observe, that the position of the line of collimation depends upon that of the object-glass, solely, so that the eye-piece may, as in the case just described, be moved in any direction, or even entirely removed and a new one substituted, without at all deranging the adjustment of the wires.

The Standards.—In order that the wires may trace a vertical line as the telescope is moved up or down, it is necessary that both the standards of the telescope should be of precisely the same height.

To ascertain this and make the correction if needed, proceed as follows :

Having the line of collimation previously adjusted, set the instrument in a position where points of observation, such as the point and base of a lofty spire, can be selected, giving a long range in a vertical direction.

Level the instrument, fix the wires on the top of the object and clamp to the spindle, then bring the telescope down, until the wires bisect some good point, either found or marked at the base; turn the instrument half around, fix the wires on the lower point, clamp to the spindle, and raise the telescope to the highest object.

If the wires bisect it, the vertical adjustment is effected ; if they are thrown to either side this would prove that the standard opposite that side was the highest, the apparent error being double that actually due to this cause.

To correct it, we now make one of the bearings of the axis movable, so that by turning a screw underneath this sliding piece, as well as the screws which hold on the cap of the standard, the adjustment is made with the utmost precision.

This arrangement, which is common to all our telescope instruments, is very substantial and easily managed.

The Vertical Circle.—When this attachment requires adjustment, proceed by leveling the instrument carefully, and having brought into line the zeros of the wheel and vernier, find or place some well defined point or line which is cut by the horizontal wire.

Turn the instrument half around, revolve the telescope, and fixing the wire upon the same point as before, note if the zeros are again in line.

If not, loosen the screws and move the zero of the vernier over half the error ; bring the zeros again into coincidence, and proceed precisely as at first described until the error is entirely corrected, when the adjustment will be completed.

Should it be desired, at any time, the circle can be removed by the surveyor and replaced at pleasure.

The Level on Telescope.—The adjustment of this will be best considered when we come to speak of the Surveyor's Transit.

Adjustments in General.—We ought here to say that the above adjustments, as well as all the others which we have previously explained or may hereafter describe, are always made by us in person, but are given in this work in order that the surveyor and engineer may fully understand their instruments, and be enabled to detect and remedy errors and accidents, which in practice will often occur.

TO USE THE VERNIER TRANSIT.

This instrument is used on the ordinary ball and spindle, placed most commonly in the compass tripod, as shown in Fig. 979.

Tripod Head.—Sometimes leveling screws with the parallel plates, and which together we shall designate the "tripod head," with a clamp and tangent movement, are used with this instrument as well as with the Surveyors' Transit.

This tripod head can be unscrewed from the legs, and is packed in the instrument box; it is of very moderate cost, and in almost every situation is infinitely superior to a ball and socket support.

Compound Ball.—We also manufacture what may be termed a "compound ball spindle," which has a tangent movement, and gives all the perfection of more costly arrangements, with a very moderate expense.

As represented in the cut, it has an interior spindle, around which an outside hollow cylinder is moved by turning the double-headed tangent screw, which has in the middle an endless screw, working into teeth cut spirally around in a groove of the cylinder. The compass, or other instrument, revolves on the outside socket, precisely as if placed on a common ball spindle; but when a slower movement is required, can be made fast by the clamp screw, and then turned gradually around the interior spindle by the tangent screw, until the slote of the sight or the intersection of the wires, is made to bisect the object with the utmost certainty.

The compound ball may be placed either in a jacob-staff socket or compass tripod.

Leveling Socket.—A very beautiful arrangement for use, either with this instrument or with a sight compass, is shown in the leveling socket described in our account of the solar compass beyond.

The socket may be used either with the ordinary compass ball or the compound ball, as there represented, and gives a very rapid and accurate means of leveling the instrument.

The Spring Catch, described in our account of the Plain Compass, is always attached to the socket of this instrument, whether placed upon a ball or tripod, so that it cannot slip off from the spindle in carrying.

The Clamp Screw in the side of the socket of this instrument, is shown in No. 978, and by pressing a brass spring in the interior against the spindle, serves to fix the instrument in any position.

The Vernier is moved by the tangent screw, now always placed above the plate, precisely as described in our account of the Vernier Compass, and is read to minutes in the same manner.

There is also a clamp nut underneath the vernier, by which it is securely fixed in any position, which must be loosened whenever the vernier is moved by the tangent screw.

The Needle Lifting Screw is the same as those of the compasses previously described.

In Surveying with this instrument the operator proceeds precisely as with the Vernier Compass, keeping the south end towards his person, reading the bearings of lines from the north end of the needle, and using the telescope in place of sights, revolving it as objects are selected in opposite directions.

Parallax.—Before an observation is made with the telescope, the eye-piece should be moved in or out until the wires appear distinct to the eye of the operator, the object-glass may then be placed in position by turning the pinion head on the top of the telescope, until the object is seen clear and well defined, and the wires appear as if fastened to its surface.

When, on the contrary, the wires are not perfectly distinct, the observer, by moving his eye to either side of the small aperture of the eye piece, will cause the wires to "travel" on the object, and thus occasion what is termed the "error of parallax."

The intersection of the wires being the means by which the optical axis of the telescope is defined, should be brought precisely upon the centre of the object to which the instrument is directed.

To TAKE ANGLES OF ELEVATION.—Level the instrument carefully, fix the zeros of the circle and vernier in line, and note the height cut upon the staff or other object, by the horizontal wire; then carry the staff up the elevation, fix the wire again upon the same point, and the angle of elevation will be read off by the vernier.

By careful usage, the adjustments of the Vernier Transit will remain as permanent as those of the ordinary compass, the only one liable to derangement being that of the line of collimation.

This should be examined occasionally, and corrected in the manner previously described.

REPAIRS OF THE VERNIER TRANSIT.

These being in great part already spoken of, it will be necessary to consider only such as belong to the telescope.

To REPLACE THE CROSS WIRES.—Take out the eye-piece tube, together with the little ring by which it is centered, and having removed two opposite cross-wire screws, with the others turn the ring until one of the screw holes is brought into view from the open end of the telescope tube, in this thrust a stout splinter of wood or a small wire so as to hold the ring when the remaining screws are withdrawn; the ring is then taken out and is ready for the wires.

For these the web of the spider is to be preferred above anything else, but when this is not obtainable, a fine silk fibre may be substituted.

We usually procure our webs from the living manufacturer directly, selecting those of a yellowish-brown color, as furnishing the most perfect product.

The spider being held between the thumb and finger of an assistant, in such position as to suffer no serious injury, and at the same time be unable to make any effectual resistance with his extremities, the little fibre may be drawn out at pleasure, and being placed in the fine lines cut on the surface of the diaphragm, is then firmly cemented to its place by applying softened beeswax with the point of a knife blade.

In case the spider is not procurable, a fine strand of a web which is free from dust, and long enough to serve for both wires, may be selected.

In such times as the spiders remain in their winter quarters, we have been able to procure very good fibres from a box in which a number had been confined.

When the wires are cemented, the ring is returned to its position in the tube, and either pair of screws being inserted, the splinter or wire is removed, and the ring turned until the other screws cau be replaced.

Care must also be taken that the same side of the ring is turned to the eye-piece as before it was removed.

When this has been done, the eye-tube is inserted, and its centering ring brought into such a position that the screws in it can be replaced, and then by screwing on the end of the telescope, the little cover into which the eye-tube is fixed, the operation will be completed.

To CLEAN THE TELESCOPE.—The only glasses that will ordinarily require cleaning, are the object-glass on its outside surface, and the little eye-lens, which is exposed when the cap of the eye-tube is removed.

To remove the dust from these use a very soft and clean silk or cotton cloth, and be careful not to rub the same part of the cloth a second time on the surface of the glass.

No one should ever be allowed to touch the glasses with the fingers or with a dusty cloth.

EXCELLENCIES OF THE VERNIER TRANSIT.

These are due chiefly to the telescope and its attachments, and from what has already been said, it will appear are such as to render this instrument greatly superior to one provided with the ordinary sights.

1. The magnifying power of the telescope enables the surveyor to take accurate observations at distances entirely beyond the reach of the naked eye.

2. The fine intersection of the cross-wires can be set precisely upon the centre of the object.

3. The revolving property of the telescope gives the means of running long lines up

or down steep ascents or descents with perfect ease, where, with the short sights of the ordinary compass, two or three observations would have to be taken.

4. The use of a telescope entirely avoids the incessant trying of the eyes experienced in surveys with the ordinary sights.

5. With the telescope, lines can be run through the forest or brushwood, and the flagstaff distinguished with much greater certainty than through the sights of a compass.

This statement may appear very unreasonable to those not familiar with the instrument, and these, in fact, raise the greatest objection to a telescope, from its supposed unfitness for surveys in such locations.

They have only to use it a few times in this kind of work, in connection with a flagstaff, painted white or covered with paper, to distinguish it from the surrounding objects, to be convinced of its great superiority.

In the Vernier Transit, as furnished by us, is supplied, as we believe, to the surveyor, the most perfect of all needle instruments, and this at a cost but little above that charged by other makers for a sight compass.

The advantages of the telescope and its attachments are so great that a surveyor, accustomed to them, would find it difficult to content himself with the ordinary compass, and such in fact is the universal testimony of those familiar with the Vernier Transit.

WEIGHT OF THE VERNIER TRANSIT.

The weight of this instrument, exclusive of the tripod legs, and with a plain telescope, is about ten pounds.

NEEDLE INSTRUMENTS.

We have now described the instruments included under the division termed Needle Instruments, in the beginning of this work.

As there stated, the Plain and Vernier Compasses and the Vernier Transit depend for their accuracy and value mainly upon the perfection of movement of the magnetic needle.

With such instruments the greater part of the surveying in our country has been, and will for a long time in the future continue to be done.

And though with the improvements made in these instruments, a good surveyor may, with great care and skill, do work with a surprising degree of accuracy and perfection, yet all needles are liable to many irregularities.

IMPERFECTIONS OF THE NEEDLE.

These may arise either from the loss of magnetic virtue in the poles, the blunting of the centre-pin, or the attraction exerted upon it by bodies of iron, whose presence may be entirely unsuspected.

The two first of these errors may be easily remedied in the manner we have described.

Local Attraction.—The third and most frequent source of inaccuracy, may be detected by taking back sights, as well as fore sights, upon every line run with the needle, and by the agreement of the bearings, determining the true direction of the line.

Sometimes a compass may have little particles of iron concealed within the surface of the metal circle or plates.

It is the business of the maker to examine every instrument, in search of this defect, by trying the reversion of the needle upon all points of the divided circle.

If the needle should fail to reverse, when the compass is turned half around, and the sights directed a second time upon any object, the instrument should be thrown aside and never sold.

Besides the difficulties caused by the above imperfections, the variation of the needle is a frequent source of annoyance.

What is termed the secular variation, we have already mentioned in our account of the Vernier Compass, we will now speak of the

Diurnal Variation.—This is owing to the influence of the sun, which, in summer, will cause the needle to vary from ten to fifteen minutes in a few hours, when exposed to its fullest influence.

To guard against these causes of inaccuracy in the use of needle instruments, the surveyor will need the greatest care and attention; and yet with all the precautions that can be suggested, the difficulty of measuring horizontal angles with certainty, and to a sufficient degree of minuteness by the needle alone, has caused a demand to be felt more and more sensibly in all parts of the country for instruments, in the use of which the surveyor may proceed with assured accuracy and precision.

Indeed, in Canada, so great is the distrust of needle instruments, that the Provincial Land Surveyors are forbidden to use an instrument in their land surveys, unless it is capable of taking angles independently of the needle.

To supply the demand thus created for increased perfection in the implements of the surveyor, we manufacture a variety of instruments; three of which we shall now describe under the names of *The Railroad Compass*, *The Surveyor's Transit*, and the *Solar Compass*.

CHAPTER XVIII.

THE RAILROAD COMPASS.

As shown in number 973, this instrument has the main plate, levels, sights, and needle of the ordinary instrument, and has also underneath the main plate a divided circle or limb by which horizontal angles to single minutes can be taken independently of the needle.

The verniers are attached to the under surface of the main plate, the openings through which they are seen being covered with slips of glass to protect the divisions from dust and moisture; only one of the verniers is shown in the cut.

The connection between the two plates is made by a clamp and tangent movement shown at *e*, by which they can be fastened together or released at will, or moved slowly around each other as may be desired in the use of the compass.

The needle lifting screw is shown near the clamp screw, on the same end of the plate.

On the opposite side of the compass circle is seen the head *a* of a pinion working into a circular rack fixed to the edge of the compass circle, and thus enabling the surveyor to move the compass circle about its centre in setting off the variation of the needle, precisely as in the case of the vernier compass.

The variation is read to single minutes by a vernier and divided arc, partially shown near the letter S in the cut.

Near the pinion head is also shown a clamp screw, by which the circle is securely fixed when moved to the proper position.

The sockets upon which the plates of this instrument turn are long and well fitted, and the movement of the vernier plate around the limb is almost perfectly free from friction.

The Graduated Circle or limb is divided to half degrees, and figured in two rows, viz: from 0° to 90°, and from 0° to 360°; sometimes but a single series is used, and then the figures run from 0° to 360°, or from 0° to 180° on each side.

The figuring, which is the same upon this as in the other angular instruments we shall hereafter describe, is varied when desired by the surveyor. The first method is our usual practice.

The Verniers are double, having on each side of the zero mark thirty equal divisions corresponding precisely with twenty-nine half degrees of the limb; they thus read to single minutes, and the number passed over is counted in the same direction in which the vernier is moved.

The use of two opposite verniers in this and other instruments gives the means of "cross questioning" the graduations, the perfection with which they are centered and the dependence which can be placed upon the accuracy of the angles indicated.

The Needle of this instrument is about five and a half inches long, and made precisely like those previously described.

The Adjustments of this instrument, with which the surveyor will have to do, have been already described.

TO USE THE RAILROAD COMPASS.

It can be set upon the common compass ball, or still better, the tangent ball already described, placed either in a jacob-staff socket, a compass tripod, or the leveling socket and tripod as shown with the solar compass.

We have also adapted to many of these instruments the leveling tripod head, with clamp and tangent movement, and this is preferable to any other support.

To take Horizontal Angles.—First level the plate and set the limb at zero, fix the sights upon one of the objects selected, and clamping the whole instrument firmly to the spindle, unclamp the vernier plate and turn it with the hand, until the sights are brought nearly upon the second object; then clamp to the limb, and with the tangent screw fix them precisely upon it.

The number of degrees and minutes read off by the vernier, will give the angle between the two objects, taken from the centre of the instrument.

It will be understood that the horizontal angles can be taken in any position of the verniers, with reference to the zero point of the limb; we have given that above as being the usual method and liable to the fewest errors.

It is advisable, where great accuracy is required, in this and other instruments furnished with two verniers, to obtain the readings of the limb from both, add the two together and halve their sum; the result will be the mean of the two readings, and the true angle between the points observed.

Such a course is especially necessary when the readings of the verniers essentially disagree, as may sometimes happen when the instrument has been injured by an accident.

Use of the Needle.—In taking horizontal angles as just described, the magnetic bearings of the two objects are often noted, and thus two separate readings of the same angle, one by the limb, the other by the needle, are obtained, to be used as checks upon each other to prevent mistakes.

To Turn off the Variation of the Needle.—Having leveled the instrument, set the limb at zero, and place the sights upon the old line, note the reading of the needle, and make it agree with that given in the field notes of the former survey, by turning the compass circle about its centre by the pinion *a*.

Now, clamp the compass circle firmly by the clamp screw, and the number of degrees or minutes passed over by the vernier of the compass circle will be the change of variation in the interval between the two surveys.

To Survey with this instrument, the operator should turn the south side of the compass face towards his person, and having brought the zeros of the limb and vernier plate in contact, clamp them, and proceed as directed in our account of the Plain Compass.

Of course it will be understood that lines can be run and angles measured by the divided limb and verniers, entirely independent of the needle, which, in localities where local attraction is manifested, is very serviceable.

The accuracy and minuteness of horizontal angles indicated by this instrument, together with its perfect adaptation to all the purposes to which the Vernier Compass can be applied, have brought it into use in many localities, where the land is so valuable as to require more careful surveys than are practicable with a needle instrument.

WEIGHT OF THE RAILROAD COMPASS

The average weight of this instrument, including the brass head of the jacob-staff, is about 11½ lbs.

CHAPTER XIX.

THE SURVEYOR'S TRANSIT

This instrument shown in the engraving on page 69, is in principle very similar to the instrument just described, differing from it mainly in the substitution of the telescope with its appendages, for the ordinary compass sights.

The Telescope is of somewhat finer quality than that used with the Vernier Transit; as here shown, it is furnished with a small level, having a ground bubble tube and a scale, and also a vertical circle connected with its axis.

The Standards are made precisely like those of the Vernier Transit, the bearings of the axis of the telescope being conical, and fitted with the utmost nicety; there is also in one of them the movable piece for the adjustment of the wires to the tracing of a vertical line.

The Spirit Levels are placed upon the upper surface of the vernier plate, one being fixed on the standard so as not to obstruct the light which falls on the vernier opening beneath.

Both levels are adjustable with the ordinary steel pin.

The Needle is like that of the previous instrument, but is only five inches long.

The Vernier Plate, which carries the verniers and telescopes, is made to move with perfect ease and stability around the graduated circle or limb, and horizontal angles are taken to single minutes; the variation of the needle is also set off by the pinion and clamp screw, as described in the account of the previous instrument.

The Verniers, as in all our angular instruments, are double, reading either way from the centre mark, and to single minutes of a degree.

There are two verniers placed on opposite sides of the instrument at right angles to the telescope; only one of these is shown in the cut.

The Divided Circle, or limb, is graduated to half degrees, reads to minutes by the verniers, and is figured as described before.

The Clamp and Tangent movement of the vernier plate is the same as that of the Railroad Compass; it is partly shown in the figure.

The Tripod Head.—This instrument, as shown in the engraving, is generally used on a leveling tripod.

The Light Leveling Tripod, used with the Surveyor's Transit, is well shown in the engraving. As there seen, there are nuts screwed in to the upper parallel plate, so as to give a long bearing for the four leveling screws.

The under plate supports the feet of the screws, and has beneath a cavity or bowl, in which moves a hemispherical nut screwed to the spindle of the tripod.

This nut serves both to connect the plates together, and as a pivot on which the upper plate is turned by the leveling screws.

The under parallel plate has also a screw on the under side, by which the tripod head may be disconnected from the legs, and packed in the box with the instrument.

The leveling screws are made of bell metal, have a large double milled head, and a deep screw of about forty threads to the inch; their ends set into little brass cups, so that the screws are worked without indenting the under plate. Sometimes a piece of leather is put in place of the cups.

The leveling screws are entirely covered above by little caps which screw over the upper side of the nut.

When the screws are loosened, the upper plate can be shifted around, so as to bring the leveling screws in any position, with reference to the plates and telescope of the instrument.

The clamp and tangent screws are seen on the upper plate of the tripod. In place of the single tangent screw, we have, in all our instruments, substituted the double tangent mevement, as shown in the engraving.

The spindle of the tripod head rises above the upper plate, and the instrument can be removed from it, by pulling out a little pin made to spring into a groove, and thus keep the instrument from falling, when the tripod is carried upon the shoulder.

In the lower end of the spindle and underneath the plates, is screwed the loop for attaching the string of the plum-bob.

To Level the Tripod, the engineer takes hold of the opposite screw heads with the thumb and fore finger of each hand, and turning both thumbs in or out, as may be necessary, raises one side of the upper parallel plate and depresses the other, until the desired correction is made.

Shifting the Tripod Head.—A simple arrangement by which an instrument can be easily set over a given point, is made by extending the stem of the tripod head below, through a large circular aperture in the centre of the plate to which the legs are attached, so as to connect by the hemispherical nut or pivot with a little movable piece bearing on the under surface of the plate. The leveling screws, of course, rest directly on the upper surface of this plate, and when loosened, can be shifted nearly an inch from side to side in any direction; thus allowing the point of the plum-bob to be set directly over a given point on the ground.

This modification requires a larger tripod, and gives the surveyor a little more trouble when the tripod head is detached from the legs.

It is not so easily adapted to the Engineer's Transit as to our other instruments, nor can so much movement be secured, but is made by us for any instrument whenever desired and without additional charge.

ADJUSTING SOCKET.—A beautiful arrangement for occasional use in place of the leveling tripod, in cases where greater lightness and rapidity of adjustment are desired, is shown in the adjusting socket, described in the account of the Solar Compass.

TO ADJUST THE SURVEYOR'S TRANSIT.

THE LEVELS are adjusted with a steel pin as those of the Vernier Transit, and it need only be added here, that in this as well as other instruments having two plates, moving upon sockets independent of each other, the levels when adjusted on one plate, should still keep their position when both are clamped together and turned upon a common socket.

Otherwise, however accurately the telescope might trace a vertical line, when revolved upon the socket of one plate, it would give a very different result as soon as the position of the other plate was changed.

THE NEEDLE and telescope with its other attachments being adjusted, as described in our account of the Vernier Transit, we shall here consider only that of the

LEVEL ON TELESCOPE.—For the adjustment of this attachment we shall give two methods, the first being that usually practiced by us.

1. First level the instrument carefully, and with the clamp and tangent movement to the axis, make the telescope horizontal as near as may be with the eye, then having the line of collimation previously adjusted, drive a stake at a convenient distance, say from one to three hundred feet, and note the height cut by the horizontal wire, upon a staff set on the top of the stake.

Fix another stake in the opposite direction, and at the same distance from the instrument, and without disturbing the telescope, turn the instrument upon its spindle, set the staff upon the stake, and drive in the ground, until the same height is indicated as in the first observation.

The top of the two stakes will then be in the same horizontal line, however much the telescope may be out of level.

Now remove the instrument from fifty to one hundred feet to one side of either of the stakes, and in line with both; again level the instrument, clamp the telescope as nearly horizontal as may be, and note the heights indicated upon the staff placed first upon the nearest, and then upon the most distant stake.

If both agree, the telescope is level; if not, with the tangent screw move the wire over nearly the whole error, as shown at the distant stake, and repeat the observation as just described. Proceed thus until the horizontal wire will indicate the same height at both stakes, when the telescope will he truly horizontal.

Taking care not to disturb its position, bring the bubble into the centre by the little leveling nuts at the end of the tube, when the adjustment will be completed.

2. Choose a piece of ground nearly level, and having set the instrument firmly, level the plates carefully, and bring the bubble of the telescope into the centre with the tangent screw. Measure in any direction from the instrument from one to three hundred feet, and drive a stake, and on the stake set a staff, and note the height cut by the horizontal wire, then take the same distance from the instrument in an opposite direction, and drive another stake.

On that stake set the staff and note the height cut by the wire when the telescope is turned in that direction.

The difference of the two observations is evidently the difference of level of the two stakes.

Set the instrument over the lowest stake, or that upon which the greatest height was indicated, and bring the levels on the plates and telescope into adjustment as at first.

Then with the staff, measure the perpendicular distance from the top of the stake to the centre of one of the horizontal cross wire screw heads; from that distance subtract the difference of level between the two stakes and mark the point on the staff thus found; place the staff on the other stake, and with the tangent screw bring the horizontal wire to the mark just found, and the line will be level.

The telescope now being level, bring the bubble of the level into the centre, by turning the little nuts at the end of the tube, and noting again if the wires cut the point on the staff; screw up the nuts firmly and the adjustment will be completed.

With such a level carefully adjusted, the engineer, by taking equal fore and back sights, can run horizontal lines with great rapidity, and a good degree of accuracy.

TO USE THE SURVEYOR'S TRANSIT.

In surveying with this instrument, the plates must be set so that the zeros of the circle and the verniers correspond, and firmly clamped together, the eye end of the telescope being placed over the south side of the compass circle, in the position shown in the engraving.

The surveyor may then proceed precisely as with the Plain Compass.

To turn off Angles.—When angles are to be measured independently of the needle, proceed precisely as directed in the description of the Railroad Compass.

The Variation of the Needle is also set off as mentioned in our account of that instrument.

SIZES OF THE SURVEYOR'S TRANSIT.

We make three sizes of the Surveyor's Transit, viz:

The 4-inch needle, with divided horizontal limb of 6 inches,

The 5-inch needle, with limb of 6½ inches, and

The 5½-inch needle, with limb of 7 inches diameter.

They are all used with the light adjusting tripod head already mentioned.

SINGLE VERNIER SURVEYOR'S TRANSIT.

We have just introduced a modification of this favorite instrument, by which, with a lighter socket and one double vernier to the limb, we furnish all the capabilities of the more costly instrument, at a material reduction in price.

We make three sizes of this transit, of the same dimensions as those having two verniers to the limb.

The Single Vernier Surveyor's Transit, from its lightness, excellence and cheapness, will supply, as we trust, a need long felt by engineers and surveyors, in furnishing an instrument suitable for accurate work at a very reasonable cost.

The average weights of the three sizes, exclusive of the tripod legs, and with plain telescopes, are respectively as follows:

4-inch needle..12 lbs.
5-inch needle..13 lbs.
5½-inch needle.............. ....14 lbs.

MERITS OF THE SURVEYOR'S TRANSIT.

In this instrument, as just described, the surveyor will recognize advantages not possessed by any other instrument with which we are acquainted.

Combining the capabilities of a needle instrument, with a fine telescope, and the accuracy of a divided limb and verniers, and having also the means for turning off the variation of the needle; it is for a mixed practice of accurate surveying and engineering, such indeed as is required by most city engineers, the best instrument ever constructed.

CHAPTER XX.

THE SOLAR COMPASS.

This Instrument, so ingeniously contrived for readily determining a true meridian or north and south line, was invented by William A. Burt, of Michigan, and patented by him in 1836.

It has since come into general use in the surveys of U. S. public lands, the principal lines of which are required to be run with reference to the true meridian.

The invention having long since become the property of the public, we have given our attention to the manufacture of these instruments, and are now prepared to furnish them, with important improvements of our own devising, at greatly reduced prices.

Our improved Solar Compass, one form of which is shown in the engraving, has nearly the same arrangement of plates, with divided circles, verniers, and sockets, as the Railroad Compass.

THE SOLAR APPARATUS.

The Solar Apparatus is seen in the place of the needle, and in fact operates as its substitute in the field.

It consists mainly of three arcs of circles, by which can be set off the latitude of a place, the declination of the sun, and the hour of the day.

These arcs, designated in the cut by the letters *a*, *b*, and *c*, are therefore termed the latitude, the declination, and the hour arcs respectively.

The Latitude Arc, *a*, has its centre of motion in two pivots, one of which is seen at *d*, the other is concealed in the cut.

It is moved either up or down within a hollow arc, seen in the cut, by a tangent screw at *f*, and is securely fastened in any position by a clamp screw.

The Latitude Arc is graduated to quarter degrees, and reads by its vernier, *e*, to single minutes; it has a range of about thirty-five degrees, so as to be adjustable to the latitude of any place in the United States.

The Declination Arc, *b*, is also graduated to quarter degrees, and has a range of about twenty-four degrees.

Its vernier, *v*, reading to single minutes, is fixed to a movable arm, *h*, having its centre of motion in the centre of the declination arc at *g*; the arm is moved over the declination arc, and its vernier set to any reading by turning the head of the tangent screw, *k*. It is also securely clamped in any position by a screw, concealed in the engraving.

Solar Lenses and Lines.—At each end of the arm, *h*, is a rectangular block of brass, in which is set a small convex lens, having its focus on the surface of a little silver plate, fastened by screws to the inside of the opposite block.

The silver plate, with its peculiar lines, will be referred to more particularly hereafter.

Equatorial Sights.—On the top of each of the rectangular blocks is seen a little sighting piece, termed the equatorial sight, fastened to the block by a small milled head screw, so as to be detached at pleasure.

They are used, as will be explained hereafter, in adjusting the different parts of the solar apparatus.

The Hour Arc, *c*, is supported by the two pivots of the latitude arc, already spoken of, and is also connected with that arc by a curved arm, as shown in the figure.

The hour arc has a range of about 120°, is divided to half degrees, and figured in two series; designating both the hours and the degrees, the middle division being marked 12 and 90 on either side of the graduated lines.

The Polar Axis.—Through the centre of the hour arc passes a hollow socket, *p*, containing the spindle of the declination arc, by means of which this arc can be moved from side to side over the surface of the hour arc, or turned completely round as may be required.

The hour arc is read by the lower edge of the graduated side of the declination arc.

The axis of the declination arc, or indeed the whole socket, *p*, is appropriately termed the polar axis.

The Adjuster.—Besides the parts shown in the cut, there is also an arm used in the adjustment of the instrument as described hereafter, but laid aside in the box when that is effected.

The parts just described constitute properly the solar apparatus.

Besides these, however, are seen the needle box, *n*, with its arc and tangent screw, *t*, and the spirit levels, for bringing the whole instrument to a horizontal position.

The Needle Box, *n*, has an arc of about 36° in extent, divided to half degrees, and figured from the centre or zero mark on either side.

The needle, which is made as in other instruments, except that the arms are of unequal lengths, is raised or lowered by a lever shown in the cut.

The needle box is attached by a projecting arm to a tangent screw, *t*, by which it is moved about its centre, and its needle set to any variation.

This variation is also read off by the vernier on the end of the projecting arm, reading to single minutes a graduated arc, attached to the plate of the compass.

The Levels seen with the solar apparatus, have ground glass vials, and are adjustable at their ends like those of our other instruments.

The edge of the circular plate on which the solar work is placed, is divided and figured at intervals of ten degrees, and numbered, as shown, from 0 to 90 on each side of the line of sight.

These graduations are used in connection with a little brass pin, seen in the centre of the plate, to obtain approximate bearings of lines, which are not important enough to require a close observation.

Lines of Refraction.—The inside faces of the sights are also graduated and figured, to indicate the amount of refraction to be allowed when the sun is near the horizon. These are not shown in the cut.

The Horizontal Limb in all our Solar Compasses is divided upon silver, and reads by two opposite verniers to single minutes of a degree, the number of minutes being counted off in the same direction in which the vernier moves.

CHAPTER XXI.

THE ENGINEER'S TRANSIT.

Having now described the various instruments employed in surveying, we shall consider those whose use belongs more especially to the practice of the civil engineer, and of these the first in importance is that termed the Engineer's Transit.

The Telescope is from eleven to twelve inches long, and is of the finest quality.

Like those of our other instruments, it is capable of reversion always at the eye end, and we now most commonly make both ends to reverse.

The rack and pinion movement of the object-glass is usually placed, as shown, on the side of the telescope tube, though sometimes on the top, as the engineer may prefer.

Pinion to the Eye-Glass.—We have often adapted to the eye-piece of this and our other Transits, a rack and pinion movement which is placed on the side of the tube, and is very excellent in bringing the cross-wires precisely into focus.

The Shade.—A short piece of thin tube, called the shade, is always made to accompany this and the previous instruments, and is used to protect the object-glass from the glare of the sun, or from moisture; it must be removed whenever the telescope is reversed, unless the telescope is made to reverse at the eye-end, as is generally desired.

The interior construction of the telescope is similar to those already described.

The Standards are made of well hammered brass, firm and strong.

On one of them will be seen the little movable box with the capstan head screw underneath, by which the cross-wires are adjusted to trace a vertical line, as described on page 127 in our account of the Vernier Transit.

The Limb or divided circle is seven inches in diameter, graduated to half degrees, and read by two opposite verniers to single minutes.

The Verniers are double, reading both ways from the centre, and are placed on the sides of the plate at right angles to the telescope.

The Needle is five inches long, and is raised by a milled screw head, shown in the cut, placed above the plate.

The Clamp and Tangent Screws are also above, so as to be very accessible, and out of the reach of ordinary accidents. The clamping of the limb is effected in the interior, the aperture being covered with a washer to exclude the dust and moisture.

The Levels, as shown in the cut, are above; they are both adjustable with the ordinary steel pin.

The glass vials used in the levels of this and the Surveyor's Transit, are ground on their upper interior surface, so that the bubble moves very evenly and with great sensitiveness.

The Tripod Head of this instrument is made considerably heavier than that of the Surveyor's Transit.

The upper plate is about five inches diameter, made thick and of well hammered brass; into this are screwed the long nuts or sockets for the leveling screws, and on the upper surface is seen the clamp, and with the two butting tangent screws.

With these the movement is made very slowly, and much more firmly than is possible with a single tangent screw.

The leveling screws are of bell metal, and have a broad three milled head; they rest on the lower plate, in the little cups spoken of in our account of the previous instrument.

In the engraving it will also be seen that the screws are entirely covered above the plate, by little brass caps which protect the threads from dust and corrosion.

The lower plate is a little smaller than the upper, milled on the edge, and made to connect by a screw, with the tripod legs.

This tripod head is attached to the sockets of the limb and vernier plate, and is removed with them, when the instrument is packed in the box for transportation.

The loop for the plum-bob is connected by a screw to the spindle of the vernier plate, so that it is always suspended from the exact centre of the instrument.

THE ATTACHMENTS OF THE TRANSIT.

The engraving of the Surveyor's Transit shows the vertical circle of four and a half inches diameter, which is read by a double vernier to minutes, and also the clamp and tangent movement to the axis of the telescope.

These, with the addition of a level on the telescope, are often used with this instrument, though the majority of engineers prefer an instrument with "plain telescope."

MICROMETER.

It is sometimes very convenient in the use of both the Transit and Leveling Instrument, to employ some simple method of ascertaining the distances of objects without resorting to actual measurements.

This is well effected by what is termed a "Micrometer," by the French called "Stadia."

The two small screws which adjust the movable wire, are placed on opposite sides of the telescope, and to one side of the ordinary cross-wire screws, and the wire is moved by alternately loosening one and tightening the other, until the two horizontal wires are made to cover the interval desired.

The micrometer wire is furnished, whenever desired, with any of our transits, and without additional charge.

TO ADJUST THE TRANSIT.

The adjustments of this instrument and its attachments have been described in our account of those previously considered.

TO USE THE ENGINEER'S TRANSIT.

But little need be added to what has been already given in the previous pages.

THE NEEDLE is of service principally as a rough check upon the readings of the verniers in the measurement of horizontal angles, any glaring mistake being detected, by noticing the angles indicated by both, in the different positions of the telescope.

It may also be used as in the compass, to give the direction in which the lines are run, but its employment is only subsidiary to the general purposes of the Transit.

SIZE OF THE ENGINEER'S TRANSIT.

We make two different sizes of this instrument, viz:

THE FIVE-INCH TRANSIT just described, which, exclusive of the tripod legs, weighs about 13½ lbs., and the

FOUR-INCH TRANSIT, precisely similar in style, but about one-fourth smaller and lighter in all its parts.

It has a telescope about ten inches long, a four-inch needle, and a divided limb of six inches diameter.

WEIGHT OF THE ATTACHMENTS.

As it may sometimes be desirable to know the weights of the different extras or attachments, often used in this and the other Transits previously described, we here add them in detail.

Ground level tube, with vial complete	7½ oz.
Vertical circle, with vernier	6 oz.
Clamp and tangent to axis	4 oz.

Besides the simple form of the Engineer's Transit, we also make important modifications, which may be desired by the engineer; a few of these we shall now enumerate.

THE WATCH TELESCOPE.

A telescope is sometimes attached to a socket, moving in a hollow cylinder which surrounds the lengthened socket of the limb, and is thus capable of moving around under the plates, and of a short vertical motion.

The cylinder which supports it, may be clamped firmly to the limb, and the wires of the telescope thus fixed upon any object, by the tangent movement of the tripod head.

The object of the watch telescope, is to guard against, and detect any inaccuracy arising from the disturbance of the limb, during the progress of an observation, or the measurement of angles.

Thus, if the wires of both telescopes are fixed upon the same object, and the watch telescope kept still upon it, while the vernier plate is unclamped, and the upper telescope shifted to the second point, a reference to the watch telescope will immediately betray any disturbance in the position of the limb.

But, in spite of its excellencies in cases where great nicety is required, the additional weight and complication of the watch telescope, have caused it to be regarded by most American engineers as an incumbrance, rather than an advantage to the Transit.

THE THEODOLITE AXIS.

In place of the ordinary axis of the telescope represented in our engraving, we sometimes make one resembling the Y axis of the English Theodolite.

This modification is desirable, in cases where this instrument is intended to subserve the purposes of both level and transit.

In such an arrangement, the telescope is confined in the axis with clips, by loosening which, it may be revolved in the wyes, or taken out and reversed end for end, precisely like that of the leveling instrument.

The standards also allow its transit, or complete revolution in a vertical direction.

In such an instrument, the adjustment of the wires, and level of the telescope, is effected in the same manner as those of the leveling instrument. the tangent movement of the axis serving, instead of the leveling screws, to bring the bubble and wires into position.

With this modification of the Transit, we have also frequently added, that of a small level bar, wyes, &c., into which the telescope may be transferred, making thus a miniature leveling instrument.

This may be placed upon the socket and tripod head of the transit, and thus made capable of taking levels with a good degree of accuracy.

When desirable, a vertical wheel may be placed on the axis of the telescope of this instrument, and thus all the properties of the English Theodolite united with those of the American Transit.

CHAPTER XXII.

THE LEVELING INSTRUMENT.

Of the different varieties of the leveling instrument, that termed the Y Level has been almost universally preferred by American engineers, on account of the facility of its adjustment and superior accuracy.

Of these levels we manufacture four different sizes, having telescopes of sixteen, eighteen, twenty and twenty-two inches long, respectively.

The engraving on page 72, represents our twenty inch Level, that of the sixteen inch telescope will be shown beyond.

We shall consider the several parts of the instrument in detail :

The Telescope has at each end a ring of bell-metal, turned very truly and both of exactly the same diameter; by these it revolves in the wyes, or can be at pleasure clamped in any position when the clips of the wyes are brought down upon the rings, by pushing in the tapering pins.

The telescope has a rack and pinion movement to both object and eye-glasses, an adjustment for centering the eye-piece, shown at A A, in the longitudinal section of the telescope, (page 140,) and another seen at C, C, for ensuring the accurate projection of the object-glass, in a straight line.

Both of these are completely concealed from observation and disturbance by a thin ring which slides over them.

The telescope has also a shade over the object-glass, so made, that whilst it may be readily moved on its slide over the glass, it cannot be dropped off and lost.

The shade of our sixteen inch Level, is made to take off, like that of the Engineer's Transit.

The interior construction of the telescope will be readily understood from Fig. F, which represents a longitudinal section, and exhibits the adjustment which ensures the accurate projection of the object-glass slide.

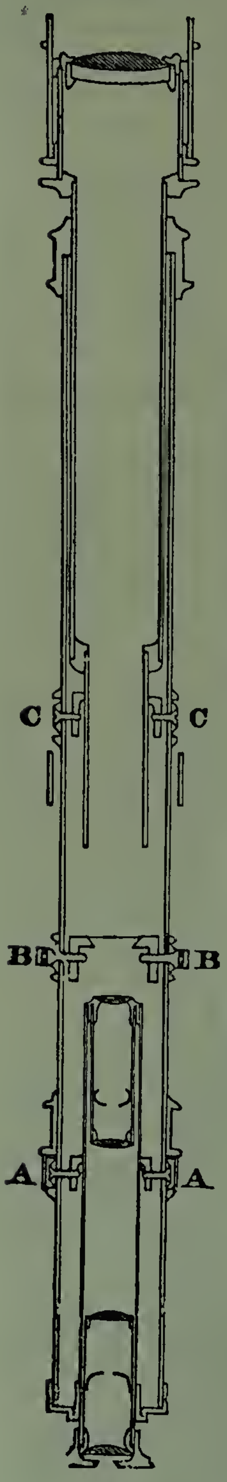


Fig. F.

As this is peculiar to our instruments, and is always made by the maker so permanently as to need no further attention at the hands of the engineer, we shall here describe the means by which it is effected, somewhat in detail.

The necessity for such an adjustment will appear, when we state, that it is almost impossible to make a telescope tube, so that it shall be perfectly straight on its interior surface.

Such being the case, it is evident that the object-glass slide which is fitted to this surface, and moves in it, must partake of its irregularity, so that the glass and the line of collimation depending upon it, though adjusted in one position of the slide will be thrown out when the slide is moved to a different point.

To prove this, let any level be selected which is constructed in the usual manner, and the line of collimation adjusted upon an object taken as near as the range of the slide will allow; then let another be selected, as distant as may be clearly seen; upon this revolve the wires, and they will almost invariably be found out of adjustment, sometimes to an amount fatal to any confidence in the accuracy of the instrument. The arrangement adopted by us to correct this imperfection, and which so perfectly accomplishes its purpose, is shown in the adjoining cut, Fig. F.

Here are seen the two bearings of the object-glass slide, one being in the narrow bell-metal ring, which slightly contracts the diameter of the main tube, the other in the small adjustable ring, also of bell-metal, shown at C C, and suspended by four screws in the middle of the telescope.

Advantage is here taken of the fact, that the rays of light are converged by the object-glass, so that none are obstructed by the contraction of the slide, except those which diverge, and which ought always to be intercepted, and absorbed in the blackened surface of the interior of the slide.

Now, in such a telescope, the perfection of movement of the slide, depends entirely upon its exterior surfaces, at the points of the two bearings.

These surfaces are easily and accurately turned, concentric, and parallel with each other, and being fitted to the rings, it only remains necessary to adjust the position of the smaller ring, so that its centre will coincide with that of the optical axis of the object-glass.

When this has been once well done, no further correction will be necessary, unless the telescope should be seriously injured.

The manner in which the adjustment of the object-glass slide is effected, will be considered when we come to speak of the other adjustments.

Rack and Pinion.—As seen in the engraving, our Level telescopes are usually furnished with the ordinary rack and pinion movement to both object and eye tubes.

The advantages of an eye-piece pinion, are, that the eye-piece can be shifted without danger of disturbing the telescope, and that the wires are more certainly brought into distinct view, so as to avoid effectually any error of observation, arising from what is termed the instrumental parallax.

The position of the pinion on the tube is varied in different instruments according to the choice of the engineer.

We usually place our object slide pinion on the side, both of Transit telescopes, and of those of the Level. The pinion of the eye tube is always placed on the side of the telescope.

The Level or ground bubble tube is attached to the under side of the telescope, and furnished at the different ends with the usual movements, in both horizontal and vertical directions.

The aperture of the tube, through which the glass vial appears, is about five and and one-fourth inches long, being crossed at the centre by a small rib or bridge, which greatly strengthens the tube.

The level scale which extends over the whole length, is graduated into spaces a little coarser than tenths of an inch, and figured at every fifth division, counting from zero at the centre of the bridge; the scale is set close to the glass.

The bubble vial is made of thick glass tube, selected so as to have an even bore from end to end, and finely ground on its upper interior surface, that the run of the air bubble may be uniform throughout its whole range.

The sensitiveness of a ground level, is determined best by an instrument called a level tester, having at one end two Y's to hold the tube, and at the other a micrometer wheel divided into hundredths, attached to the top of a fine threaded screw which raises the end of the tester very gradually.

The number of divisions passed over on the perimeter of the wheel, in carrying the bubble over a tenth of the scale, is the index of the delicacy of the level. In the tester which we use, a movement of the wheel ten divisions to one of the scale, indicates the degree of delicacy generally preferred for railroad engineering.

For canal work practice, a more sensitive bubble is often desired, as for instance, one of seven or eight divisions of the wheel, to one of the scale.

The Wyes of our levels are made large and strong, of the best bell-metal, and each have two nuts, both being adjustable with the ordinary steel pin.

The clips are brought down on the rings of the telescope tube by the Y pins, which are made tapering, so as to clamp the rings very firmly.

The Level Bar is made round, of well hammered brass, and shaped, so as to possess the greatest strength in the parts most subject to sudden strains.

Connected with the level bar is the head of the tripod socket.

The Tripod Socket is compound; the interior spindle, upon which the whole instrument is supported, is made of steel, and nicely ground, so as to turn evenly and firmly in a hollow cylinder of bell-metal; this again has its exterior surface fitted and ground to the main socket of the tripod head.

The bronze cylinder is held upon the spindle by a washer and screw, the head of this having a hole in its centre, through which the string of the plumb bob is passed.

The upper part of the instrument, with the socket, may thus be detached from the tripod head; and this, also, as in the case of all our instruments, can be unscrewed from the legs, so that both may be conveniently packed in the box.

A little under the upper parallel plate of the tripod head, and in the main socket, is a screw which can be moved into a corresponding crease, turned on the outside of the hollow cylinder, and thus made to hold the instrument in the tripod, when it is carried upon the shoulders.

It will be seen from the engraving, that the arrangement just described allows long sockets, and yet brings the whole instrument down as closely as possible to the tripod head, both objects of great importance in the construction of any instrument.

The Tripod Head has the same plates and leveling screws as that described in the account of the Engineer's Transit; the tangent screw, however, is commonly single.

For our sixteen inch Level we make a smaller tripod head, resembling that used with the lighter Engineer's Transit.

THE ADJUSTMENTS.

Having now completed the description of the different parts of the Leveling Instrument, we are ready to proceed with their adjustments, and shall begin with that of the object-slide, which, although always made by the maker so permanently as to need no further attention at the hands of the engineer, unless in cases of derangement by accident, is yet peculiar to our instruments and therefore not familiar to many engineers.

To Adjust the Object Slide.—The maker selects an object as distant as may be distinctly observed, and upon it adjusts the line of collimation, in the manner hereafter described, making the centre of the wires to revolve without passing either above or below the point or line assumed.

In this position, the slide will be drawn in nearly as far as the telescope tube will allow.

He then, with the pinion head, moves out the slide until an object, distant about ten or fifteen feet, is brought clearly into view; again revolving the telescope in the Y's he observes whether the wires will reverse upon this second object.

Should this happen to be the case, he will assume, that as the line of collimation is in adjustment for these two distances, it will be so for all intermediate ones, since the bearings of the slide are supposed to be true, and their planes parallel with each other.

If, however, as is most probable, either or both wires fail to reverse upon the second point, he must then, by estimation, remove half the error by the screws C C, (fig. F,) at right angles to the hair sought to be corrected, remembering at the same time, that on account of the inversion of the eye-piece, he must move the slide in the direction which apparently increases the error. When both wires have thus been treated in succession, the line of collimation is adjusted on the near object, and the telescope again brought upon the most distant point; here the tube is again revolved, the reversion of the wires upon the object once more tested, and the correction, if necessary, made in precisely the same manner.

He proceeds thus, until the wires will reverse upon both objects in succession; the line of collimation will then be in adjustment at these and all intermediate points, and by bringing the screw heads, in the course of the operation, to a firm bearing upon the washers beneath them, the adjustable ring will be fastened so as for many years to need no further adjustment.

When this has been completed, the thin brass ferule is slipped over the outside ring, concealing the screw heads, and avoiding the danger of their disturbance by an inexperienced operator.

In effecting this adjustment it is always best to bring the wires into the centre of the field of view, by moving the little screws A A (fig. F,) working in the ring which embraces the eye-piece tube.

Should the engineer desire to make this adjustment, it will be necessary to remove the bubble tube, in order that the small screw immediately above its scale may be operated upon with the screw driver.

The adjustment we have now given is preparatory to those which follow, and are common to all leveling instruments of recent construction, and are all that the engineer ill have to do with in using our own instruments. What is still necessary then is—

1. *To adjust the line of collimation*, or in other words, to bring both wires into the optical axis, so that their point of intersection will remain on any given point, during an entire revolution of the telescope.

2. *To bring the level bubble parallel* with the bearings of the Y rings, and with the longitudinal axis of the telescope.

3. *To adjust the wyes*, or to bring the bubble into a position at right angles to the vertical axis of the instrument.

To Adjust the Line of Collimation, set the tripod firmly, remove the Y pins from the clips, so as to allow the telescope to turn freely, clamp the instrument to the tripod head, and by the leveling and tangent screws, bring either of the wires upon a clearly marked edge of some object, distant from one to five hundred feet.

Then with the hand carefully turn the telescope half way around, so that the same wire is compared with the object assumed.

Should it be found above or below, bring it half way back by moving the capstan head screws at right angles to it, remembering always the inverting property of the eye-piece; now bring the wire again upon the object and repeat the first operation until it will reverse correctly.

Proceed in the same manner with the other wire until the adjustment is completed.

Should both wires be much out, it will be well to bring them nearly correct before either is entirely adjusted.

When this is effected, slip off the covering of the eye-piece centering screws, shown in the sectional view (fig. B,) at A A, and move each pair in succession with a small screw driver, until the wires are brought into the centre of the field of view.

The inversion of the eye-piece does not effect this operation, and the screws are moved direct.

To test the correctness of the centering, revolve the telescope, and observe whether it appears to shift the position of an object.

Should any movement be perceived, the centering is not perfectly effected.

It may here be repeated, that in all telescopes the position and adjustment of the line of collimation depends upon that of the object-glass; and therefore, that the movement of the eye-piece does not effect the adjustment of the wires in any respect.

When the centering has been once effected it remains permanent, the cover being slipped over to conceal and protect it from derangement at the hands of the curious, or inexperienced operator.

To Adjust the Level Bubble.—Clamp the instrument over either pair of leveling screws, and bring the bubble into the centre of the tube.

Now turn the telescope in the wyes, so as to bring the level tube on either side of the centre of the bar. Should the bubble run to the end it would show that the vertical plane, passing through the centre of the bubble, was not parallel to that drawn through the axis of the telescope rings.

To rectify the error, bring it by estimation half way back, with the capstan head screws, which are set in either side of the level holder, placed usually at the object end of the tube.

Again bring the level tube over the centre of the bar, and adjust the bubble in the centre, turn the level to either side, and if necessary, repeat the correction until the bubble will keep its position, when the tube is turned half an inch or more, to either side of the centre of the bar.

The necessity for this operation arises from the fact, that when the telescope is reversed end for end in the wyes in the other and principal adjustment of the bubble, we are not certain of placing the level tube in the same vertical plane, and therefore, it would be almost impossible to effect the adjustment without a lateral correction.

Having now, in great measure, removed the preparatory difficulties, we proceed to make the level tube parallel with the bearings of the Y rings.

To do this, bring the bubble into the centre with the leveling screws, and then without jarring the instrument, take the telescope out of the wyes and reverse it end for end. Should the bubble run to either end, lower that end, or what is equivalent, raise the other by turning the small adjusting nuts, on one end of the level, until by estimation half the correction is made; again bring the bubble into the centre and repeat the whole operation, until the reversion can be made without causing any change in the bubble.

It would be well to test the lateral adjustment, and make such correction as may be necessary in that, before the horizontal adjustment is entirely completed.

To Adjust the Wyes.—Having effected the previous adjustments, it remains now to describe that of the wyes, or, more precisely, that which brings the level into a position at right angles, to the vertical axis, so that the bubble will remain in the centre during an entire revolution of the instrument.

To do this, bring the level tube directly over the centre of the bar, and clamp the telescope firmly in the wyes, placing it as before, over two of the leveling screws, unclamp the socket, level the bubble, and turn the instrument half way around, so that the level bar may occupy the same position with respect to the leveling screws beneath.

Should the bubble run to either end, bring it half way back by the Y nuts on either end of the bar; now move the telescope over the other set of leveling screws, bring the bubble again into the centre and proceed precisely as above described, changing to each pair of screws, successively, until the adjustment is very nearly perfected, when it may be completed over a single pair.

The object of this approximate adjustment, is to bring the upper parallel plate of the tripod head into a position as nearly horizontal as possible, in order that no essential error may arise, in case the level, when reversed, is not brought precisely to its former situation. When the level has been thus completely adjusted, if the instrument is properly made, and the sockets well fitted to each other, and the tripod head, the bubble will reverse over each pair of screws in any position.

Should the engineer be unable to make it perform correctly he should examine the outside socket carefully to see that it sets securely in the main socket, and also notice that the clamp does not bear upon the ring which it encircles.

When these are correct, and the error is still manifested, it will, probably, be in the imperfection of the interior spindle.

After the adjustments of the level have been effected, aud the bubble remains in the centre, in any position of the socket, the engineer should carefully turn the telescope in the wyes, and sighting upon the end of the level, which has the horizontal adjustments along each side of the wye, make the tube as nearly vertical as possible.

When this has been secured, he may observe, through the telescope, the vertical edge of a building, noticing if the vertical hair is parallel to it; if not, he should loosen two of the crosswire screws at right angles to each other, and with the hand on these, turn the ring inside, until the hair is made vertical; the line of collimation must then be corrected again, and the adjustments of the level will be complete.

TO USE THE LEVEL.

When using the instrument the legs must be set firmly into the ground, and neither the hands nor person of the operator be allowed to touch them, the bubble should then be brought over each pair of leveling screws successively, and leveled in each position, any correction being made in the adjustments that may appear necessary.

Care should be taken to bring the wires precisely in focus, and the object distinctly in view, so that all errors of parallax may be avoided.

This error is seen when the eye of an observer is moved to either side of the centre of the eye-piece of a telescope, in which the foci of the object and eye-glasses are not brought precisely upon the cross-wires and object; in such a case, the wires will appear to move over the surface, and the observation will be liable to inaccuracy.

In all instances, the wires and object should be brought into view so perfectly, that the spider lines will appear to be fastened to the surface, and will remain in that position however the eye is moved.

If the socket of the instrument becomes so firmly set in the tripod head as to be difficult of removal in the ordinary way, the engineer should place the palm of his hand under the wye nuts at each end of the bar, and give a sudden upward shock to the bar, taking care also to hold his hands so as to grasp it the moment it is free.

WEIGHT OF LEVELING INSTRUMENTS.

The average weights of the different sizes of this instrument, exclusive of the tripod legs, are as follows:

16-inch	telescope	11½ lbs.
18-inch	do.	12 lbs.
20-inch	do.	12½ lbs.
22-inch	do.	13 lbs.

THE BUILDER'S LEVEL.

This instrument, shown in the engraving, is of much more simple and compact construction than those already described.

It has a telescope of from eleven to twelve inches long, provided with the usual facilities for adjustment, resting upon the ends of the bar by two similar faces of the octagonal shaped prisms, which surround the tube at either end.

The telescope is held on the bar by a stout screw at each end; the heads of these screws are shown on the under side of the bar, and are bored to admit the usual adjusting pin.

A strong spiral spring is placed in a recess in the upper side of each end of the bar, and serves, in connection with the screws, to effect the third adjustment of the Level.

These springs are of course removed, while the other adjustments are in progress, and the telescope allowed to rest directly upon the bar.

The level is placed above the telescope and adjustable at either end by two nuts as shown.

The instrument is best used upon the adjusting tripod, as represented, but may also be placed upon a simple ball spindle and used in connection with the leveling socket, shown in our account of the Solar Compass.

The adjustments of this instrument are made in the same order, and almost precisely in the same manner, as those of the Engineers' Level, described on pages 142 and 143, and need but a brief description.

(1.) The line of collimation is adjusted, by making the wires reverse upon any given point, when the telescope is turned half way around, so as to rest upon opposite faces of the prisms.

(2.) The Level is adjusted, by turning the telescope end for end upon the bar, the bubble being made to come to the centre in both positions.

(3.) The bubble is brought into a position at right angles to the vertical axis, (the adjustment of the wyes in ordinary levels,) by releasing or compressing the springs at the ends of the bar, so that the bubble will come into the centre, as the instrument is turned upon its spindle, over both pairs of leveling screws in succession.

The weight of this level, with adjusting tripod, excluding the tripod legs, is less than four pounds.

FRENCH LEVELING INSTRUMENT.

No. 1008 represents a very simple form of leveling instrument, well suited for giving the levels in ditching, or for any other occasions where very great accuracy is not required. It consists of a straight level bulb, about ten inches long, mounted on a straight bar of brass, to the ends of which, and at right angles to it, two upright pieces of brass are attached; near the top of these uprights, a horizontal cut is made in each, exactly at the same distance from the main bar. The bar with level and and sights is attached by a joint to a second bar of the same width, but much shorter. Through the second bar, and on the opposite end of it from the joint, a screw with milled head passes and presses against the under side of the main bar. To the second bar, a ball and socket joint is screwed, to which a tripod or jacob-staff can be fitted.

After placing the instrument in position and leveling as near as possible by the ball and socket, it is accurately leveled by turning the milled head of the screw, which raises or lowers the main plate carrying the level and sights.

CHAPTER XXIII.

HAND LEVELS.

In preliminary surveys the engineer finds it very convenient to have a pocket instrument of some kind, for ascertaining approximately the relative levels of two distant points.

No. 1016 represents one of these instruments. It consists of a square piece of brass, with stems attached to two of the opposite corners; to one of these stems a ball and socket is attached, having a small handle; to the other stem a screw with heavy head. A triangular cut is made through the square (see unshaded part of cut); a piece of fine plate looking glass is placed on the square and secured to it by a metal rim and screws; the part of the glass opposite the triangular cut has the silvering taken off; a fine line is drawn from corner to corner, across the face of the glass, cutting the base of the triangular opening at right angles.

To use it, take it by the handle above the ball and socket, and hold the looking glass side about eighteen inches from the eye; raise and lower the hand until the eye is seen on the line in the looking-glass, then run the eye along the line to the opening, and all objects on a level with the eye will be cut by the line.

LOCK'S LEVEL.

Another form of pocket level, called Lock's Hand Level, is represented by No. 1017. It is a brass or German silver tube, five inches long by three-fourths of an inch in diameter. One end has a draw tube, with half of a magnifying lens fitted in it; the other end is either open or fitted with a plain piece of plate glass; near this end there is an opening cut in the tube, and over it a spirit level is carefully adjusted; the frame which holds the spirit level has an opening cut in it directly over the opening in the tube, also one on the outside of the frame; directly under the opening in the tube a very small rectangular prism is adjusted, which occupies a little less than one-half the diameter of the tube; a fine line is drawn across the middle of the level. When the instrument is used, the eye is placed at the small hole in the end, and the draw tube pulled out until the line on the level is seen distinctly through the half lens and the prism; now raise or lower very carefully the end of the tube which has the level on it until the centre of the bubble stands directly over the line, then all points at a distance which are seen through the vacant half of the tube and cut by the line, are on the same level as the observer's eye. After a little practice, levels of considerable extent can be taken with either accurately.

THE CLYNOMETER.

This instrument is used for ascertaining the angle of dip in rocks and the slope of embankments and excavations. It is a spirit level attached to an oblong bar of brass, which is hinged to a second bar of the same size; to the second bar a graduated arc is attached, which passes through a notch with clamp and screw in the side of the first bar. To use the instrument, clean a place upon the rock parallel with the dip or inclination of the strata; then place the flat surface of the second bar on it, and raise the bar with level until the bubble stands in the middle of the tube; then tighten the clamp screw, and the division of the arc which is on a line with the under side of that bar, is the angle of inclination. For taking the inclination of long lines, sights are attached to the bar which has the level on it.

L. C. STEPHENS' PATENT COMBINATION RULE.

The engravings illustrate an instrument invented by L. C. Stephens, and patented by him January 12th, 1858, which combines in itself a CARPENTER'S RULE, SPIRIT LEVEL, SQUARE, PLUMB, BEVEL, INDICATOR, BRACE SCALE, DRAUGHTING SCALE, T SQUARE, PROTRACTOR, RIGHT ANGLE TRIANGLE, and with a straight edge can be used as a PARALLEL RULER, all the parts of which in their separate application are perfectly reliable.

It is made of boxwood, with one joint, and is well protected with heavy brass binding. The plate which protects the glass, being put on with screws, can be removed, should it by accident become necessary to insert a new glass.

When folded it is six inches long, one and three-eighths inches wide, and three-eighths of an inch thick, and weighs the same as an ordinary broad bound rule. The cuts (which are exactly half size,) represent the rule in three positions: first, as a *Spirit Level*; second, as a *Try-square Level* and *Plumb;* third, as a Clynometer, or *Slope Level*, in which it is represented in taking the angle or inclination of an inclined plane—the top of a desk, for instance.

The steel blade folds like a knife-blade into the part which holds it. On one side of the blade is graduated, and the figures 5, 10, 15, 20 to 45, denote the *degree* of the angles which are formed by opening the legs of the rule, the blade sliding through the groove in the end of the leg.

When extended to 45 of course the angle is 45°, and the blade has fallen 27½° from a right angle or square. Hence the angles formed by the leg and blade *decrease* just one half as fast as the angles formed by opening the legs of the rule *increase*. The upper edge of the other side of the blade is also graduated into inches and eighths, and numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, the graduations decreasing towards the end of the blade. This scale shows the *pitch to the foot*. Thus in the cut, which represents the rule as a *Slope Level*, the angle indicated is 9°, and the *pitch* of that angle or inclination, as shown on the other side of the blade, is seven-eighths and one-sixteenth of an inch on a base line of *six inches*, or one and seven-eighths inches on a base of one foot. By opening the rule 15°, the scale on the other side shows a pitch of one and five-eighths inches, in six inches, or two and three-eighths inches in a foot.

The utility of these scales will be readily seen by those who have occasion to ascertain *the angle or pitch to the foot* of any inclined plane. The plumber, for instance, with this instrument can ascertain not only the angle, but the pitch to the foot of any roof.

Engineers and artillerymen find the instrument invaluable, as by its aid any gun can be instantly adjusted to the proper degree of elevation.

The inner edge of the leg which holds the glass is also graduated to measure the angles, which are formed by turning the blade in the leg which holds it, which arrangement is especially adapted to iron planers. These degrees show how much the right angle is reduced as the blade falls from that position. The machinist desires to reduce a piece of iron to a certain bevel, but instead of going to the planer "to cut and try," as is usually done, he finds the *degree* of the angle he wants to apply the instrument to his pattern; then by turning the index of the planer to the proper degree, he can cut the exact angle required. To apply it to a pattern, open the leg which holds the glass (keeping the blade down on the bottom of the groove) until the blade and leg in which it turns fit two sides of it, and observe the degree indicated by the blade. If at 40, then as before explained we know the pattern is just 20° less than a right angle or square, and to plane a piece of the same angle as the pattern, we place the index of the planer at 20°, the pattern being an angle of 70°, and 70°+20°=90—a right angle or square. This application of the instrument, all mechanics who understand it greatly admire. The pattern-maker, by using this tool, saves the machinist considerable labor, both working by the same degree.

The surveyor will perceive its adaptation in the laying of angles. Open the part which holds the level until the end of the blade rests squarely upon the inside of it, and we have a T SQUARE. In this position it is also a RIGHT-ANGLE TRIANGLE, and with the aid of a straight-edge can be used as a PARALLEL RULER. One side of the blade is divided into twelfths, also the inside edge of the leg which holds it, which arrangement constitutes the BRACE SCALE. Place one point of the dividers on the third inch of the blade (while the rule is in form of a square,) and extend the other over to the third inch on the scale of twelfths on the inside edge of the leg, and the distance between the two points of the dividers applied to the scale of twelfths on the rule will give the length of the brace in feet and inches; inches and twelfths on the rule representing feet and inches in the brace, of course.

The adaptation of this instrument to the measurement of height and distance is obvious from the following illustrations: A carpenter goes into the forest to find a tree which will furnish forty feet in length, of clear timber. He finds one which seems adapted to his purpose, but a bend or limb near the top leaves a doubt in his mind in regard to it. He now takes the instrument from his pocket and measures off forty feet in any direction from the tree, and marks the point where the measurement terminates; then fixes the leg which holds the level at an angle of 45° and places the instrument upon this point, (taking care to keep it level;) then sights along the leg into the tree, and if the line of sight strikes below the bend or limb, he is safe in cutting the tree. To measure the height of a pole, tree, or house, adjust the rule to an angle of 45°, and recede from the object until a line of sight along the base of the instrument will strike the bottom of the object, and another through the raised leg will strike the top of it; then measure the distance from the point where the instrument stands to the foot of the object, and you have the elevation. (If necessary to elevate the instrument, the height from the bottom of the object must be added to give the true result.) To measure the distance to any inaccessible object, the width of a river, for instance, lay off a base line of any convenient length, adjust the rule to a square and place the base of the instrument upon the line, so that a line of sight from the blade will strike the object, and mark the point upon the line where you commence operations; then change the instrument to an angle of 45°, and move it along the given base line until the line of sight from the raised leg strikes the object as in the former position; then measure the distance from the joint of the instrument to the point previously marked, and you have the distance to the object. The slotted screw which passes through the end of the leg which holds the level is used in adjusting the square, should it wear so as to require it. With a small screw-driver the blade may be raised or depressed by turning this screw either way. The square is strong, firm and reliable, there being a heavy metal stop to prevent its going back too far, while it is held firmly in place, while in use, by a broad metal strap through which the screw passes.

Carpenters, joiners, ship-builders, draughtsmen, engineers, and all classes of mechanics are unanimous in the approval of this device, and the symmetrical arrangement of its parts.

CHAPTER XXIV.

GENERAL MATTERS.

TRIPODS.

In the tripods of all our instruments, the upper part of the leg is flattened, and fitted closely in the surfaces of the brass check pieces.

The cheeks are made very broad, and give a firm hold upon the leg, which may be tightened at any time by screwing up the bolts which pass through the top of the legs: this is especially necessary after the surface of the wood has been much worn.

The legs are round, and taper in each direction from a swell, turned about one-third the way down, from the head to the point.

The point, or shoe, is a tapering brass ferule, having an iron end; it is cemented, and riveted firmly to the wood.

The legs of all our tripods are about four feet eight inches long, from head to point. We make three sizes of tripods, which we will now separately describe.

1. THE COMPASS TRIPOD, seen in part in the cut of the Vernier Transit, and having the brass plate to which the checks are attached, three and three-fourth inches in diameter, and legs which are about one inch at the top, one and three-eighths at the swell, and seven-eighths at the bottom.

The legs are usually made of cherry, sometimes of mahogany, and the tripod is used with the various kinds of compasses, and with the vernier transit.

2. THE MEDIUM SIZED TRIPOD, shown with the Surveyor's Transit, and having a plate of same diameter as above but with the checks made considerably broader, by curving at each end; the legs being also about an eighth of an inch larger throughout.

This tripod has mahogany legs, and is used with the surveyor's transit, the light engineer's transit, and the sixteen inch level.

3. THE HEAVY TRIPOD, shown with the Engineer's Transit, having a brass plate of four and one-fourth inches diameter, with extended check pieces, and with legs one and three-eighths of an inch at the top, one and three-fourths at the swell, and one and an eighth at the point.

The heavy size has also mahogany legs, and is used with the engineer's transit, and larger leveling instruments.

LACQUERING.

All instruments are covered with a thin varnish, made by dissolving gum shellac in alcohol, and applied when the work is heated.

As long as this varnish remains, the brass surface will be kept from tarnishing, and the engineer, by taking care not to rub his instrument with a dusty cloth, or to expose it to the friction of his clothes, can preserve its original freshness for a long time.

BRONZE FINISH.

Instead of the ordinary brass finish, some engineer's prefer instruments blackened or bronzed. This is done with acid preparation, after the work has been polished, and gives the instrument a very showy appearance, besides being thought advantageous on account of not reflecting the rays of the sun as much as the ordinary finish.

LEVELING RODS.

The three kinds used by American engineer's are all sliding rods, divided into hundredths of a foot and reading by verniers to thousandths.

PHILADELPHIA ROD.

The leveling rod known as the Philadelphia Rod, is formed of two strips of light baywood or mahogany, each three-fourths of an inch by one and three-fourths inches by six and one-half feet long, connected together by two metal sleeves, the upper one of which has a clamping screw, for fixing the rod in its position when the two parts are separated or extended beyond six feet six inches.

Both sides of the back rod and one side of the front rod are planed out one-sixteenth of an inch below the edges. These depressed surfaces are all painted white, and divided into feet, and tenths of a foot. The front rod reads from the foot upward; both sides of the back rod read downward. The feet figures are red, one inch long, and the one-tenth figures black, eight-tenths of an inch long. The target is an oval four by six and one-half inches, made of brass, with an opening, in its face, two and three-fourths inches long by one inch wide, with vernier on one side reading to one-hundreths.

The upper sleeve has a vernier reading to one-hundredths on the back of the rod, for the rod-man to take the reading when the two parts are extended beyond six feet six inches.

The advantage of this rod is that the engineer can check the rod-man's reading to the one-tenth of an inch when looking through the telescope of his level.

BOSTON ROD.

That known as the Boston or Yankee Rod, is formed of two pieces of light baywood or mahogany, each about six and a half feet long, connected together by a tongue and sliding easily by each other, in both directions.

One side is furnished with a clamp screw and vernier at each end, the other carries the divisions, marked on strips of satin wood, inlaid on either side.

The target is a rectangle of wood, fastened near one end of the divided side, and having its horizontal line just three-tenths from the extremity.

The target being fixed, when any height is taken above six feet, the rod is changed end for end, and the division read by the other vernier; the height to which the rod can be extended, being a little over eleven feet.

THE NEW YORK ROD.

This rod, which is shown in the engraving as cut in two, so that the ends may be exhibited, is made of satin wood, in two pieces like the former, but sliding one from the other, the same end being always held on the ground, and the graduations starting from that point.

The graduations are made to tenths and hundredths of a foot, the tenth figures being black, and the feet marked with a large red figure.

The front surface, on which the target moves, reads to six and a half feet; when a greater height is required, the horizontal line of the target is fixed at that point, and the upper half of the rod, carrying the target, is moved out of the lower, the reading being now obtained by a vernier on the graduated side, up to an elevation of twelve feet.

The mountings of this rod are differently made by different manufacturers. We shall give those which we have adopted.

The target is round, made of thick brass, having, to strengthen it still more, a rib raised on the edge, which also protects the paint from being defaced.

The target moves easily on the rod, being kept in any position by the friction of the two flat plates of brass which are pressed against two alternative sides, by small spiral springs, working in little thimbles attached to the band which surrounds the rod.

There is also a clamp screw on the back, by which it may be securely fastened to any part of the rod.

The face of the target is divided into quadrants, by horizontal and vertical diameters, which are also the boundaries of the alternate colors with which it is planted.

The colors usually preferred are white and red: sometimes white and black.

The opening in the face of the target is a little more than a tenth of a foot long, so that in any position a tenth, or a foot figure, can be seen on the surface of the rod.

The right edge of the opening is chamfered, and divided into ten equal spaces, corresponding with nine hundredths on the rod; the divisions start from the horizontal line which separates the colors of the face.

The vernier, like that on the other side of the rod, reads to thousandths of a foot.

The clamp, which is screwed fast to the lower end of the upper sliding piece, has a movable part which can be brought by the clamp screw firmly against the front surface of the lower half of the rod, and thus the two parts immovably fastened to each other without marring the divided face of the rod.

CHAINS.

SURVEYOR'S CHAINS.

Four Pole Chains.—The ordinary surveyor's chain is sixty-six feet, or four poles long, composed of one hundred links, each connected to the other by two rings, and furnished with tally marks at the end of every ten links.

In all the chains we manufacture, the rings are oval, are sawed, and well closed, the ends of the wire forming the hook being also filed and bent close to the link so as to avoid the danger of "kinking."

A link in measurement includes a ring at each end.

The handles are of brass, and each forms part of the end links, to which it is connected by a nut, by which also the length of the chain is adjusted.

The tallies are also of brass, and have one, two, three or four notches, as they are ten, twenty, thirty or forty links from either end; the fiftieth link is rounded, so as to distinguish it from the others.

TWO POLE CHAINS.—In place of the four pole chain just described, many surveyors prefer one of two rods or thirty-three feet long, having but fifty links, and counted by its tallies from one end in a single direction.

SIZES OF WIRE.—Our surveyors' chains are made of the best refined iron wire, of sizes Nos. 7, 8 and 9, as may be preferred; the diameter of No. 9 wire being about one-eighth of an inch, and that of No. 8 wire nearly a sixteenth larger.

ENGINEERS' CHAINS

Differ from the preceding, in that the links are each 12 inches long; the wire, also, is usually much stronger.

They are either fifty or one hundred feet long, and are furnished with handles, tallies, &c., and sometimes with a swivel in the middle to avoid being twisted in use.

In place of the round rings commonly made, we have substituted in these and our other chains, rings of an oval form, and find them almost one-third stronger, though made of the same kind of wire.

SIZES OF WIRE.—The wire used for these chains is commonly of No. 7.

The wire is of the first quality, and the whole chain is made in the most accurate and substantial manner.

STEEL CHAINS.

Chains made of steel wire, though more costly than those which we have just described, are yet often preferred on account of their greater lightness and strength.

They are made of any desired size or length, generally of No. 10, rarely of No. 8 wire, and are very stiff and strong.

BRAZED STEEL CHAINS.—A very portable and excellent measure is made, by a light steel chain, each link and ring of which is securely *brazed*, after being united together and tested the wire is also tempered.

The wire generally used by us is of size No. 12, the rings are of oval form, the chain, though exceedingly light, is almost incapable of being either broken or stretched.

Our steel brazed chains have been found exceedingly desirable for all kinds of measurement, and for the use of engineers upon railroads and canals have almost entirely superseded the heavier chains.

GRUMMAN'S PATENT CHAINS.

These chains, invented and patented by J. M. Grumman, of Brooklyn, N. Y., are made of very light steel wire, the links being finely tempered, and, as shown in the illustration, so formed at the ends as to fold together readily, and thus dispense with the use of rings.

This construction gives only one-third as many wearing points as the ordinary chain, and affords the utmost facility for repairs, from five to ten extra links being furnished with each chain, which have only to be sprung into place to replace such as may have been broken; it can also be taken apart at any link, and, having a spring-catch on either handle, be made of any length desired. These chains are made of three different sizes of wire—the first two, termed drag chains, being of size No. 12 and 15, and used for measuring on the surface, like the ordinary chain; and the second, called the "suspended chain," for very accurate measurements, made of No. 18 wire, and with spring-balance, thermometer and spirit level attachments, to be held above the surface when in use, the extremities of the chain being marked upon the ground by the points of plummets let fall from the ends of the chain.

The drag-chains are all that are needed in common land surveys; for a mixed practice of village and country surveying, the spring-balance should be attached to the drag-chains, while for city surveying the suspended chain, with all its attachments, is the proper instrument.

A more complete description of these chains, and of chain measurements in general, written by the inventor, will be sent by us to any one applying for the same.

We have purchased the patent for the Grumman chains, with the entire right to make and sell them, and shall hereafter be able to furnish them promptly.

MARKING PINS.

In chaining, there are needed ten marking pins, or chain stakes, made either of iron, steel or brass wire, as may be preferred, about fourteen inches long, pointed at one end to enter the ground, and formed into a ring at the other, for convenience in handling.

They are sometimes loaded with a little mass of lead around the lower end, so as to answer as a plumb when dropped to the ground, from the suspended end of the chain.

TO USE THE CHAIN.

In using the chain its length must be taken from its extreme ends, and the pins placed on the outside of the handles; it must be drawn straight and taut, and carefully examined to detect any kinks or other causes of inaccuracy.

Our chains are all carefully tested at every ten, sometimes at every link, and in their whole length by the U. S. standard, and when new may always be relied upon as correct.

But as all will alter, more or less, after long use in the field, it will be best for the surveyor to carefully lay down on a level surface the exact length of the chain when yet new, marking also its extreme ends by monuments which will not be liable to disturbance.

He will thus have a standard measure of his own to which the chain can be adjusted from time to time, and again be used with perfect confidence.

TAPE MEASURES.

The best are Chesterman's steel tapes, made of a thin ribbon of steel, which is jointed at intervals, and wound up in a leathern case, having a folding handle.

These tapes are of all lengths, from three to one hundred feet, divided into inches and links, or tenths of a foot, and links, the figures and graduations being raised on the surface of the steel.

The next best and most commonly used are Chesterman's metallic tape measures.

These are of linen, and have also fine brass wires interwoven through their whole length.

They are thus measurably correct, even when wet.

They are mounted like the steel tapes, of like lengths, and similarly graduated.

The best linen tape measures No. 1065 are wove of linen only, and are varnished to prevent the moisture from expanding or contracting them.

CHAPTER XXV.

INFORMATION TO PURCHASERS OF SURVEYING COMPASSES, TRANSITS AND LEVELS.

Instruments Wanted.—In regard to the best kind of instruments for particular purposes, we would here say, that where only common surveying or the bearing of lines in the surveys for county maps is required, a plain compass is all that is necessary. In cases where the variation of the needle is to be allowed, as in retracing the lines of an old survey, &c., the vernier compass or the vernier transit is required.

Where, in addition to the variation of the needle, horizontal angles are to be taken, and in cases of local attraction, the railroad compass is preferable; and for a mixed practice of surveying and engineering, we consider the surveyor's transit superior to any instrument made by us or any other manufacturers.

In the surveys of U. S. public lands, the county and township lines are required to be run by such instruments as the solar compass.

Where engineering is the exclusive design, the engineer's transit and the leveling instrument are of course indispensable.

The builders' level is intended for laying out mill seats and determining the levels of buildings in course of erection.

Warranty.—All our instruments are examined and tested by us in person, and are sent to the purchaser adjusted and ready for immediate use

They are warranted correct in all their parts—we agreeing in the event of any defect appearing after reasonable use, to repair or replace with a new and perfect instrument, promptly and at our own cost, express charges included, or we will refund the money and the express charges paid by the customer.

Instances may sometimes occur, in a business as largely and widely extended as ours, where, owing to careless transportation, or to defects escaping the closest scrutiny of the maker, instruments may reach our customers in bad condition. We consider the retention of such instruments in all cases an injury very much greater to us than to the purchaser himself.

Packing, &c.—Each instrument is packed in a well finished mahogany case, furnished with lock and key and brass hooks, the larger ones having besides these, a leather strap for convenience in carrying. Each case is provided with screw drivers, adjusting pin and wrench for centre pin, and, if accompanied by a tripod, with a brass plumb-bob; with all instruments for taking angles, without the needle, a reading microscope is also furnished.

When sent to the purchaser, the mahogany cases are carefully enclosed in outside packing boxes, of pine, made a little larger on all sides to allow the introduction of elastic material, and so effectually are our instruments protected by these precautions, that of several thousand sent out by us during the last twenty years, in all seasons, by every mode of transportation, and to all parts of the Union and the Canadas, not more than three or four have sustained any serious injury.

Finish of Instruments.—Customers ordering instruments, will do us a favor by mentioning whether they prefer them of bright, or bronze finish, the cost being the same in either case.

If no direction is given, we usually send instruments finished bronze.

Terms of Payment are uniformly cash, and we have but one price, whether ordered in person or by mail. Our terms are as low as we think instruments of equal quality can be made, and will not be varied from the list given on the previous pages.

REPAIR OF INSTRUMENTS.

Many instruments of our own and others' make, come to us every year for refitting and repairs, and so much correspondence arises therefrom, that we are led to believe that a brief statement in this place, of the cost of such repairs, &c., will be of service to our customers and ourselves.

Most instruments sent to us for repairs are injured by falls; many are worn and defective in parts after long use; and others are sent for repolishing and renovation.

We advise our customers having instruments in need of repairs, &c., to send them immediately to us, as our facilities enable us to do the work much more economically and promptly than any other maker however accessible.

They should always, when practicable, be placed in their own boxes, and these inclosed in an outside packing case, an inch larger in all its dimensions, that the interval between the two may be filled with paper wadding, hay or fine shavings.

A note, specifying the repairs needed, should accompany the instrument, and a letter should also be sent by mail to us, giving not only directions as to the repairs, but also stating when the return of the instrument is required, and the precise location to which it should be forwarded. It should also be remembered that each instrument is made to fit its own spindle and no other; and therefore this part with the parallel plates and leveling screws, if it has any, should always be sent with it.

The legs and brass head in which they are inserted need never be sent, unless themselves in need of repairs.

Compasses.—These come to us with the plates sprung, the sights bent or broken, the glass or level vials fractured, and the pivot so dulled as to render the needle sluggish and unreliable. The cost of repairing the defects above named, ranges from 2 to 8 or 10 dollars. A new pair of sights fitted costs 6 dollars; a new needle, with jeweled centre and pivot complete, $3.00; a new jeweled centre, $2.50.

The compass should always be accompanied by the ball spindle, and if a new ball spindle is required, the whole instrument, or at least the socket in which the spindle fits, should be sent with the letter of advice to us: a new ball spindle costs two dollars.

Transit Instruments.—The repairs of the Vernier Transits cost about the same as those of the compasses above stated.

The injuries sustained by the falls of Engineers' and Surveyors' Transits are usually much more serious; in these the plates, standards and cross-bar of telescope are often bent, and the sockets or centres usually so deranged as to be entirely useless.

The cost of repairing an instrument with such injuries, ranges from 10 to 30 or even 50 dollars, the new sockets alone costing from 10 to 20 dollars.

Leveling Instruments are generally much less injured by falling than Transits, the damages being included usually in the bending of the cross-bar, the springing of the sockets, and the breaking of the level vial.

The cost of repairs varies from 5 to 15 dollars; a new level vial set in the tube costs two dollars.

Re-Polishing Instruments.—The cost of re-polishing an instrument, involving also of course its complete renovation and adjustment, varies with the different kinds, but may be stated generally as follows:

Compasses,	from	$5 to $8.
Transits,	do.	10 to 16.
Levels,	do.	10 to 13.

No additional charge is made for bronzing or blackening an instrument when re-polished.

Payment of Repairs, &c., may be made at the express office where the instrument is received, the customer paying for the first transportation of the instruments to us or not as he may prefer. Whenever the freight is paid in advance, the express receipt should be mailed immediately to us.

INDEX.

CHAPTER XII.

CHAPTER XIII.

CHAPTER XIV.

CHAPTER XV.

CHAPTER XVI.

CHAPTER XVII.

CHAPTER XVIII.

CHAPTER XIX.

CHAPTER XX.

CHAPTER XXI.

CHAPTER XXII.

CHAPTER XXIII.

CHAPTER XXIV.

CHAPTER XXV.

JAMES W. QUEEN & CO.

Mathematical, Optical & Philosophical

INSTRUMENT MAKERS AND IMPORTERS,

No. 924 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia,

AND

No. 601 Broadway, New York.

Either of the following numbers of our Priced and Illustrated Catalogues will be furnished, on application, and sent by mail, on receipt of ten cents, to all parts of the United States, Canada, and the West Indies. Each number of our Catalogue is a complete index to the department it represents.

NOTICE.—Having expended a large amount of money for drawing and engraving the illustrations in this Catalogue, we have taken the precaution of protecting ourselves by a copyright, against "*pirating*" by unprincipled dealers, and shall prosecute such to the full extent of the law, in all cases detected of copies having been made from the illustrations or reading matter thereof.

PART FIRST.

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS. 158 Pages.

PART SECOND.

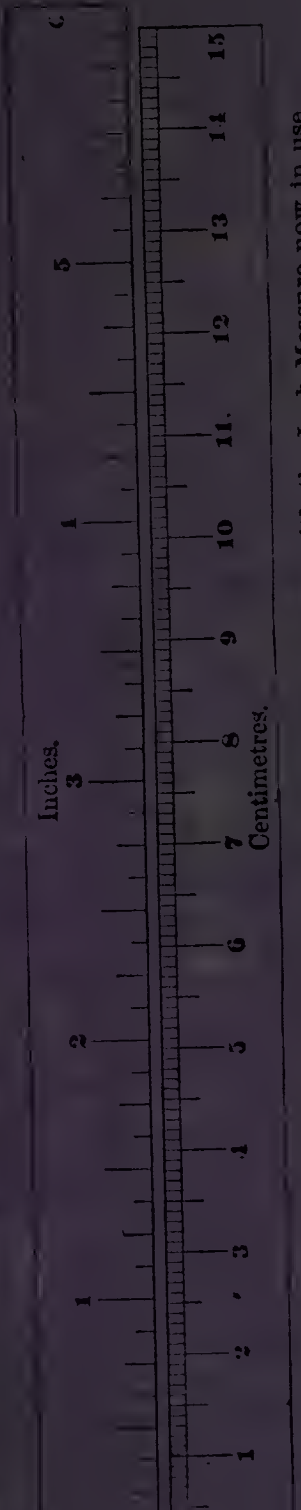
OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS. 110 Pages.

PART THIRD.

MAGIC LANTERNS, STEREOPTICONS, AND DISSOLVING VIEW APPARATUS. 92 Pages.

PART FOURTH.

METEOROLOGICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENTS AND SCHOOL APPARATUS. 68 Pages.



For comparison of the Metric Measure recently adopted by Congress, with the Inch Measure now in use, we insert the above Diagram.

JAMES W. QUEEN & CO.

No. 924 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia,

AND

No. 601 Broadway, New York.

AGENTS FOR

W. & L. E. GURLEY'S COMPASSES, TRANSITS AND LEVELS.
J. KERN'S SWISS DRAWING INSTRUMENTS.
R. & J. BECK, LONDON, OPTICIANS.
J. SCHROEDER'S MECHANICAL MODELS, DARMSTADT, GERMANY.

THIRTY-SECOND EDITION.—PART FIRST.

Sherman & Co., Printers, Seventh and Cherry Streets, Philadelphia.